

# NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY



## PROSPECTUS 2026



**GENERAL PROSPECTUS 2026**

The complete 2026 University Prospectus consists of the following parts:

- General Prospectus
- Student Account Guide
- Prospectuses of the respective faculties:
  - Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences
  - Faculty of Education
  - Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology
  - Faculty of Health Sciences
  - Faculty of Humanities
  - Faculty of Law
  - Faculty of Science

Copies of separate parts of the prospectus are obtainable from:

The Registrar  
PO Box 77000  
Nelson Mandela University  
GQEBERHA  
6031  
SOUTH AFRICA

**NB**

**Although the information contained in this Prospectus has been compiled as accurately as possible, the Council and the Senate of the Nelson Mandela University accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. This Prospectus is only applicable to the 2026 academic year.**

**Information reflected in this Prospectus is as available at the time of going to publication.**

**ADDRESS OF THE UNIVERSITY****Student Access and Enrolment**

PO Box 77000  
Nelson Mandela University  
GQEBERHA  
6031

**Assessment and Graduation**

PO Box 77000  
Nelson Mandela University  
GQEBERHA  
6031

**Finance**

The Finance Department  
PO Box 77000  
Nelson Mandela University  
GQEBERHA  
6031

**Telephone numbers**

PE Campuses: +27 41 504-1111  
Mandela International Office: +27 41 504-2161  
George Campus: +27 44 801-1511  
Student enquiries: +27 41 504-9000

**e-mail:** [info@mandela.ac.za](mailto:info@mandela.ac.za)

**Website:** <http://www.mandela.ac.za>

**VISION 2030 STRATEGY****VISION**

**To be a dynamic African university, recognised for its leadership in generating cutting-edge knowledge for a sustainable future.**

**MISSION**

**To offer a diverse range of life-changing educational experiences for a better world.**

To achieve our vision and mission, we will ensure that:

- Our values inform and define our institutional ethos and distinctive educational purpose and philosophy.
- We are committed to promoting equity of access and opportunities so as to give students the best chance of success in their pursuit of lifelong learning and diverse educational goals.
- We provide a vibrant, stimulating and richly diverse environment that enables staff and students to reach their full potential.
- We develop graduates and diplomates to be responsible global citizens capable of critical reasoning, innovation, and adaptability.
- We create and sustain an environment that encourages and supports vibrant research, scholarship and innovation culture.
- We engage in mutually beneficial partnerships locally, nationally and globally to enhance social, economic, and ecological sustainability.

**VALUES****Excellence**

- We encourage the pursuit of the highest levels of academic, civic and personal achievement.
- We provide a supportive and affirming environment that enables our students, employees and public to reach their full potential.
- We pursue inclusive excellence by embedding equality of access and opportunity in our policies, processes, systems and practices.
- We seek to foster a culture of intellectual and personal growth and lifelong learning.
- We promote, recognise and reward excellence in our teaching, learning, research, innovation, creative outputs, engagement and service delivery.

**Respect for diversity**

- We reflect and serve diverse regional, national and global communities.
- We promote an open society where critical scholarship and the expression of a multiplicity of opinions and ideas are actively encouraged.
- We foster an environment in which diversity is appreciated, respected and celebrated.
- We foster a culture that welcomes and respects diverse identities, heritages and life experiences.

**Ubuntu**

- We are a people-centered, values-driven university that seeks to foster a compassionate and caring institutional culture.
- We respect the dignity of others and strive to be human-centered and relational.
- We recognise our mutual interdependence.
- We promote socially conscious and responsible citizenship.

**Social justice and equality**

- We are dedicated to the realisation of a socially just, democratic society that promotes equality for all irrespective of race, gender, sex, pregnancy, marital status, ethnic or social origin, sexual orientation, age, physical and learning abilities, national origins, religion, conscience, belief, culture and language.
- We encourage mutually beneficial, equalising partnerships and engagement with our core publics to co-create sustainable, innovative solutions to persistent societal and planetary challenges
- We cultivate living, learning and work environments that enable students and employees to realise their full potential, without fear of discrimination, harassment or violence.
- We develop our graduates as global citizens capable of developing and applying knowledge across multiple contexts to make meaningful contributions to advancing a socially just, equal society.

**Integrity**

- We commit ourselves to the highest standards of personal honesty and exemplary moral character.
- We are dedicated to cultivating an atmosphere of trust.
- We take responsibility for our decisions, behaviours, actions and the consequences thereof.
- We ensure the integrity of our policies, information, systems and processes.

**Sustainable stewardship**

- We are committed to environmental sustainability and recognise our responsibility to conserve, protect and sustainably manage natural resources for current and future generations.
- We promote the integration of sustainability into our governance, leadership, academic core missions, operations, as well as the design and maintenance of physical and digital infrastructure.
- We inspire students and employees to embrace responsible stewardship of all financial, human, infrastructural and environmental resources entrusted to them.

**EDUCATIONAL PURPOSE AND PHILOSOPHY**

- We strive to be in the service of society through our learning and teaching, research, innovation and engagement activities. To achieve this:
- We are committed to liberating the full human potential of our employees and students in the pursuit of responsible, democratic global citizenship.
- We advance the frontiers of knowledge to contribute to a socially just and sustainable future in the service of society.
- We adopt innovative, humanising pedagogies and practices that affirm diverse knowledge paradigms and world views.
- We inspire our stakeholders to be passionate about and respectful of an ecologically diverse and sustainable natural environment.
- We are known for our values-driven, inclusive institutional culture that encourages all members of the University community to contribute optimally to the vibrancy of intellectual discourse and the respectful contestation of ideas.
- We place students at the centre of all we do to enable them to deploy their agency during their studies and in their future lives as alumni.
- We seek to address the grand challenges confronting society & the planet through the co-creation of sustainable solutions with all our publics.

<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>
--------------------------

<b>ADDRESSSS OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> .....	iii
<b>VISION, MISSION VALUES, EDUCATIONAL PURPOSE AND PHILOSOPHY</b> .....	v
<b>USEFUL TELEPHONE NUMBERS</b> .....	1
<b>ABOUT NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY</b> .....	3
<b>ACADEMIC DRESS</b> .....	7
<b>ACADEMIC CALENDAR</b> .....	9
<b>OFFICE-BEARERS OF THE UNIVERSITY</b> .....	21
<b>COUNCIL</b> .....	23
<b>COUNCIL COMMITTEES</b> .....	24
Executive Committee of Council (EXCO) .....	24
Audit and Risk Committee (ARC).....	24
Finance and Facilities Committee (FFC) .....	25
Governance and Ethics Committee (GEC) .....	25
Human Resources and Remuneration Committee (HRREM) .....	25
Higher Education Committee (HEC) .....	25
<b>JOINT COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL AND SENATE</b> .....	26
Honorary Doctoral Degrees Committee (HDDC) .....	26
<b>SENATE</b> .....	27
<b>COMMITTEES OF SENATE</b> .....	29
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF SENATE (ECS) .....	29
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE OF THE ECS (ECS MANCO) .....	29
UNDERGRADUATE APPEALS COMMITTEE (UAC) .....	29
ACADEMIC PROGRAMME COMMITTEE (APC) .....	30
PROFESSORIAL AND ACADEMIC TITLES COMMITTEE (PATC) .....	30
RESEARCH AND INNOVATION COMMITTEE (RIC) .....	30
Research Ethics Committee -Human (REC-H) .....	31
Research Ethics Committee -Animal (REC-A) .....	31
FACULTY BOARDS .....	33
Faculty Management Committee (FMC) .....	33
Faculty Learning and Teaching Committee (FLTC) .....	33
Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee (FPGSC) .....	33
Faculty Research and Engagement Committee (FREC) .....	33
LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES COMMITTEE (LISC) .....	34
ENGAGEMENT AND TRANSFORMATION COMMITTEE (ETC) .....	35
Sexual Harassment and Offences Committee (SHOC).....	35
LEARNING AND TEACHING COMMITTEE (LTC) .....	36
Central Timetabling Working Group (CTWG) .....	36
Co-Curricular Student Development Committee (CCSDC).....	37
POSTGRADUATE STUDIES COMMITTEE (PGSC).....	37
TRANSDISCIPLINARITY AND INTERNATIONALISATION COMMITTEE (TIC).....	37
<b>INSTITUTIONAL FORUM (IF)</b> .....	38
<b>ALUMNI ASSOCIATION (AA)</b> .....	38
<b>STUDENT SERVICES COUNCIL (SSC)</b> .....	39
<b>MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (MANCO)</b> .....	40

<b>COMMITTEES OF MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (MANCO)</b> .....	40
EXTENDED MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (EMANCO).....	40
ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE COMMITTEE (ACHC).....	40
STRATEGIC RESOURCES-AND FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE (SRSFC).....	41
CAPITAL RESOURCES ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CRAC) .....	41
ENROLMENT MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (EMC) .....	41
HEALTH CARE COMMITTEE (HCC) .....	42
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE (HRDC).....	42
STRATEGIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE (SICTC) .....	43
ESTATE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (EFMC).....	44
RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (RMC).....	44
TENDER ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE (TAC) .....	45
<b>JOINT COMMITTEES OF MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE AND SENATE</b> .....	45
Quality Committee (QC).....	45
<b>LINE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES</b> .....	46
Sport Committee (SC) .....	46
Student Orientation Committee (SOC).....	46
<b>EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT STAFF</b> .....	47
<b>SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT STAFF</b> .....	48
<b>PROFESSORS EMERITI</b> .....	51
<b>ACADEMIC STAFF IN FACULTIES</b> .....	53
Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences .....	53
Faculty of Education .....	65
Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology .....	68
Faculty of Health Sciences.....	81
Faculty of Humanities .....	93
Faculty of Law.....	99
Faculty of Science.....	104
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT STAFF</b> .....	116
Engagement and Transformation.....	116
Engagement.....	116
Transformation .....	116
Centre for Advancement of Non-Raciliasm and Democracy .....	116
Centre for Women and Gender Studies.....	116
Critical Studies in Higher Education Transformation .....	117
Centre for Integrated Post-School Education and Training .....	119
HIV/AIDS Research Unit.....	119
Research Chair- Youth Unemployment, Employability and Empowerment.....	119
Learning and Teaching Collaborative for Success (LT Collab).....	119
Teaching Excellence.....	120
Teaching Development Unit.....	120
Quality Advancement Unit.....	121
Academic Planning Unit.....	122
Digital Learning Experience Design and Innovation .....	122
Emthonjeni Student Wellness.....	122
Research, Innovation and Internationalisation .....	123

Innovation Office .....	123
Research Development.....	123
Research Support and Management .....	123
Mandela International Office .....	123
Library and Information Services .....	125
Office for Institutional Strategy.....	128
Institutional Strategy and Projects.....	128
Strategy Intelligence and Data Analytics (SIDA).....	128
Institutional Research and Reporting .....	128
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT STAFF .....</b>	<b>129</b>
Internal Audit .....	129
Chief Information Officer.....	129
Information and Communication Technology Services and Operations.....	129
Information Systems and Development .....	131
Communication and Marketing.....	131
Communication.....	132
Student Recruitment.....	132
Branding .....	132
Arts, Culture and Heritage .....	133
Archives and Exhibitions .....	133
Digital Communication and Marketing.....	133
Infrastructure Services and Space Optimisation.....	133
Maintenance Services .....	133
Protection Services .....	134
Support Services .....	134
Postal Services.....	135
Transportation Services .....	136
Horticulture Services.....	136
Campus Governance and Management.....	136
George Campus.....	136
Missionvale, Bird Street and 2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campuses.....	137
Finance Division .....	138
Executive Director Finance .....	138
Management Accounting Department.....	138
Operational Finance Department.....	138
Revenue Management.....	140
Human Resources .....	141
Registrar's Division .....	142
Academic Administration.....	142
Institutional Governance.....	148
Legal Services .....	149
Risk and Ethics Advisory .....	149
Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement.....	149
Alumni Relations .....	149
Student Life and Development.....	150
Campus Health Services.....	150
Universal Accessibility and Disability Services (UADS).....	151
Madibaz Sport .....	151
Student Housing.....	152
Student Governance and Development.....	154
<b>REGISTERED ENGAGEMENT ENTITIES .....</b>	<b>155</b>
<b>CHAIRS</b>	
Chair for Critical Studies in Higher Education Transformation (CriSHET).....	155
<b>INSTITUTES</b>	
eNtsa.....	156
InnoVenton: Institute for Chemical Technology and Downstream Chemicals Technology	

Station (InnoVenton) .....	156
South African International Maritime Institute (SAIMI) .....	157
<b>CENTRES</b>	
Advanced Mechatronic Technology Centre (AMTC).....	158
Centre for Community School (CCS) .....	158
Centre for the Advancement of Non-Racialism and Democracy (CANRAD).....	159
Centre for Integrated Post-School Education and Training (CIPSET) .....	159
Centre for Law in Action (CLA).....	160
Govan Mbeki Mathematics Development Centre (GMMDC) .....	161
Southern Africa Cisco Academy Support Centre (SACASC).....	162
<b>CLINICS</b>	
University Psychology Clinic (UCLIN) .....	162
<b>UNITS</b>	
Unit for Biokinetics and Sport Science (UBSS).....	163
Labour and Social Security Law Unit (LSSLU).....	164
Marine Robotics Unit (MRU).....	164
<b>REGISTERED RESEARCH ENTITIES</b> .....	165
<b>INSTITUTES</b>	
AEON – Earth Stewardship Science Research Institute.....	165
Institute for Coastal and Marine Research (CMR).....	165
<b>CENTRES</b>	
Built Environment Research Centre (BERC).....	167
Centre for African Conservation Ecology (ACE) .....	167
Centre for African Coastal Palaeoscience (ACCP).....	168
Centre for Community Technologies (CCT) .....	168
Centre for Expertise in Forecasting (CEF).....	169
Centre for High Resolution Transmission Electron Microscopy (HRTEM) .....	169
Centre for Research in Information and Cyber Security (CRICS).....	170
Centre for Rubber Science and Technology (CRST) .....	170
Centre for Broadband Communication (CBC).....	170
Nelson Mandela University/Telkom Centre of Excellence (CoE).....	171
Centre for Women and Gender Studies .....	172
<b>UNITS</b>	
Drug Utilisation Research Unit (DURU) .....	173
Family Business Unit (FBU).....	174
Marine Apex Predator Research Unit (MAPRU).....	174
Research Diving Unit (RDU).....	175
Sustainability Research Unit (SRU).....	175
Unit for Economic Development and Tourism (UFEDT) .....	176
Unit for Positive Organisations (UPO).....	176
Visual Methodologies for Social Change Unit (VMSCU) .....	178
<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT UNITS</b> .....	179
<b>CENTRE FOR ACADEMIC ENGAGEMENT AND COLLABORATION (CAEC)</b> .....	179
HIV & Aids Research Unit .....	179
Learning and Teaching Collaborative for Success (LT Collab).....	179
Learning Development (LD).....	179
Teaching Excellence (TE).....	180
Emthonjeni Student Wellness (ESW).....	180
Unit for Statistical Consultation (UBS).....	180
<b>OFFICE FOR INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY</b> .....	180
Institutional Strategy and Projects.....	180
Strategy Intelligence and Data Analytics (SIDA).....	181
Institutional Research and Reporting.....	181

<b>ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE.....</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES .....</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>LANGUAGE POLICY OF THE UNIVERSITY .....</b>	<b>183</b>
<b>NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS POLICY .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>ACADEMIC PROGRESSION AND READMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES.....</b>	<b>205</b>
<b>STATEMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTION TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES .....</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE FINANCIAL AID OFFICE.....</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>QUALIFICATIONS OFFERED BY THE UNIVERSITY .....</b>	<b>214</b>
<b>GENERAL RULES FOR ALL QUALIFICATIONS.....</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>GENERAL STUDENT REGULATIONS .....</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>TRAFFIC RULES.....</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>STUDENT DISCIPLINARY CODE .....</b>	<b>263</b>

**USEFUL TELEPHONE NUMBERS**

	<b>2nd Avenue</b>	<b>Summerstrand North</b>	<b>Summerstrand South</b>	<b>Missionvale</b>	<b>George</b>
Protection Services	041-5043710	041-5043636 or 5043483	041-5042482 or 5042009	041-5041307	044-8015050
Emergency					
Student Access and Enrolment Enquiries			041-5041111		044-8015194
Alumni Relations Office		041-5043935			
Arts and Culture			041-5042508		044-8015029
Assessment and Graduation	041-5041111	041-5041111		041-5041111	044-8015090
Business School	0861504500				
Cashiers	041-5043838	041-5049138	0415042513	041-5041287	044-8015003
Communication and Marketing		041-5043339 041-5042824			044-8015098
Emthonjeni Student Wellness	041-5043854	041-5043222	041-5042511	041-5041106	044-8015051
Faculty of Business & Economic Sciences	041-5043804 041-5043706 041-5043802		041-5042939 041-5042120 041-5042248	041-5041130	044-8015566
Faculty of Education			041-5044568 041-5042125	041-5041130	
Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology		041-5043446 041-5043447 041-5043480 041-5043660			044-8015566
Faculty of Health Sciences			041-5042957 041-5042121 041-5042956 041-5042749	041-5041178	
Faculty of Humanities			041-5042802 041-5042855 041-5043252 041-5043478 041-5044608		044-80155090
Faculty of Law			041-5042474 041-5042588		
Faculty of Science		041-5049922	041-5042679 041-5042268 041-5049922	041-5041178	044-8015048
Financial Aid		041-5049971	041-5049926	041-5041242	044-8015130
First Year Success, SI, Learning Development and Academic Coaches			041-5042918	041-5042918	
Health Services	041-5043762	041-5043364	041-5042174	041-5041374	044-8015062
HIV/AIDS Unit			041-5042876		
Legal Services			041-5043263		
Library and Information Services	041-5043851	041-5043410	041-5042294	041-5041269	044 8015151
Madibaz Sport			041-5042165	041-5041244	044-8015037
Maintenance Services	041-5043347	041- 5043347	041-5043347	041-5043347	044-8015006
Mandela International Office			041-5042161		
Off-Campus Programmes Incl. Distance Education			041-5042896		
Postal Services		041-5042736	041-5042912	041-5044793	044-8015111

	<b>2nd Avenue</b>	<b>Summerstrand North</b>	<b>Summerstrand South</b>	<b>Missionvale</b>	<b>George</b>
041-5042009 CRIME LINE ANONYMOUS: 041-5049998					
Research Development: Honours, M & D Bursaries			041-5042538		
Research Management			041-5044536		
Student Accounts	041-5044364	041-5044364	041-5044364	041-5044364	044-8015053
Student Governance and Development		041-5043351	041-5042491	041-5041235	
Student Housing	041-5043690	041-5043690	041-5043690		044-8015034
Student Records and Registration			041-5044321 041-5044112		044-8015048 044-8015566
Teaching Development	0415043835	041-5042135	041-5042293	041-5041279	
Transformation Office			041-5042870		

## ABOUT NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY

### Our Brand

Together we are **Nelson Mandela University**. We are the only University in the world to be named after Nelson Mandela. Our iconic South African statesman, humanitarian and leader that is known globally for what he achieved.

We are honoured as **Nelson Mandela University** to carry his name. In return, we honour our namesake by endeavoring to live his legacy. We honour him by using his name in full. We are **Nelson Mandela University**.

### Our Logo

We developed a modern, font-based logo to communicate a forward-thinking concept. With its dynamic African feel, it sets Nelson Mandela University apart from its competition. The use of the circle and the triangle in the name creates a playful feel while alluding to ingenuity and creativity – two vital ingredients for change.

The colour palette was specifically chosen to reflect the University values and to add gravitas to the logo. We opted for blue, as it symbolizes heritage, strength and trustworthiness. The bright yellow was chosen to add approachability, freshness and warmth.

### WE ARE NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY

As a socially embedded African university in the service of society, we offer a range of life-changing educational experiences, impactful research and innovation, and transformative engagement.

These academic core missions are rooted in and informed by recent milestones in the University's history, such as the 2017 name change to Nelson Mandela University, the Vice-Chancellor's listening campaign, inaugural and Advancing Mandela addresses, and a transversal organizational redesign process.

We offer quality higher education to nearly 32 000 students across seven campuses, making us the largest university in the Eastern and Southern Cape.

### What we offer

Nelson Mandela University is a comprehensive university that offers both general formative and professionally orientated academic programmes from certificate to doctoral level.

We have a strong track record in both fundamental and applied research, working extensively in partnership with business, industry, government, and civil society. The institution has 500 study programmes across seven faculties that are internationally recognized and accredited by the relevant professional bodies. State-of-art IT services include WiFi connectivity across all campuses and numerous off-campus facilities, as well as advanced technological resources and digital aids geared to effective in-person and blended modes of learning and teaching.

Along with a first-class academic education, Nelson Mandela University provides students with a vibrant student life beyond the classroom.

### Our Campuses

Our seven campuses have a large, ever-increasing footprint, with six in Gqeberha and one in George.

Of these, four are in Summerstrand, one in Bird Street in Central and one in Missionvale. Our North and South campuses in Summerstrand are located on an 840-hectare private nature reserve.

Our George Campus is on the Garden Route, midway between Nelson Mandela Bay and Cape Town. Set at the foot of the Outeniqua Mountains, our "sustainability" campus is where our ecological footprint meets business acumen for a sustainable future.

**Facilities and supportive learning and teaching environment**

Nelson Mandela University is privileged to have outstanding facilities. All students have access to well-equipped laboratories, some of which are open 24/7, and free Wi-Fi throughout all its campuses. All lecture halls are equipped with the latest technology and students have the opportunity of using additional e-learning tools online. The campus libraries and information services network offer a state-of-the-art integrated online system. There are cafeterias, food courts and coffee shops.

A range of opportunities is provided to enhance the academic success of students. These include a first-year orientation programme, peer-facilitated learning opportunities (e.g. Supplemental Instruction, e.g. e-PAL, tutorials, practicals, mentor programmes, 'Keys to Success' workshops and online resources). The University also promotes learning and development beyond the classroom towards enhancing holistic student development. To recognise this learning, Nelson Mandela University has developed an innovative, electronic co-curricular record system. This record complements the students' academic record.

The University also offers the finest sporting facilities in the Eastern Cape and numerous venues for conferences, meetings and other special events.

## Faculties

Nelson Mandela University has seven faculties. They are:

- Business and Economic Sciences
- Education
- Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology
- Health Sciences
- Humanities
- Law
- Science

## Academic focus areas

Though the University prides itself on its vast range of programme offerings, it has a number of strategic areas in terms of its core business of learning and teaching, research, innovation and internationalisation. These are:

- Health and wellness
- Economic and business development with a focus on job creation and entrepreneurship
- Materials and process development for industry and manufacturing
- Emerging information and communications technology for development
- Environmental and natural resource management
- Culture, communication and language
- Leadership, governance, democracy and justice
- Educational development in support of excellence in teaching, learning and curriculum
- Infrastructure and human settlement development

## Strategic research areas

- Biodiversity conservation and restoration
- Coastal marine and shallow water ecosystems
- Cyber citizenship
- Democratisation, conflict and poverty
- Earth Stewardship Science
- Health and wellbeing
- Humanising pedagogies
- Manufacturing technology and engineering
- Nanoscale characterisation and development of strategic materials
- Science, Mathematics and Technology Education for Society
- Strategic energy technologies
- Sustainable human settlement development and management
- Sustainable local economic development

## Research, Innovation and Internationalisation entities

Nelson Mandela University has more than 30 focused institutes, centres and units that exist over and above the formal academic structures. These are aimed at promoting research, technology transfer and innovation. They include the likes of InnoVenton, the University's go-getting Institute for Chemical Technology and Downstream Chemicals; eNtsa, an institute that focuses on seeking solutions through engineering; Earth Stewardship Science Research Institute (ESSRI); and the Institute for Coastal and Marine Research (CMR – University-wide transdisciplinary ocean and coastal sciences research Institute). Many are award-winning entities. The University also has many more engagement institutes, centres and units and two clinics serving society in various initiatives. Its mobile Zanemphilo health platform, for example, serves both indigent communities and its Health Sciences students with practical experience. The latter forms part of the growing Interprofessional Education (IPE) that will undergird the University's Health Science qualifications as it moves towards the formalisation of its Medical School.

## 'Green' endeavours

In line with its value of respect for the natural environment, Nelson Mandela University is involved in a large number of "green" initiatives that will not only reduce its own carbon footprint but is also assisting others in seeking renewable energy resource solutions. The university's Business School, for example, was the first in the country to be awarded four-star "green" accreditation for a public and education building by the Green Building Council of South Africa in 2013. The "green" agenda is supported by the Centre for Renewable Energy, which is recognised as a research leader in the field, and the University's overriding strategic priority towards all-round environmental economic and environmental sustainability.

**International links**

Just over 8% of the University's student body comes from 51 different countries outside of South Africa. The Mandela International Office fosters relationships and manages inter-institutional linkages to enrich both Nelson Mandela University staff and students. These partnerships also foster our growing research.

**ACADEMIC DRESS**

Special academic attire was designed for office-bearers at Nelson Mandela University to be worn at prestigious academic events like graduation.

Each outfit – from that of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor to those of the Executive Deans – has been meticulously selected to signify a particular office; this is a tradition that is consistent with universities throughout the world.

The gowns, caps and hoods of Nelson Mandela University graduates were similarly inspired and are explained in detail below.

**Nelson Mandela University has redesigned its graduation academic hoods which will be worn for the first time during the Autumn 2026 Graduation Ceremonies.**

The adopted design incorporates the pattern used in the ceremonial attire of the Executive Deans of Faculties, which has been carried over to the graduate hoods. This provides meaningful connection and continuity. Using the same pattern across all hoods, while altering the application of faculty and University colours provides visual interest and distinction between the various qualifications and faculties.

**Academic dress for graduates at Nelson Mandela University is as****follows: Doctoral degrees**

**Gown:** Cardinal red polyester cashmere gown with long pointed sleeves pleated up with blue cord and button and lined with blue satin with 125mm facings and a blue collar.

**Cap:** Round doctor's bonnet in black velvet with faculty colour cord and tassel.

**Master's degrees**

**Gown:** Black gown, long pointed sleeves pleated up with blue twisted double cord and button. Similar cord detail is used.

**Cap:** Black mortarboard with blue tassel.

**Postgraduate diplomas**

**Gown:** Black gown, long pointed sleeves pleated up with blue twisted double cord and button. Similar cord detail.

**Cap:** Black mortarboard with blue tassel.

**Bachelor honours degrees**

**Gown:** Black gown, long pointed sleeves pleated up with blue twisted double cord and button. Similar cord detail.

**Cap:** Black mortarboard with blue tassel.

**Four-year bachelor's degrees (including Bachelor of Technology degrees)**

**Gown:** Black gown, long pointed sleeves pleated up with blue twisted double cord and button. Similar cord detail.

**Cap:** Black mortarboard with blue tassel.

**Three-year bachelor's degrees**

**Gown:** Black gown, long pointed sleeves pleated up with blue twisted double cord and button. Similar cord detail.

**Cap:** Black mortarboard with blue tassel.

**Advanced diploma**

**Gown:** Black gown, long pointed sleeves pleated up with blue twisted double cord and button. Similar cord detail.

**Cap:** Black mortarboard with blue tassel.

**Diploma**

**Gown:** Black gown, long pointed sleeves pleated up with blue twisted double cord and button. Similar cord detail.

**Cap:** Black mortarboard with blue tassel.

**Faculty colours**

Business and Economic Sciences:	Plum
Business School	Black and magenta
Education:	Orange
Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology:	Light blue
Health Sciences:	Apple green
Humanities:	Yellow
Law:	Grey blue
Science:	Dark green

**Messrs T. Birch & Co (Pty) Ltd and its subsidiary, Croft Magill & Watson (Pty) Ltd, have been appointed as official robe-makers to the University and as contracted suppliers of choice to students for graduation academic attire.**

**Photos In Seconds has been appointed as the official photographer of the University**

**ACADEMIC CALENDAR: 2026 Summary**
**TEACHING CYCLES, RECESS PERIODS AND ASSESSMENT PERIODS**

<b>Recess:</b>	Thursday, 01 January 2026	to	Sunday, 04 January 2026	4 days
<b>University opens to the public</b>	<b>Monday, 12 January 2026</b>			
<b>Work Integrated Learning period for Faculty of Health Sciences</b>	<b>Wednesday, 14 January 2026</b>	to	<b>Tuesday, 15 December 2026</b>	
<b>2025 Year-End Re-assessment Period</b>	Thursday, 15 January 2026	to	Friday, 23 January 2026	7 Days
<b>First Year Welcoming Ceremony</b>	Saturday, 31 January 2026			
<b>First Year Student Success Programme</b>	Monday, 26 January 2026	to	Friday, 06 February 2026	10 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 1</b>	Monday, 09 February 2026	to	Wednesday, 25 March 2026	33 days
<b>First teaching cycle recess</b>	Thursday, 26 March 2026	to	Monday, 06 April 2026	12 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 2</b>	Tuesday, 07 April 2026	to	Friday, 22 May 2026	32 days
<b>Study Period</b>	Monday, 25 May 2026	to	Monday, 25 May 2026	1 day
<b>Mid-Year Assessment Period</b>	Tuesday, 26 May 2026	to	Friday, 19 June 2026	17 days
<b>Second teaching cycle recess:</b>	Saturday, 20 June 2026	to	Sunday, 05 July 2026	16 days
<b>Mid-Year Re-assessment Period</b>	Monday, 06 July 2026	to	Friday, 10 July 2026	5 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 3</b>	Monday, 13 July 2026	to	Wednesday, 26 August 2026	32 days
<b>Third teaching cycle recess</b>	Thursday, 27 August 2026	to	Wednesday, 02 September 2026	7 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 4</b>	Thursday, 03 September 2026	to	Wednesday, 21 October 2026	33 days
<b>Year-End Assessment Period</b>	Thursday, 22 October 2026	to	Friday, 13 November 2026	17 days
<b>Recess</b>	Saturday, 14 November 2026		Sunday, 29 November 2026	16 Days
<b>Year-End Re-assessment Period</b>	Monday, 30 November 2026	to	Tuesday, 08 December 2026	7 Days
<b>Year-end Recess</b>	Wednesday, 09 December 2026	to	Thursday, 31 December 2026	24 days
<b>University Close:</b>	<b>Tuesday, 22 December 2026</b>			

**GRADUATION CEREMONIES**

<b>Autumn graduation (George):</b>	Tuesday, 31 March 2026	to	Wednesday, 01 April 2026	2 days
<b>Autumn graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	to	Wednesday, 22 April 2026	13 days
<b>Summer graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Monday, 14 December 2026	to	Tuesday, 15 December 2026	2 days

**NOTE: The University reserves the right to amend the planned institutional dates.**

**PUBLIC AND UNIVERSITY HOLIDAYS**

<b>First teaching cycle:</b>				
	Thursday, 01 January 2026		New Year's Day	
	Saturday, 21 March 2026		Human Rights Day	

	Friday, 03 April 2026	Good Friday
	Monday, 06 April 2026	Family Day
<b>Second teaching cycle:</b>		
	Monday, 27 April 2026	Freedom Day
	Friday, 01 May 2026	Workers' Day
	Monday, 15 June 2026	University Holiday
	Tuesday, 16 June 2026	Youth Day
<b>Third teaching cycle:</b>		
	Sunday, 09 August 2026	National Women's Day
	Monday, 10 August 2026	Public Holiday
<b>Fourth teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 24 September 2026	Heritage Day
	Friday, 25 September 2026	University Holiday
	Wednesday, 16 December 2026	Day of Reconciliation
	Friday, 25 December 2026	Christmas Day
	Saturday, 26 December 2026	Day of Goodwill

**SCHOOL CALENDAR**

<b>Term 1</b>	Wednesday, 14 January 2026	Friday, 27 March 2026
<b>Term 1 Recess</b>	Saturday, 28 March 2026	Tuesday, 07 April 2026
<b>Term 2</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	Friday, 26 June 2026
<b>Term 2 Recess</b>	Saturday, 27 June 2026	Monday, 20 July 2026
<b>Term 3</b>	Tuesday, 21 July 2026	Wednesday, 23 September 2026
<b>Term 3 Recess</b>	Saturday, 03 October 2026	Monday, 12 October 2026
<b>Term 4</b>	Tuesday, 06 October 2026	Wednesday, 09 December 2026
<b>Term 4 Recess</b>	Thursday, 10 December 2026	Thursday, 31 December 2026

<b>ACADEMIC CALENDAR SUMMARY: 2026</b>
--

<b>BUSINESS SCHOOL</b>
------------------------

<b>TEACHING CYCLES, RECESS PERIODS AND ASSESSMENT PERIODS</b>				
---	--	--	--	--

<b>Recess:</b>	Thursday, 01 January 2026	to	Sunday, 04 January 2026	5 days
<b>University opens to the public</b>	Monday, 12 January 2026			
<b>Registration</b>	Monday, 12 January 2026	to	Saturday, 17 January 2026	6 days
<b>2025 Trimester 3 teaching cycle re-assessment period</b>	Wednesday, 07 January 2026	to	Friday, 09 January 2026	3 days
<b>Trimester 1 teaching cycle</b>	Monday, 19 January 2026	to	Thursday, 30 April 2026	71 days
<b>Trimester 1 teaching cycle assessment period</b>	Monday, 04 May 2026	to	Friday, 08 May 2026	5 days
<b>Trimester 1 teaching cycle re-assessment period</b>	Wednesday, 17 June 2026	to	Friday, 19 June 2026	3 days
<b>Trimester 2 teaching cycle</b>	Monday, 11 May 2026	to	Friday, 31 July 2026	50 days
<b>Trimester 2 teaching cycle assessment period</b>	Monday, 03 August 2026	to	Friday, 07 August 2026	5 days
<b>Trimester 2 teaching cycle re-assessment period</b>	Wednesday, 16 September 2026	to	Friday, 18 September 2026	3 days
<b>Trimester 3 teaching cycle</b>	Tuesday, 11 August 2026	to	Friday, 06 November 2026	58 days
<b>Trimester 3 teaching cycle assessment period</b>	Monday, 09 November 2026	to	Friday, 13 November 2026	5 days
<b>Recess</b>	Saturday, 14 November 2026	to	Monday, 30 November 2026	54 days
<b>Trimester 3 teaching cycle re-assessment period</b>	Wednesday, 06 January 2027	to	Friday, 08 January 2027	3 days

<b>GRADUATION CEREMONIES</b>				
------------------------------	--	--	--	--

<b>Autumn graduation (George):</b>	Tuesday, 31 March 2026	to	Wednesday, 01 April 2026	2 days
<b>Autumn graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	to	Wednesday, 22 April 2026	13 days
<b>Summer graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Monday, 14 December 2026	to	Tuesday, 15 December 2026	2 days

**NOTE: The University reserves the right to amend the planned institutional dates.**

<b>PUBLIC AND UNIVERSITY HOLIDAYS</b>		
---------------------------------------	--	--

<b>First teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 01 January 2026	New Year's Day
	Saturday, 21 March 2026	Human Rights Day
	Friday, 03 April 2026	Good Friday
	Monday, 06 April 2026	Family Day
<b>Second teaching cycle:</b>		
	Monday, 27 April 2026	Freedom Day
	Friday, 01 May 2026	Workers Day

	Monday, 15 June 2026	University Holiday
	Tuesday, 16 June 2026	Youth Day
<b>Third teaching cycle:</b>		
	Sunday, 09 August 2026	National Women's Day
	Monday, 10 August 2026	Public Holiday
<b>Fourth teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 24 September 2026	Heritage Day
	Friday, 25 September 2026	University Holiday
	Wednesday, 16 December 2026	Day of Reconciliation
	Friday, 25 December 2026	Christmas Day

**SCHOOL CALENDAR**

<b>Term 1</b>	Wednesday, 14 January 2026	Friday, 27 March 2026
<b>Term 1 Recess</b>	Saturday, 28 March 2026	Tuesday, 07 April 2026
<b>Term 2</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	Friday, 26 June 2026
<b>Term 2 Recess</b>	Saturday, 27 June 2026	Monday, 20 July 2026
<b>Term 3</b>	Tuesday, 21 July 2026	Wednesday, 23 September 2026
<b>Term 3 Recess</b>	Saturday, 03 October 2026	Monday, 12 October 2026
<b>Term 4</b>	Tuesday, 06 October 2026	Wednesday, 09 December 2026
<b>Term 4 Recess</b>	Thursday, 10 December 2026	Thursday, 31 December 2026

**2026 MBChB - Year 2 and 3 - Academic Calendar - Summary**

<b>TEACHING CYCLES, RECESS PERIODS AND ASSESSMENT PERIODS</b>				
<b>MBChB 2 &amp; 3</b>				
<b>Recess:</b>	Thursday, January 1, 2026	to	<b>Sunday, January 4, 2026</b>	4 days
<b>University opens to the public</b>	Monday, January 12, 2026			
<b>Teaching Cycle 1</b>	Monday, February 2, 2026	to	Friday, April 10, 2026	48 days
<b>Teaching cycle 1 recess</b>	Saturday, April 11, 2026	to	Monday, April 27, 2026	17 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 2</b>	Tuesday, April 28, 2026	to	Friday, June 19, 2026	35 days
<b>Teaching cycle 2 recess</b>	Saturday, June 20, 2026	to	Monday, July 12, 2026	30 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 3</b>	Monday, July 13, 2026	to	Friday, September 4, 2026	39 days
<b>Teaching cycle 3 recess</b>	Friday, September 5, 2026	to	Sunday, September 13, 2026	9 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 4</b>	Monday, September 14, 2026	to	Wednesday, November 11, 2026	42 days
<b>Study Period</b>	Saturday, November 12, 2026	to	Tuesday, November 17, 2026	6 days
<b>Year-End Assessment Period</b>	Wednesday, November 18, 2026	to	Friday, November 27, 2026	8 days
<b>Re-assessment Study Period</b>	Saturday, November 30, 2026	to	Sunday, December 6, 2026	5 days
<b>Year-End Re-assessment Period</b>	Monday, December 7, 2026	to	Friday, December 11, 2026	5 days
<b>Fourth teaching cycle recess</b>	Saturday, December 12, 2026	to	Thursday, December 31, 2026	12 days
<b>University Close</b>	Tuesday, December 22, 2026			
<b>GRADUATION CEREMONIES</b>				
<b>Autumn graduation (George):</b>	Tuesday, March 31, 2026	to	Wednesday, April 1, 2026	2 days
<b>Autumn graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Tuesday, April 7, 2026	to	Tuesday, April 21, 2026	13 days
<b>Summer graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Monday, December 14, 2026	to	Tuesday, December 15, 2026	2 days

**NOTE: The University reserves the right to amend the planned institutional dates.**

<b>PUBLIC AND UNIVERSITY HOLIDAYS</b>		
<b>First teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 01 January 2026	New Year's Day
	Saturday, 21 March 2026	Human Rights Day
	Friday, 03 April 2026	Good Friday
	Monday, 06 April 2026	Family Day
<b>Second teaching cycle:</b>		
	Monday, 27 April 2026	Freedom Day
	Friday, 01 May 2026	Workers' Day
	Monday, 15 June 2026	University Holiday
	Tuesday, 16 June 2026	Youth Day
<b>Third teaching cycle:</b>		
	Sunday, 09 August 2026	National Women's Day
	Monday, 10 August 2026	Public Holiday
<b>Fourth teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 24 September 2026	Heritage Day
	Friday, 25 September 2026	University Holiday
	Wednesday, 16 December 2026	Day of Reconciliation

	Friday, 25 December 2026	Christmas Day
	Saturday, 26 December 2026	Day of Goodwill

**SCHOOL CALENDAR**

<b>Term 1</b>	Wednesday, 14 January 2026	Friday, 27 March 2026
<b>Term 1 Recess</b>	Saturday, 28 March 2026	Tuesday, 07 April 2026
<b>Term 2</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	Friday, 26 June 2026
<b>Term 2 Recess</b>	Saturday, 27 June 2026	Monday, 20 July 2026
<b>Term 3</b>	Tuesday, 21 July 2026	Wednesday, 23 September 2026
<b>Term 3 Recess</b>	Saturday, 03 October 2026	Monday, 12 October 2026
<b>Term 4</b>	Tuesday, 06 October 2026	Wednesday, 09 December 2026
<b>Term 4 Recess</b>	Thursday, 10 December 2026	Thursday, 31 December 2026

**2026 MBChB - Year 4 - Academic Calendar - Summary****TEACHING CYCLES, RECESS PERIODS AND ASSESSMENT PERIODS**

<b>Recess:</b>	Thursday, 01 January 2026	to	Sunday, 04 January 2026	2 days
<b>New Years Day</b>	Thursday, 01 January 2026			
<b>University opens to the public</b>	Monday, 12 January 2026			
<b>Teaching Cycle 1 &amp; 2</b>	Monday, 12 January 2026	to	Friday, 29 May 2026	95 days
<b>Study Period</b>	Saturday, 30 May 2026	to	Thursday, 04 June 2026	6 days
<b>Assessment Period</b>	Friday, 05 June 2026	to	Friday, 12 June 2026	6 days
<b>Second teaching cycle recess:</b>	Saturday, 13 June 2026	to	Sunday, 05 July 2026	23 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 3 &amp; 4</b>	Monday, 06 July 2026	to	Friday, 06 November 2026	87 days
<b>Study Period</b>	Saturday, 07 November 2026	to	Wednesday, 11 November 2026	7 days
<b>Assessment Period</b>	Thursday, 12 November 2026	to	Friday, 20 November 2026	7 days
<b>Clinical remediation</b>	Monday, 23 November 2026	to	Friday, 27 November 2026	5 days
<b>Re-assessment/ Clinical remediation</b>	Monday, 30 November 2026	to	Friday, 04 December 2026	5 days
<b>Clinical remediation</b>	Monday, 07 December 2026	to	Friday, 11 December 2026	5 days
<b>Fourth teaching cycle recess</b>	Saturday, 12 December 2026	to	Thursday, 31 December 2026	20 days
<b>University Close:</b>	Tuesday, 22 December 2026			

**GRADUATION CEREMONIES**

<b>Autumn graduation (George):</b>	Friday, 03 April 2026	to	Saturday, 04 April 2026	2 days
<b>Autumn graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Saturday, 11 April 2026	to	Saturday, 25 April 2026	13 days
<b>Summer graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Tuesday, 08 December 2026	to	Friday, 11 December 2026	4 days

**NOTE: The University reserves the right to amend the planned institutional dates.**

<b>PUBLIC AND UNIVERSITY HOLIDAYS</b>		
<b>First teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 01 January 2026	New Year's Day
	Saturday, 21 March 2026	Human Rights Day
<b>Second teaching cycle:</b>		
	Friday, 03 April 2026	Good Friday
	Monday, 06 April 2026	Family Day
	Monday, 27 April 2026	Freedom Day
	Friday, 01 May 2026	Workers' Day
	Monday, 15 June 2026	University Holiday
	Tuesday, 16 June 2026	Youth Day
<b>Third teaching cycle:</b>		
	Sunday, 09 August 2026	National Women's Day
	Monday, 10 August 2026	University Holiday
<b>Fourth teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 24 September 2026	Heritage Day
	Friday, 25 September 2026	University Holiday
	Wednesday, 16 December 2026	Day of Reconciliation
	Tuesday, 22 December 2026	University Close
	Friday, 25 December 2026	Christmas Day
	Saturday, 26 December 2026	Day of Goodwill

<b>SCHOOL CALENDAR</b>		
<b>Term 1</b>	Thursday, 15 January 2026	Saturday, 28 March 2026
<b>Term 1 Recess</b>	Sunday, 29 March 2026	Tuesday, 07 April 2026
<b>Term 2</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	Saturday, 27 June 2026
<b>Term 2 Recess</b>	Sunday, 28 June 2026	Tuesday, 21 July 2026
<b>Term 3</b>	Wednesday, 22 July 2026	Saturday, 03 October 2026
<b>Term 3 Recess</b>	Sunday, 04 October 2026	Monday, 12 October 2026
<b>Term 4</b>	Tuesday, 13 October 2026	Thursday, 10 December 2026
<b>Term 4 Recess</b>	Friday, 11 December 2026	Thursday, 31 December 2026

<b>MBChB - Year 5 - Academic Calendar - Summary</b>
---

TEACHING CYCLES, RECESS PERIODS AND ASSESSMENT PERIODS				
<b>Recess:</b>	Thursday, 01 January 2026	to	Sunday, 04 January 2026	4 days
<b>New Years Day</b>	Thursday, 01 January 2026			
<b>University opens to the public</b>	Monday, 12 January 2026			
Teaching Cycle 1 & 2	Monday, 12 January 2026	to	Wednesday, 27 May 2026	94 days
<b>Study Period</b>	Thursday, 28 May 2026	to	Tuesday, 02 June 2026	6 days
<b>Assessment Period</b>	Wednesday, 03 June 2026	to	Friday, 12 June 2026	8 days
<b>Second teaching cycle recess:</b>	Saturday, 13 June 2026	to	Sunday, 05 July 2026	22 days
Teaching Cycle 3 & 4	Monday, 06 July 2026	to	Wednesday, 11 November 2026	91 days
<b>Study Period</b>	Thursday, 12 November 2026	to	Tuesday, 17 November 2026	6 days
<b>Assessment Period</b>	Wednesday, 18 November 2026	to	Friday, 27 November 2026	8 days
<b>Clinical remediation/Reassessment period</b>	Monday, 30 November 2026	to	Friday, 11 December 2026	10 days
<b>Fourth teaching cycle recess</b>	Saturday, 12 December 2026	to	Thursday, 31 December 2026	20 days
<b>University Close:</b>	Tuesday, 22 December 2026			

GRADUATION CEREMONIES				
<b>Autumn graduation (George):</b>	Friday, 03 April 2026	to	Saturday, 04 April 2026	2 days
<b>Autumn graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Saturday, 11 April 2026	to	Saturday, 25 April 2026	13 days
<b>Summer graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Tuesday, 08 December 2026	to	Friday, 11 December 2026	4 days

**NOTE: The University reserves the right to amend the planned institutional dates.**

PUBLIC AND UNIVERSITY HOLIDAYS		
<b>First teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 01 January 2026	New Year's Day
	Saturday, 21 March 2026	Human Rights Day
<b>Second teaching cycle:</b>		
	Friday, 03 April 2026	Good Friday
	Monday, 06 April 2026	Family Day
	Monday, 27 April 2026	Freedom Day
	Friday, 01 May 2026	Workers' Day
	Monday, 15 June 2026	University Holiday
	Tuesday, 16 June 2026	Youth Day
<b>Third teaching cycle:</b>		
	Sunday, 09 August 2026	National Women's Day
	Monday, 10 August 2026	University Holiday
<b>Fourth teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 24 September 2026	Heritage Day
	Friday, 25 September 2026	University Holiday
	Wednesday, 16 December 2026	Day of Reconciliation
	Tuesday, 22 December 2026	University Close
	Friday, 25 December 2026	Christmas Day
	Saturday, 26 December 2026	Day of Goodwill

**SCHOOL CALENDAR**

<b>Term 1</b>	Thursday, 15 January 2026	Saturday, 28 March 2026
<b>Term 1 Recess</b>	Sunday, 29 March 2026	Tuesday, 07 April 2026
<b>Term 2</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	Saturday, 27 June 2026
<b>Term 2 Recess</b>	Sunday, 28 June 2026	Tuesday, 21 July 2026
<b>Term 3</b>	Wednesday, 22 July 2026	Saturday, 03 October 2026
<b>Term 3 Recess</b>	Sunday, 04 October 2026	Monday, 12 October 2026
<b>Term 4</b>	Tuesday, 13 October 2026	Thursday, 10 December 2026
<b>Term 4 Recess</b>	Friday, 11 December 2026	Thursday, 31 December 2026

<b>ACADEMIC CALENDAR: 2026 (Summary) MBChB Year 6 Group A</b>
---

TEACHING CYCLES, RECESS PERIODS AND ASSESSMENT PERIODS				
<b>Recess:</b>	Thursday, 01 January 2026	to	Sunday, 04 January 2026	4 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 1 &amp; 2 (Semester 1)</b>	Monday, 12 January 2026	to	Friday, 29 May 2026	96 days
<b>Semester 1 Recess:</b>	Monday, 01 June 2026	to	Sunday, 14 June 2026	10 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 3 &amp; 4 (Semester 2)</b>	Wednesday, 17 June 2026	to	Friday, 13 November 2026	105 days
<b>Clinical Remediation and Reassessment</b>	Monday, 16 November 2026	to	Friday, 27 November 2026	10 days
<b>Semester 2 recess</b>	Saturday, 28 November 2026	to	Thursday, 31 December 2026	34 days
<b>University Close:</b>	Tuesday, 22 December 2026			

GRADUATION CEREMONIES				
<b>Autumn graduation (George):</b>	Tuesday, 31 March 2026	to	Wednesday, 01 April 2026	2 days
<b>Autumn graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Tuesday, 07 April 2026	to	Tuesday, 21 April 2026	13 days
<b>Summer graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Tuesday, 08 December 2026	to	Friday, 11 December 2026	4 days

**NOTE: The University reserves the right to amend the planned insitutional dates.**

PUBLIC AND UNIVERSITY HOLIDAYS		
<b>First teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 01 January 2026	New Year's Day
	Saturday, 21 March 2026	Human Rights Day
	Friday, 03 April 2026	Good Friday
	Monday, 06 April 2026	Family Day
<b>Second teaching cycle:</b>		
	Monday, 27 April 2026	Freedom Day
	Friday, 01 May 2026	Workers' Day
	Monday, 15 June 2026	University Holiday
	Tuesday, 16 June 2026	Youth Day
<b>Third teaching cycle:</b>		
	Sunday, 09 August 2026	National Women's Day
	Monday, 10 August 2026	Public Holiday
<b>Fourth teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 24 September 2026	Heritage Day
	Friday, 25 September 2026	University Holiday
	Wednesday, 16 December 2026	Day of Reconciliation
	Friday, 25 December 2026	Christmas Day
	Saturday, 26 December 2026	Day of Goodwill

SCHOOL CALENDAR		
<b>Term 1</b>	Wednesday, 14 January 2026	Friday, 27 March 2026
<b>Term 1 Recess</b>	Saturday, 28 March 2026	Tuesday, 07 April 2026
<b>Term 2</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	Friday, 26 June 2026

<b>Term 2 Recess</b>	Saturday, 27 June 2026	Monday, 20 July 2026
<b>Term 3</b>	Tuesday, 21 July 2026	Friday, 02 October 2026
<b>Term 3 Recess</b>	Saturday, 03 October 2026	Monday, 12 October 2026
<b>Term 4</b>	Tuesday, 13 October 2026	Wednesday, 09 December 2026
<b>Term 4 Recess</b>	Thursday, 10 December 2026	Thursday, 31 December 2026

**ACADEMIC CALENDAR: 2026 (Summary) MBChB Year 6 - Group B**

TEACHING CYCLES, RECESS PERIODS AND ASSESSMENT PERIODS				
<b>Recess:</b>	Thursday, 01 January 2026	to	Sunday, 04 January 2026	4 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 1 &amp; 2 (Semester 1)</b>	Monday, 12 January 2026	to	Friday, 12 June 2026	106 days
<b>Semester 1 Recess:</b>	Saturday, 13 June 2026	to	Sunday, 28 June 2026	10 days
<b>Teaching Cycle 3 &amp; 4 (Semester 2)</b>	Monday, 29 June 2026	to	Friday, 13 November 2026	97 days
<b>Clinical Remediation and Reassessment</b>	Monday, 16 November 2026	to	Friday, 27 November 2026	10 days
<b>Semester 2 recess</b>	Saturday, 12 December 2026	to	Thursday, 31 December 2026	21 days
<b>University Close:</b>	Tuesday, 22 December 2026			

GRADUATION CEREMONIES				
<b>Autumn graduation (George):</b>	Tuesday, 31 March 2026	to	Wednesday, 01 April 2026	2 days
<b>Autumn graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Tuesday, 07 April 2026	to	Tuesday, 21 April 2026	13 days
<b>Summer graduation (Gqeberha):</b>	Tuesday, 08 December 2026	to	Friday, 11 December 2026	4 days

**NOTE: The University reserves the right to amend the planned institutional dates.**

PUBLIC AND UNIVERSITY HOLIDAYS		
<b>First teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 01 January 2026	New Year's Day
	Saturday, 21 March 2026	Human Rights Day
	Friday, 03 April 2026	Good Friday
	Monday, 06 April 2026	Family Day
<b>Second teaching cycle:</b>		
	Monday, 27 April 2026	Freedom Day
	Friday, 01 May 2026	Workers' Day
	Monday, 15 June 2026	University Holiday
	Tuesday, 16 June 2026	Youth Day
<b>Third teaching cycle:</b>		
	Sunday, 09 August 2026	National Women's Day
	Monday, 10 August 2026	Public Holiday
<b>Fourth teaching cycle:</b>		
	Thursday, 24 September 2026	Heritage Day
	Friday, 25 September 2026	University Holiday
	Wednesday, 16 December	Day of Reconciliation

	2026	
	Friday, 25 December 2026	Christmas Day
	Saturday, 26 December 2026	Day of Goodwill

**SCHOOL CALENDAR**

<b>Term 1</b>	Wednesday, 14 January 2026	Friday, 27 March 2026
<b>Term 1 Recess</b>	Saturday, 28 March 2026	Tuesday, 07 April 2026
<b>Term 2</b>	Wednesday, 08 April 2026	Friday, 26 June 2026
<b>Term 2 Recess</b>	Saturday, 27 June 2026	Monday, 20 July 2026
<b>Term 3</b>	Tuesday, 21 July 2026	Friday, 02 October 2026
<b>Term 3 Recess</b>	Saturday, 03 October 2026	Monday, 12 October 2026
<b>Term 4</b>	Tuesday, 13 October 2026	Wednesday, 09 December 2026
<b>Term 4 Recess</b>	Thursday, 10 December 2026	Thursday, 31 December 2026

## OFFICE-BEARERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

### CHANCELLOR

DR GJ FRASER-MOLEKETI: M Admin (UP), DPhil (honoris causa) (Mandela Uni)

### CHAIRPERSON OF COUNCIL

JUDGE NAMBITHA DAMBUZA: B Proc (University of Natal, Durban), LLB (University of Natal Durban)  
LLM (Tulane University New Orleans, Louisiana, USA)

### VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROF SW MUTHWA: BA(SW)(Fort Hare), BA(SW)Hons(Wits), MSc, PhD(London University, UK)

### DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR: ENGAGEMENT AND TRANSFORMATION

PROF A KEET: BA, HDE, BEd, MEd (UWC), PhD (Edu Mang, Law and Policy) (UP)

### DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR: LEARNING AND TEACHING

DR SF MOENG: BA, HDE, BEdHons(UPE), MSc(St Cloud State University, USA), DEd(NMMU)

### DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR: PEOPLE AND OPERATIONS

MR LP JACK: NDip(PMA)(EC Technikon), BTech(PM)(PET), BAPhil(US), MCom(UKZN)

### DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR: RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND INTERNATIONALISATION

PROF A MURONGA: BSc, UED (UNIVEN), BScHons, MSc (UCT), PhD (University of Minnesota, USA)

### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCE

MR MR MONAGHAN: BCom (UPE), BCom Hons (UNISA), Professional Accountant (SA)

### DEAN OF STUDENTS

DR S MCHUNU: B Paed (UNIZULU), BA Hons (Natal), MA (Education) (University of Newcastle, UK),  
MCom (Organisational and Management Systems), PhD (UKZN)

### REGISTRAR

MR EB DE KOKER: BA(UCT), BAHons(UNISA), MA (Pub Admin) (University of Warwick, UK)

### EXECUTIVE DEANS OF FACULTIES:

#### BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES

PROF HR LLOYD: Prof HR Lloyd: BCom (*Cum Laude*) (UPE), BCom Hons (*Cum Laude*) (UPE), MCom (UPE),  
DCom (UPE)

#### EDUCATION

Prof HH SATHORAR: BCom, HDE (*cum laude*) Bed Hons (*cum laude*) (UPE), MBA (*cum laude*)  
(NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)

#### ENGINEERING, THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND TECHNOLOGY

PROF D POTTAS (Acting): BSc, BSc Hons (PU CHE), MSc, PhD (RAU)

#### HEALTH SCIENCES

PROF Z ZINGELA: MBChB (Natal), FCPsych(SA), MMed (UP) PhD (Mandela Uni)

#### HUMANITIES

PROF P MASEKO: BA, BAHons(UWC), MA, Cert in Assessor's Course (Curriculum Development  
and Assessment in HE), PhD, PGDip in Higher Ed (RU)

#### LAW

DR L BIGGS: BCom Law, LLB(UPE), LLM(Labour Law) (*cum laude*), LLD(NMMU)

#### SCIENCE

PROF C GROBLER: ND Biomedical Technology, NHD Biomedical Technology (VAAL UNIVERSITY)  
MTech Biomedical Technology (CUT), DTech Biomedical Technology (DUT)

#### DEAN OF LEARNING AND TEACHING

DR P KOTA-NYATI: BA(Vista), BAHons, MA Couns Psych (UPE), DPhil (Mandela Uni)

**CAMPUS HEADS****SENIOR DIRECTOR: GEORGE CAMPUS**

DR K MAWILA: BSocSci(UCT), MA(MSU, USA), PhD(UM, USA), MDP(SU)

**SENIOR DIRECTOR: MISSIONVALE, BIRD STREET AND SECOND AVENUE CAMPUSES**

MS S MASIZA: Adv Cert Sourcing and Supply Chain Management (UNISA), Adv Cert Quality Management(Singapore), ND in Industrial Engineering(PE Tech), MBA(NMMU)

**SENIOR DIRECTORS****CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER**

MR L LOKWE: NDip Public Management and Administration, B Tech Public Management (NMMU), MBA (TUT), MSc Information Systems Management (Roehampton University-London)

**COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING**

DR L JACOBS: Certificate in Managerial Finance (London School of Economics and Political Science), BA Communication, BA Hons (Communication) (Fort Hare University), MA Journalism and Media Studies (*cum laude*), PhD Journalism and Media Studies (Rhodes)

**FINANCE**

MRS M JOGEE-JAMAL: BComHons(UPE), CA(SA)

**MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND ANALYTICS**

MR S GEQEZA: BCom Accounting (NMMU), BCom Hons (Accounting) (UNISA), MBA (MANCOSA) CA (SA)

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR HUMAN RESOURCES**

DR N SISHUBA: MSc Public Policy Mngt (London University, UK), MBA (South Eastern Louisiana University, USA), MAdmin (UFH), Project Mgt (Damelin)

**INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES & SPACE OPTIMIZATION**

MR M SYCE: NHD (Arch) (CPUT), MSc (BE) (Fac Man) (UPE), Pr SArchT, MSACAP, MSAIAT

**INTERNAL AUDIT**

DR S NYENYISO: NDip (Internal Audit)(Pretoria Technikon), BTech(Internal Audit)(Tshwane University of Technology), MPhil(Internal Auditing)(University of Pretoria), Certified Internal Auditor (CIA), Certified Fraud Examiner(CFE), PhD (Accounting) (Mandela Uni)

**INTERNATIONAL OFFICE**

PROF J PETER: BAHons, Education (HED), MM, DPhil (UP)

**OFFICE FOR INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY**

PROF HJ NEL: BA, BAHons, MA, DPhil (UPE)

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

MR L NDUVANE: SED (Vista), BA, BAHon (UPE), MA (University of Newcastle, Australia)

**STRATEGIC RESOURCE MOBILISATION AND ADVANCEMENT**

DR D WEBB: BA(UCT), BAHons(University of South Africa), MA(Rhodes University), DLitt et. Phil (University of Fort Hare)

**PRESIDENT OF ALUMNI ASSOCIATION**

MR L NARE: BA (NMMU), PGDip Bus Admin (GIBS), MBA (GIBS)

**COUNCIL**

The Council, established in terms of section 27(4) of the Higher Education Act, Act 101 of 1997, as amended and constituted in accordance with paragraph 5 of the Institutional Statute, is the governing body of the University and consists of –

- (a) members appointed in terms of par 5(3)(a) of the Statute:
- Judge N Dambuza (Chairperson)  
Mr M Dayimani  
Ms S Jongile  
Adv B Linchwe-Tlhakung  
Prof L Lange  
Mr D MacLean  
Ms Z Nyoka  
Mr V Naidoo  
Ms E Sisulu  
Mr J Samuels  
Ms R Van Wyk
- (b) members appointed by the Alumni Association: Ms M Mbaco (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) members appointed by the Minister of Higher Education, Science and Innovation:
- Dr N Vukuza  
Mr L Mosana  
Rev M Sibeko  
Mr S Somdyala
- (d) the Vice-Chancellor: Prof S Muthwa
- (e) three Deputy Vice-Chancellors:
- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| Learning and Teaching                   | Dr SF Moeng |
| People and Operations                   | Mr L Jack   |
| Engagement and Transformation Portfolio | Prof A Keet |
- (f) two members elected by the Senate: Prof R Ncwadi
- (g) two students elected by the SRC
- (h) one academic employee of the University  
elected by such employees:
- (i) one employee, other than an academic employee,  
of the University, elected by such employees: Ms L Groener
- (j) chairperson of the Institutional Forum
- (k) Advisory Members:
- |                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| Executive Director: Finance         | Mr M Monaghan |
| Executive Director: Human Resources | Dr N Sishuba  |
- (l) Permanent Invitees:
- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Senior Director: Institutional Strategy                          | Prof H Nel  |
| Senior Director: Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement | Dr D Webb   |
| Director: Executive Support                                      | Mrs S Patel |
- (n) Secretariat:
- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Registrar                                 | Mr EB De Koker |
| Deputy Director: Institutional Governance | Mr M Khomo     |

**COUNCIL COMMITTEES*****EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL (EXCO)***

The Executive Committee of Council consists of

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| (a) the Chairperson of Council                               | Judge N Dambuza        |
| (b) the Vice-Chairperson of Council                          | Ms M Mbaco             |
| (c) the chairpersons of the following committees of Council: |                        |
| Audit and Risk Committee                                     | Ms R Van Wyk           |
| Finance and Facilities Committee                             | Mr D MacLean           |
| Governance and Ethics Committee                              | Mr J Samuels           |
| Higher Education Committee                                   | Mr L Mosana            |
| Human Resources and Remuneration Committees                  | Adv B Linchwe-Tlhakung |
| (d) the Vice-Chancellor                                      | Prof S Muthwa          |

**Advisory members**

Mr M Monaghan (Executive Director: Finance)  
Mr L Jack (Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations)

**Secretariat**

Registrar  
Deputy Director:

Mr EB De Koker  
Mr M Khomo

***AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE (ARC)***

Ms R van Wyk (Chairperson)  
Mr L Billings  
Ms N Dhevcharran  
Adv B Linchwe-Tlhakung  
Mr G Zamisa

**Invitees**

Prof S Muthwa (Vice-Chancellor)  
Mr M Monaghan (Executive Director: Finance)  
Mr L Jack (Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations)  
Dr S Nyenyiso (Senior Director: Internal Audit)  
Mr L Lokwe (Chief Information Officer)  
Mr E de Koker (Registrar)  
Dr N Sishuba (Executive Director: Human Resources)  
SNG Grant Thornton PricewaterhouseCoopers

**Secretariat**

Registrar  
Committee Officer

Mr EB De Koker  
Ms U Spies

**FINANCE AND FACILITIES COMMITTEE (FFC)**

Mr D Maclean (Chairperson)  
 Ms Z Nyoka  
 Mr M Odayar  
 Mr S Somdyala  
 Prof S Muthwa (Vice-Chancellor)  
 Mr L Jack (Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations) Mr  
 M Monaghan (Executive Director: Finance)

Invitees

Mr M Syce (Senior Director: Infrastructure Services and Space Optimisation)  
 Mr G Gouws (Deputy Director Infrastructure Services and Space Optimisation)

Secretariat

Registrar  
 Committee Officer

Mr EB De Koker  
 Ms C Browne

**GOVERNANCE AND ETHICS COMMITTEE (GEC)**

Mr J Samuels (Chairperson)  
 Ms S Jongile  
 Prof S Muthwa (Vice-Chancellor)  
 Ms M Mbaco  
 Mr M Dayimani

Secretariat

Registrar  
 Committee Officer

Mr EB De Koker  
 Mr X Basson

**HUMAN RESOURCES AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE (HRREM)**

Adv B Linchwe-Tlhakung (Chairperson)  
 Ms S Jongile  
 Mr D Maclean  
 Mr M Odayar  
 Mr M Dayimani  
 Prof S Muthwa (Vice-Chancellor)  
 Mr L Jack (Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations)

Advisory members

Mr M Monaghan (Executive Director: Finance)  
 Dr N Sishuba (Executive Director: Human Resources)

Secretariat

Registrar  
 Committee Officer

Mr EB De Koker  
 Ms R Seale

**HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE (HEC)**

Mr L Mosana (Chairperson)  
 Prof S Muthwa (Vice-Chancellor)  
 Dr M Moeng (Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching)  
 Prof A Muronga (Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation)  
 Prof A Keet (Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Engagement and Transformation Portfolio)  
 Dr N Vukuza  
 Prof L Lange  
 Ms M Mbaco

Dr D Webb (Senior Director: Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement)

Invitees

Prof J Peter Senior Director: Office for International Education)  
D L Jacobs (Senior Director: Marketing and Communication)

Secretariat

Registrar

Committee Officer

Mr EB De Koker

Mr S Bulose

**JOINT COMMITTEE OF COUNCIL AND SENATE**

The Honorary Doctoral Degrees Committee consists of the following members:

***HONORARY DOCTORAL DEGREES COMMITTEE (HDDC)***

The Chairperson of Council

Judge N Dambuza

The Vice-Chairperson of Council

Ms M Mbaco

The Vice-Chancellor

Prof S Muthwa

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation

Prof A Muronga

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching

Dr M Moeng

Three members who are not employees or students of the University,  
appointed by Council

Chancellor: Dr GJ Fraser-Moleketi

Rev M Sibeko

The two student members on Council

A member of Senate from each faculty (appointed by the respective Faculty Boards)

■ Business and Economic Sciences

Prof A Werner (Prof MR Mey)

■ Education

Dr H Sathorar (Dr T Mapasa)

■ Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology Executive Dean

Prof D van Greunen

■ Health Sciences

Prof JR Naidoo (Prof Z Soji)

■ Humanities

Prof RS Masango (Prof P Maseko)

■ Law

Prof E Knoete (Vacant)

■ Science

Vacant

**Secretariat**

The Registrar or his/her nominee acts as secretary to Committees of Council

**SENATE**

The composition and functions of Senate, as well as other matters related to the activities of Senate, as described in paragraphs 21 and 22 of the Statute.

**Vice-Chancellor:** Prof S Muthwa (Chairperson)

**Deputy Vice-Chancellors:**

- Engagement and Transformation: Prof A Keet
- Learning and Teaching: Dr SF Moeng
- People and Operations: Mr L Jack
- Research, Innovation and Internationalisation: Prof A Muronga

**Registrar:** Mr EB De Koker

**Executive Deans:**

- Business and Economic Sciences Prof HR Lloyd
- Education: Prof H Sathorar
- Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology: Prof D Pottas (Acting)
- Health Sciences: Prof Z Zingela
- Humanities: Prof P Maseko
- Law: Dr L Biggs
- Science: Prof C Grobler

**Dean of Learning and Teaching:** Dr P Kota-Nyati

**Campus Principal: George Campus:** Dr K Mawila

**Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and Second Avenue Campuses:** Ms S Masiza

**Senior Director: International Education Office:** Prof J Peter

**Senior Director: Institutional Strategy:** Prof H Nel

**Directors of Schools (excluding full professors)**

(Health Sciences Learning and Teaching), Prof P Binsbergen (Music Art and Design), Prof N Breakfast (History and Politics), Prof E Campbell (Acting: Environmental Sciences), Prof M Crous (Language Media and Culture), Mr W Draai (Built Environment and Civil Engineering), Prof H Fourie (Accounting), Dr B Hlangothi (Biomolecular and Chemical Sciences), Prof J Louw (School Natural Resource Management George), (Medical School), Prof L Ntombana (Governmental and Social Sciences), Dr S Petratos (Information Technology), Prof N Smith (Health Science Learning and Teaching), Prof Z Soji (School of Lifestyle Science & Behavioural Science), Prof M van Eyk (Management Sciences), Prof A Werner (Industrial Psychology and HRM), Mrs Y Madyibi (Civil Engineering), vacant (Business School), Mr K van der Merwe (Engineering), Prof F Smith (Acting: Mechatronics).

**Heads of Departments (excluding full professors)**

Mr C Allen (Construction Management), Prof F Amoah (Marketing Management), Dr K Asmah-Andoh (Public Management & Leadership), Ms E Ayesu-Koranteng (Building and Human Settlement Development) Ms L Bester (Applied Accounting), Prof J Botha (Public Law), Dr R Bower (Music), (Statistics), (Logistics Management), Mr RC Cumberlege (Quantity Surveying), Prof H Davids (Human Physiology), Dr JE Kinsman (Business Management), Dr S Deysel (Primary School Education), Mrs A du Preez (Applied Technologies), (Acting: Criminal and Procedural Law), Dr S February (Business School), Dr N Agherdien (Human Resource Management), Dr T Gundu (IT Management and Governance), Dr P Steyn (Botany), Prof V Goliath (Social Development Professions), Prof A Gresse (Dietetics), Prof J Greyling (Computer Sciences), Dr M Makalima (Software Engineering), Dr B Ismail (Secondary School Education), Mrs L du Preez (Agricultural Management), Ms L Kant (Agriculture and Game Management), Dr M Khapayi (Agriculture), Dr A Kholvadia (Human Movement Science), Dr I Konik (Philosophy), Mr P Allan (Emergency Medical Care) Prof H Lombard (Mechanical Engineering), Prof A Lourens (Industrial Engineering), Prof J Louw (Forestry), Dr J Lück (Applied Language Studies), Vacant (Pharmacy), Dr Z Made (Language and Literature), Prof S Mago (Development Studies), Dr B Magoqwana (Sociology and Anthropology), Prof S Mishi (Economics), Prof N Mkhize (History and Political Studies), Dr B Ngcamuza (Public Management & Leadership), Prof V Nyoni (Visual Arts) Dr A Ogunlaja (Chemistry), Ms H Oosthuizen (Post Schooling), Mr G Phillips (Electrical Engineering), Dr W Doh-Nubia (Post Graduate Studies), Mr M Potgieter (Zoology), Dr N Radana (Nursing Science), Dr B Somai (Biochemistry and Microbiology), Ms C Swanepoel (Environmental Health), Dr P Tai Hing (Management Practice), Prof M Tait (Acting: Mercantile Law),

Mrs S Tili (Medical Laboratory Sciences), Mr H Tonga (Architectural Technology and Interior Design), Dr S van Zyl (Tourism), Prof Jan Venter (Conservation Management), Dr J Vermaak (Media and Communication), Prof A Werner (Human Resources Management), Dr M Walton (Mathematics), Mr A Palframan (Architecture), Dr S Campbell (Radiography), Mrs Y Madyibi (Civil Engineering), Mr C Allen (Construction Management), Dr J Basson (Architecture), Dr H Theunissen (Marine Engineering), Dr Z Tshabalala (Human Biology and Integrated Pathology), Dr S Volkwyn (Medical Practice), Prof S Mda (Paediatrics and Child Health), Prof M Mabenge (Obstetrics & Gynaecology), Prof S Moodley (Public Health), Prof A G Mohamed (Internal Medicine), Dr L Boretti (Perioperative Care), Prof K Naidoo (Family Medicine), Dr M Walton (Mathematics).

**Director: Academic Administration:** Mr TT Kungune

**Director: Academic Planning:** Dr M Sibugashe

**Director: Library and Information Services:** Mr L Reid

**Director: Research Capacity Development:** Dr P Mensah

**Director: Research Support and Management:** Dr P Mothapo

**Director: Innovation Office:** Vacant

**Director: Transformation Office:** Dr R-A Levendal

### **Full Professors:**

Prof CA Arnolds, Prof L Athiemoolam, Prof R Boswell, Prof JR Botha, Prof J Cherry, Prof M Cullen, Prof S Eklou, Prof SM Farrington, Prof H Fourie, Prof P Gqola, Prof DG Hattingh, Prof A Hurst, Prof IN Litvine, Prof RS Masango, Prof MR Mey, Prof A Mukheibir, Prof JR Naidoo, Prof R Ncwadi, Prof Ngcobo-Sithole, Prof WA Olivier, Prof S Perks, Prof P Poisat, Prof D Pottas, Prof E Knoetze, Prof A Konik, Prof J Kruger, Prof MJ Roberts, Prof C Rootman, Prof BM Scholtz, Prof WMW Shakantu, Prof A Singleton, Prof JJ Smallwood, Prof EE Smith, Prof L Stroud, Prof FW Struwig, Prof N Strydom, Prof M Tait, Prof K Thomson, Prof I Truter, Prof U Okeja, Prof ZR Tshentu, Prof EE van Dyk, Prof TI van Niekerk, Prof D van Rooyen, Prof HJ van As, Prof D van Greunen, Prof RM van Rooyen, Prof E Venter, Prof A de Villiers, Prof P Watts, Prof JL Wesson, Prof G Crafford

**Two members of Council, designated by the Council:** Ms Mbaco and Mr J Samuels

**Two members of the SRC:**

**An academic employee from each faculty, elected by the respective faculty boards:**

- Humanities: Mr J Mathurine (2022/11/15 – 2025/11/14)
- Business and Economics Sciences: Ms J Christian (2022/03/18 – 2025/03/17)
- Education: Vacant
- Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology: Vacant
- Health Science: Prof E de Vries (2022/11/04 – 2025/11/03)
- Law: Dr E Gumboh (2024/02/07 – 2027/02/06)
- Science: Prof A Potts (2022/03/24 – 2025/03/23)

**An academic employee from the George Campus, elected by such employees:** Prof A Potgieter (2022/11/21 – 2025/11/20)

**An academic employee from the Missionvale, Bird Street and Second Avenue Campuses, elected by such employees:**

Mr ZN Tshabalala (2022/11/21 – 2025/11/20)

**A non-academic employee from each faculty, elected by such employees of each faculty:**

- Humanities: Ms N Bobi (2022/11/15 – 2025/11/14)
- Business and Economic Sciences: Vacant
- Education: Ms D Botha (2022/08/30 – 2025/08/30)
- Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology: Vacant
- Health Sciences: Mr S King (2024/03/06 – 2027/03/05)
- Law: Ms N Sompondo (2022/06/08 – 2025/06/07)
- Science: Vacant

**A non-academic employee from the George Campus, elected by such employees:**

Ms M Piko (2022/11/21 – 2025/11/20)

**A non-academic employee from the Missionvale, Bird Street and Second Avenue Campuses, elected by such employees:**

Vacant

**A Black academic employee from each faculty elected by the academic employees of each faculty:**

- Humanities: Dr O Mtimka (2022/11/15 – 2025/11/14)
- Business and Economics Science: Dr V Msuthwana (2022/05/16 – 2025/05/15)
- Education: Dr A Simayi (2024/03/06 – 2027/03/05)
- Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology: Vacant (2022/08/23 – 2025/08/22)
- Health Sciences: Vacant
- Law: Ms D Mnisi (2024/03/06 – 2027/03/05)
- Science: Mr M Ramantswana (2022/07/12 – 2025/07/11)

**Chairperson: Central Timetabling Working Group:** Dean: Learning and Teaching: Dr P Kota-Nyati

**Additional members appointed in terms of par 22 (1) (y) of the Statute:** None

**COMMITTEES OF SENATE****EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF SENATE (ECS)**

The Executive Committee of Senate consists of the following members:

- (a) Vice-Chancellor (Chairperson)
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellors
- (c) Registrar
- (d) Executive Deans of Faculties
- (e) Senior Director: George Campus
- (f) Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campuses
- (g) Senior Director: International Office
- (h) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy
- (i) Two academic members of the Senate, elected by Senate, with due regard to racial and gender representivity
- (j) Dean of Learning and Teaching
- (k) Dean of Students
- (l) Director: Academic Administration (Advisory member)
- (m) Two members of the SRC

**MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE OF THE ECS (ECS MANCO)**

The Management Committee of the ECS consist of the following members:

- (a) Vice-Chancellor or nominee (Chairperson)
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellors (at the discretion of the Vice-Chancellor)
- (d) Registrar
- (e) Executive Dean(s) concerned

**UNDERGRADUATE APPEALS COMMITTEE (UAC)**

- (a) Chairperson
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) Relevant Executive Deans or represented by the Deputy Deans
- (d) Dean: Learning and Teaching
- (e) Director: Academic Administration or nominee

**ACADEMIC PROGRAMME COMMITTEE (APC)**

The Academic Programmes Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Director: Academic Planning (Chairperson)
- (b) Dean: Learning and Teaching (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) Director: Academic Administration or nominee
- (d) Director: Teaching and Development
- (e) Director: Quality Advancement
- (f) Senior Manager: Academic Planning
- (g) Teaching Development: Curriculum Development Specialist
- (h) Learning Development: Academic Development Specialist
- (i) Additional members: Such co-opted members as may be determined by the committee from time to time

**PROFESSORIAL AND ACADEMIC TITLES COMMITTEE (PATC)**

The Professorial and Academic Titles Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Vice-Chancellor (Chairperson)
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellors (Vice-Chairperson) (rotational)
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching
- (d) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation
- (e) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Engagement and Transformation Portfolio
- (f) The relevant Executive Dean/Senior Director
- (g) One of the two Senate members on Council

Permanent Invitees:

Director: Research Management  
Executive Director: Human Resources

**RESEARCH AND INNOVATION COMMITTEE (RIC)**

The Research and Innovation Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation (Chairperson)
- (b) Director: Research Support and Management (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellors
- (d) Executive Director: Finance or nominee
- (e) Senior Director: George Campus
- (f) Senior Director: Missionvale, 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue and Bird Street Campuses
- (f) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy
- (g) Senior Director: International Office
- (h) Senior Director: Communication and Marketing or nominee
- (i) Dean: Learning and Teaching
- (j) Dean of Students
- (k) Director: Innovation Support and Technology Transfer Office
- (l) Director: Specialist Support to the Vice-Chancellor
- (m) Director: Research (Health Sciences Faculty)
- (n) Director: Research Development
- (o) Director: Research Support and Management
- (p) Director: Library and Information Services
- (q) Directors of Institutional Research and Engagement Entities
- (r) Faculty Research Committee Chairpersons

- (s) SRC Representative
- (t) Directors of Research and Engagement Institutes and Centres
- (u) The following advisory members: Research Chair Representatives of:
  - Social Sciences and Humanities Discipline
  - Natural and Health Sciences Discipline
  - Engineering Discipline
- (v) Executive Deans of Faculties (ex-officio)
- (w) Members of the HEAVA cohort, directly aligned with current research themes (reviewed annually) (ex-officio)

## **Sub-committees of Research and Innovation Committee (RIC)**

### **Research Ethics Committee – Animal (REC-A)**

#### **Composition**

(Membership should be representative of active research disciplines including both clinical and non- clinical fields of research. Each of the following categories should be represented in the membership of the committee.)

Chairperson

Vice-Chairperson

Category A: A person with qualifications in veterinary science, who is registered or authorised as a veterinarian in terms of the relevant national council, and with experience relevant to the institution's activities or the ability to acquire relevant knowledge.

Category B: A suitably qualified person(s) with substantial recent experience in the use of animals in for scientific or teaching purposes relevant to the institution and the business of the RECA. This shall include two representatives (academic and technician) from each of the departments of Biochemistry and Microbiology, Botany, Pharmacy, Physiology, Zoology, and the School for Natural Resource Management

Category C: A person(s) who demonstrates with commitment to, and established experience in furthering the welfare of animals, who is not associated with not employed by or otherwise associated with the institution, and who is not currently involved in the care and use of animals for scientific purposes. Veterinarians with specific animal welfare interest and experience may meet the requirements of this category. In the cases where a veterinarian acts as Category C member, there shall be an additional Category A veterinarian (i.e. one veterinarian cannot act as both Categories A and C members)

Category D: An independent person(s) who does not currently and has not previously conducted scientific studies or teaching activities using animals and who is not an employee of the institution.

The Director: Research Development (by virtue of office)

The Ethics Manager (Research Development) (by virtue of office)

A representative from Research Development

Additional members: such co-opted experts or persons from a specific discipline to provide expertise on specific issues or seek written advice as may be determined by the committee from time to time.

(The quorum members should always include at least one member from each category of member (i.e., A to D) and the SANS 10386:2021 balance between membership categories is maintained throughout the meeting (i.e., Cat C + D members must number at least 33% of all RECA members always present)

### **Research Ethics Committee – Human (REC-H)**

Membership should be representative of active research disciplines including both clinical and non- clinical fields of research. Each of the following categories should be represented in the membership of the committee (given that one individual may represent more than one category).

**Composition**

Chairperson

Vice-Chairpersons

One member with knowledge of, and current experience in, the professional care, counselling, or health-

related treatment of people, e.g. a social worker, nurse, psychologist or medical practitioner

A member with expertise in biostatistics

A member with expertise in research ethics

A member who is qualified and has extensive knowledge of family law, health law, and research ethics

A non-employee of the Nelson Mandela University

A representative from Research Development

Representative(s) with professional training and experience in qualitative and/or quantitative research methodologies from each Faculty Post Graduate Studies Committee (FPGSC)

Additional members: Such co-opted experts or persons from a specific discipline to provide expertise on specific issues or seek written advice as may be determined by the committee from time to time.

**FACULTY BOARDS**

- (a) Executive Dean (Chairperson)
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) Heads of academic departments and directors of schools, where applicable
- (d) Permanent full-time academic staff members in the faculty
- (e) One or more representatives of the students in the faculty, as the Faculty Board may determine, elected by the students concerned in accordance with the constitution of the SRC
- (f) Faculty Academic Administration or Faculty Administration Managers
- (g) Such other persons co-opted by the Faculty Board on such conditions as the Faculty Board may determine

**Subcommittees of Faculty Boards****Faculty Management Committee (FMC)**

A Faculty Management Committee is established for each faculty. The composition of a FMC is determined by the Faculty Board, provided that the chairperson of the Faculty Board is the chairperson of the FMC.

**Faculty Learning and Teaching Committee (FLTC)**

While each Faculty Board should determine the composition of its Faculty LTC, it should comprise of the following core members:

- (a) Chairperson
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) Heads of academic departments and directors of schools, where applicable
- (d) Permanent full-time academic staff members in the faculty
- (e) One or more representatives of the students in the faculty, as the Faculty Board may determine, elected by the students concerned in accordance with the constitution of the SRC
- (f) The Manager: Faculty Administration or Faculty Administration Managers

**Faculty Research and Engagement Committee (FREC)**

- (a) Chairperson
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) Executive Dean
- (d) Faculty Members as determined by the Faculty Board
  - Directors of Schools
  - Heads of Departments
  - Heads of research entities
  - The representative for the faculty on the Research Ethics Committee: Human/Animal
  - Heads of academic departments and directors of schools, where applicable
- (e) Permanent full-time academic staff members in the faculty
- (f) One or more representatives of the students in the faculty, as the Faculty Board may determine, elected by the students concerned in accordance with the constitution of the SRC
- (g) The Manager: Faculty Administration or Faculty Administration Managers

**Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee (FPGSC)**

A Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee (FPGSC) is established for each faculty. The FPGSC consists of the following members:

- (a) Chairperson
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) Executive Dean
- (d) Faculty Members as determined by the Faculty Board

- Directors of Schools
  - Heads of Departments
  - Heads of research entities
  - The representative for the faculty on the Research Ethics Committee: Human/Animal
  - Heads of academic departments and directors of schools, where applicable
- (e) Permanent full-time academic staff members in the faculty
- (f) One or more representatives of the students in the faculty, as the Faculty Board may determine, elected by the students concerned in accordance with the constitution of the SRC
- (g) The Manager: Faculty Administration or Faculty Administration Managers

### ***LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES COMMITTEE (LISC)***

The Library and Information Services Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation (Chairperson)
- (b) Director: Library and Information Services (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) One representative from each Faculty appointed by the respective Faculty Boards:
- Business and Economic Sciences
  - Education
  - Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology
  - Health Sciences
  - Humanities
  - Law
  - Science
- (d) Chief Information Officer
- (e) Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campuses
- (f) Senior Director: George Campus (or nominee)
- (g) Director: Research Support and Management
- (h) Deputy Director: Library Information Systems and Digital Applications
- (i) Deputy Director: Bibliographic Services
- (j) Deputy Director: Information Services and Training
- (k) Deputy Director: Circulation Services
- (l) Deputy Director: Budget and Finance Management
- (m) Two representatives from the SRC

**ENGAGEMENT AND TRANSFORMATION COMMITTEE (ETC)**

- (a) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Engagement and Transformation Portfolio (Chairperson)
- (b) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellors
- (d) Dean of Students
- (e) Executive Director: Finance
- (f) Executive Director: Human Resources
- (g) Senior Director: George Campus
- (h) Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campuses
- (i) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy
- (j) Senior Director: Communication and Marketing
- (k) Dean: Learning and Teaching
- (l) Director: Innovation Office
- (m) Director: Engagement Office
- (n) Director: Transformation or nominee
- (o) Directors of University Research and Engagement Institutes
- (p) Directors of institution-wide Research and Engagement Centres
- (q) Faculty Engagement-Committee Chairpersons
- (r) SRC representative
- (s) A member appointed by each of the recognised trade unions
- (t) One member of the Institutional Forum
- (u) Two members of the Senate
- (v) Chairpersons of subcommittees e.g. Equity, Disability Forum, Sexual Harassment, Gender, etc.
- (w) One representative from the HIV and Aids Unit
- (x) Ex-Officio Members: Executive Deans

**Subcommittee of the Engagement and Transformation Committee****Sexual Harassment and Offences Committee (SHOC)**

The Sexual Harassment Committee consist of the following members:

- (a) Chairperson
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) Dean: Student Life and Development or Nominee
- (d) Director: Employee Relations
- (e) Director: Student Housing
- (f) Director: Human Capital Management
- (g) Director: Protection Services or Nominee
- (h) Senior Residence Manager
- (i) Manager: Employment Equity
- (j) One representative from the Student Governance and Development Services (Nelson Mandela Bay Campuses)
- (k) One representative from the Student Governance and Development Services (George campus)
- (l) One representative from Emthonjeni Student Wellness (Nelson Mandela Bay Campuses)
- (m) One representative from Emthonjeni Student Wellness (George campus)
- (n) One representative from Campus Health Services (Nelson Mandela Bay Campuses)
- (o) One representative from Campus Health Services (George campus)
- (p) One representative from Marketing and Communication
- (q) A nominee from the Faculty of Law.
- (r) One representative from each of the recognized unions.
- (s) One SRC member (Nelson Mandela Bay Campuses)
- (t) One SRC member (George Campus)

**LEARNING AND TEACHING COMMITTEE (LTC)**

The Learning and Teaching Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Deputy Vice Chancellor: Learning and Teaching (Chairperson)
- (b) Dean: Learning and Teaching (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) Executive Deans of Faculties or Deputy Deans
- (d) Dean of Student Life and Development
- (e) Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and Second Avenue Campuses (or Learning and Teaching Representative)
- (f) Senior Director: Office for International Education
- (g) Director: Academic Planning
- (h) Director: Teaching Development
- (i) Director: Learning Development
- (j) Director: EMthonjeni Student Wellness
- (k) Deputy Director: Disability Services and Student Life Services
- (l) Deputy Director: Faculty Academic Administration and Timetabling
- (m) Deputy Director: Assessment and Graduation
- (n) Senior Manager: Student Leadership and Training
- (o) One Representative of the Student Success Coaches
- (p) The Chairperson of each of the seven Faculty LTCs
- (q) George Campus representative from the Faculties of Business Economic Sciences and Science
- (r) George Campus representative from LTCollab
- (s) Chairpersons of Sub-Committees or Working Groups
- (t) Two students appointed by the SRC  
Faculty Student Representatives from each of the faculties

**Working Group of Learning and Teaching Committee**  
**Central Timetable Working Group**

- (a) Chairperson
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) The Manager: Central Timetabling Office
- (d) One representative from Academic Administration, as nominated by the Registrar
- (e) One representative from LT Collab
- (f) Representatives from Support Services (Cleaning Services, Protection Services, SHEQ)
- (g) One representative from ICT
- (h) One representative from Infrastructure Services
- (i) One representative each from the Estate and Facilities Management
- (j) One representative each from the George and Missionvale campuses, who will be able to represent the interests of academic staff on that campus (the faculty and campus representation may overlap). The George and Missionvale Campus representatives are appointed by the respective Campus Principals.
- (k) One or more representatives, as determined by each FMC, for each faculty present on South, 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue and North campuses, who will be able to represent the interests of academic staff on that campus (the faculty and campus representation may overlap), who will perform functions including, but not limited to, the following:
  - To advise the FMC on timetabling matters
  - To liaise with the CTO on timetabling matters

**Subcommittee of Learning and Teaching Committee****Co-Curricular Student Development Committee (CCSDC)**

The Co-Curricular Student Development Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Chairperson: Dean of Learning and Teaching or nominee
- (b) Deputy Director: Arts and Culture
- (c) Manager: Student Life and Events
- (d) Senior Manager: Leadership Training and Development
- (e) Coordinator: Orientation
- (f) Director: Student Housing
- (g) Two academic representatives from the LTC
- (h) One representative from each of the following sections appointed by the relevant Executive Director/Senior Director/Director:
  - Teaching Development
  - Emthonjeni Student Wellness
  - Engagement Office
  - Office for International Education
  - HIV and Aids Unit
  - Organisational Transformation Monitoring and Evaluation (*Ex Officio*)
  - Madibaz Sport
  - Student Housing
  - The Student Development Services on the George Campus
  - SRC
- (i) Such additional members as may be determined by the committee in consultation with the LTC.

**POSTGRADUATE STUDIES COMMITTEE (PGSC)**

The Postgraduate Studies Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation (Chairperson)
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching (*Ex-Officio*)
- (c) Dean of Learning and Teaching
- (d) Director: Research Capacity Development
- (e) Senior Director: International Office
- (f) Faculty Representatives
- (g) Two student representatives (preferably postgraduate students nominated by the SRC)
- (h) Ex Officio: One representative appointed by the relevant Executive Director/Senior Director/Director: Organisational Transformation Monitoring and Evaluation
- (i) Co-opted members are determined by PGSC

**TRANSDISCIPLINARITY AND INTERNATIONALISATION COMMITTEE (TIC)**

- (a) Deputy Vice Chancellor: Engagement and Transformation Portfolio (Chairperson)
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chairperson: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellors
- (d) Executive Deans
- (e) Dean of Students
- (f) Dean: Learning and Teaching
- (g) Senior Director: Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement
- (h) Senior Director: International Office
- (i) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy
- (j) Senior Director: George Campus
- (k) Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campuses
- (l) Director: Research Management
- (m) Director: Research Capacity Development

- (n) Heads of University-wide Entities
- (o) Head of Ocean Sciences
- (p) Research Chairs
- (q) One of the two SRC members on Council (appointed by the SRC)
- (r) One of the two Senate members on Council (appointed by Senate)
- (s) Co-opted members
- (t) Advisory members
- (u) One Member of the Engagement Forum
- (v) Two members nominated from HEAVAs (approved by the Chairperson)
- (w) Two external international advisory members
- (x) One member from industry/business
- (y) External entities and societal formations (from time to time)
- (z) Ex-officio: Director: Academic Administration

### INSTITUTIONAL FORUM (IF)

The Institutional Forum consists of representatives of the following bodies/constituencies:

Chairperson	Vacant
Vice Chairperson	Mr W Draai
Council	NTEU Representative
Council	Ms M Mbaco
Management	Adv B Linchwe-Tlhakung
Management	Prof A Keet
Senate Representative	Prof H Nel
Senate Representative	Dr Z Tshabalala
Alternate Senate Representative	Vacant
Academic Representative	Dr S Mangisa
Academic Representative	Adv G Safela
Administrative Representative	Dr S Mangisa
	Ms R Chetty
	Mrs E Labuschagne
Equity Office Representative	Vacant
NEHAWU	Mr M Klaas
NEHAWU	Mr M Tame
NTEU	Mr W Draai
	Ms N Esau
Alumni Association	Vacant
Co-opted 'non' voting Member	Dr RA Levendal
SRC	Mr Y Makrwede
	Mr A Sotheni

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATION (AA)

The Alumni Association consists of the following members:

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor and members of the Extended Management Committee;
- (b) persons to whom a degree or a diploma, including honorary degrees, has been awarded or conferred by the University, the former University of Port Elizabeth or the former Port Elizabeth Technikon, including diplomats of the former institutions which preceded the establishment of the Port Elizabeth Technikon.
- (c) academic employees appointed to permanent positions at the University.
- (d) professors emeriti and other retired academic employees of the University and former institutions;
- (e) such employees who were entitled to membership of the Convocations of the former University of Port Elizabeth and former Port Elizabeth Technikon; and
- (f) any person to whom the Executive Committee of the Association, upon invitation to or

application by such person, has granted membership of the Association.

### Executive Committee of Alumni Association

President	Mr L Nare
Vice-President	Ms P Tanga
Treasurer	Mr M Williams
Secretary, being the Director: Alumni Relations	Mr P Geswindt
Elected Additional Member	Ms H Bucwa
Elected Additional Member	Ms N Makwela
Elected Additional Member	Mr Y Tengwa
Elected Additional Member	Mr L Xotyeni
Member elected to Council	Mr S Hlwatika
Member elected to Council	Ms M Mbaco
Member elected to the Institutional Forum	Mr B Matiwane
Dean of Student Life and Development	Dr S Mchunu
Chairperson of Student Alumni Society	Vacant
SRC President	Mr L Mbuzwane
Senior Director: Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement	Dr D Webb
Senior Director: Communication and Marketing	Dr L Jacobs
Deanery representative designated by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching	Prof M Mey

### STUDENT SERVICES COUNCIL (SSC)

The Student Services Council consists of the following members:

- (a) Dean of Students (Chairperson)
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) One Executive Dean, appointed by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching
- (d) Director: Transformation
- (e) One representative from each of the following departments/units -
  - (i) Student Governance and Development
  - (ii) Student Housing
  - (iii) Financial Aid
  - (iv) Student Sport
  - (v) Student Support Services
  - (vi) Universal Accessibility and Disability Services
  - (vii) Campus Health Services
  - (viii) Arts, Culture and Heritage
  - (ix) Finance
  - (x) Academic Administration
  - (xi) Emthonjeni Student Wellness
  - (xii) Campus Protection Services
  - (xiii) Legal Services
  - (xiv) Representatives from Missionvale, Bird Street and 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue and George Campuses
- (f) Six members of the SRC or nominees
- (g) Invited representatives (at the discretion of the Chairperson or at the request of the committee).

## **MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (MANCO)**

MANCO consist of the following members:

- (a) Vice-Chancellor (Chairperson)
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Engagement and Transformation Portfolio
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching
- (d) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations
- (e) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation
- (f) Registrar
- (g) Executive Director: Finance
- (h) Dean of Students
- (i) The persons co-opted in terms of paragraph 58(2)(a) of the Statute on MANCO in an advisory capacity are –
  - Executive Support to the Vice-Chancellor
  - Executive Director: Human Resources
  - Senior Director: Internal Audit
  - Senior Director: Institutional Strategy
  - Senior Director: Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement
  - Such other persons as invited by the Chairperson

## **COMMITTEES OF MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (MANCO)**

### ***EXTENDED MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (EXTENDED MANCO)***

The Extended MANCO consists of the following members:

- (a) Chairperson
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) MANCO members
- (d) Executive Directors other than MANCO members
- (e) All senior Management Staff within the PL2-4 cohort of staff as per the Rules of the University
- (f) Other such persons as invited by the Chairperson

### ***ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE COMMITTEE (ACHC)***

The Arts, Culture and Heritage Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations (Chairperson)
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching (Ex Officio)
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation (Ex-Officio)
- (d) Executive Dean: Faculty of Humanities or nominee
- (e) Executive Director: Finance (or nominee)
- (f) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy (or representative)
- (g) Dean of Students
- (h) Director: School of Visual and Performing Arts
- (i) Director: School of Architecture
- (j) Senior Director: Communication and Marketing or nominee
- (k) Director: Executive Support
- (l) HOD: Visual Arts
- (m) HOD: Music
- (n) Deputy Director: Arts Culture and Heritage
- (o) Curator: Nelson Mandela University Archives and Exhibition Centre
- (p) The SRC representative for the arts portfolio
- (q) Senior Director: George Campus
- (r) Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campuses
- (s) Director: Alumni Association or nominee
- (t) Any other co-opted persons (for such period as determined by the committee) on account of their expertise

**STRATEGIC RESOURCES AND FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE (SRFSC)**

- (a) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy (Chairperson)
- (b) Senior Director: Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) Chief Information Officer
- (d) Senior Director: Management Accounting and Analytics
- (e) Senior Director: Human Resources
- (f) Senior Director: Legal Services
- (g) Senior Director: Infrastructure, Services and Space Optimisation
- (h) Dean: Learning and Teaching
- (i) Representative of Executive Deans in Science, EBET, Health Sciences, Humanities, Law, BES and Education Faculties
- (j) Director: Research Support and Management
- (k) Director: Student Governance and Development
- (l) Engagement and Transformation Portfolio representative at Director level
- (m) Risk Management representative
- (n) SRC Representative

**CAPITAL RESOURCES ALLOCATION COMMITTEE (CRAC)**

The Capital Resources Allocation Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Executive Director: Finance (Chairperson)
- (b) Senior Director: Management Accounting and Analytics (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) Director: Research Support and Management
- (d) Director: Information and Communication Technology Services and Operations
- (e) Director: Procurement and Assets
- (f) Director: Shared Services
- (g) Director: Infrastructure Services and-Space Optimisation
- (h) Senior Media Officer
- (i) Two Senate members appointed by Senate
- (j) Two alternate Senate members appointed by Senate
- (k) Deputy Director: Management Accountant – Learning and Teaching (Advisory Member)
- (l) Deputy Director: Management Accountant – PASS (Advisory Member)

**ENROLMENT MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (EMC)**

- (a) Registrar (Chairperson)
- (b) Chief Information Officer
- (c) Two Executive Deans (as nominated by Deans Forum)
- (d) Dean of Students
- (e) Senior Director: International Office
- (f) Director: Academic Administration
- (g) Director: Learning Development
- (h) Director: Quality Advancement
- (i) Director: Executive Support
- (j) Director: Student Housing
- (k) Director: Student Governance and Development
- (l) Director: Emthonjeni – Student Wellness
- (m) Director: Research Development
- (n) Director: ICT Information Systems and Development
- (o) Director: ICT Operations and Service Delivery
- (p) Director: Revenue Management
- (q) Deputy Director: Student Recruitment
- (r) Deputy Director: ERP/MIS Development
- (s) Deputy Director: Financial Aid
- (t) Deputy Director: Student Systems, Registrations and Records
- (u) Deputy Director: Faculty Academic Administration and Timetabling
- (v) Senior Faculty Administration Managers
- (w) Senior Manager: Student Access and Enrolment
- (x) SRC President
- (y) Two additional SRC representatives

**HEALTH CARE COMMITTEE (HCC)**

The Health Care Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) A representative from Senior Management, appointed by MANCO, who acts as Chairperson
- (b) Executive Director: Human Resources or nominee
- (c) Deputy Director: Human Resources Specialised Services
- (d) Executive Director: Finance or nominee
- (e) Dean of Students or nominee
- (f) A representative of Transformation Office
- (g) A representative of Nelson Mandela University pensioners with a secundus
- (h) A representative from NEHAWU with a secundus
- (i) A representative from NTEU with a secundus
- (j) By invitation, in an advisory capacity, representatives from the Nelson Mandela University Healthcare Consultants, without voting rights.
- (k) By invitation, in an advisory capacity, appropriate experts as and when required, without voting rights.

**HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE (HRDC)**

The Human Resources Development Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Executive Director: Human Resources (Chairperson)
- (b) Vice-Chairperson
- (c) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy
- (d) Skills Development Facilitator
- (e) One representative from Human Resources (Organisational Development field)
- (f) One representative from Teaching Development
- (g) One representative from the Research Development Department
- (h) One representative from Institutional Strategy and Information Analysis
- (i) One representative from the Transformation Office
- (j) Two representatives from each of the recognised trade unions, one representing academic staff and one representing administrative and service staff
- (k) One representative from Continuing Education and Community Engagement
- (l) Two senior academics elected by the Deans Forum - one from Social Sciences and Humanities and one from Science, Engineering and Technology (At least one of these representatives should be from the historically disadvantaged group).

**STRATEGIC INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE (SICTC)**

The Strategic Information and Communications Technology Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations (Chairperson)  
Two Deputy Vice-Chancellors appointed by MANCO:
- (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor:
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellor:
- (d) Registrar
- (e) Executive Director: Finance
- (f) Executive Director: Human Resources
- (g) Senior Director: International Education
- (h) Senior Director: Infrastructure Services and Space Optimization
- (i) Senior Director: George Campus
- (j) Senior Director: Support Services
- (k) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy
- (l) Chief Information Officer
- (m) Dean: Learning and Teaching
- (n) Dean of Students
- (o) Director: Library and Information Services
- (p) A representative appointed by the Senate
- (q) SRC Representative

**Permanent Invitees:**

- (r) Senior Director: Internal Audit
- (s) Director: Information Systems Development
- (t) Director: ICT Operations and Customer Services
- (u) Director: Digital Learning Experience Design and Innovation
- (v) Director: Strategic Intelligence and Data Analysis
- (w) Director: Shared Services
- (x) Deputy Director: Digital Communications and Marketing
- (y) Deputy Director: Risk and Ethics Advisory
- (z) Deputy Director: ERP MIS Development and Support
- (aa) Deputy Director: ICT Operations
- (bb) Senior Systems Engineer (Security)

**ESTATE AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (EFMC)**

The Estate and Facilities Management Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations (Chairperson)
- (b) Dean of Students
- (c) Senior Director: Infrastructure Services and Space Optimisation
- (d) Senior Director: Finance or nominee
- (e) Senior Director: Support Services
- (f) Director: Employee Relations
- (g) Director: George Campus Operations
- (h) Director: Campus Health Services
- (i) Director: Maintenance Services
- (j) Director: Protection Services
- (k) Director: Madibaz Sport or nominee
- (l) Director: Student Housing
- (m) Acting Director: Support Services
- (n) Deputy Director: Faculty Administration and Timetabling
- (o) One academic employee designated by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching
- (p) GRM2 (1) Compliance Engineer
- (q) Senior Manager: Health, Safety and Environment
- (r) A member from each recognised trade union
- (s) Two representatives from the SRC

**RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (RMC)**

- (a) Registrar (Chairperson)
- (b) Academic leader with expertise in Risk and Ethics supported by Deputy Director: Risk and Ethics Advisory
- (c) A representative from each faculty (preferably Executive Dean, Deputy Dean, Head of Department/ Director of School)
- (d) Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campuses
- (e) Senior Director: George Campus
- (f) Director: Library and Information Services
- (g) Director: Transformation
- (h) Director: Research Support and Management
- (i) Senior Director: International Office
- (j) Dean of Students
- (k) Dean of Learning and Teaching
- (l) Senior Director: Support Services
- (m) Senior Director: Infrastructure Services and Space Optimisation
- (n) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy
- (o) Senior Director: Communication and Marketing
- (p) Senior Director: Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement
- (q) Chief Information Officer
- (r) Senior Director: Finance
- (s) Senior Director: Internal Audit
- (t) Deputy Director: Learning and Development
- (u) Deputy Director: Risk and Ethics Advisory
- (v) MANCO members (*Ex Officio*)

**TENDER ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE (TAC)**

The Tender Adjudication Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Executive Director: Finance (Chairperson)
- (b) Academic leader with expertise in procurement supported by Senior Director: Finance (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) One member with expertise in administrative law appointed by the Faculty of Law
- (d) Senior Director: Finance
- (e) An academic employee with expertise in purchasing and logistics, appointed by Senate
- (f) Senior Director: Support Services
- (g) Chief Information Officer
- (h) Senior Director: Infrastructure Services and Space Optimisation
- (i) Director: Supply Chain Management (Advisory member)

Co-opted members

- (j) Director: Infrastructure Services and Sustainability
- (k) Director: Information Technology and communications Services and Operations

Advisory members

One member from internal audit

Director: Supply Chain Management

One member from each recognized trade union appointed by such union

One member of the SRC

**JOINT COMMITTEES OF MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE AND SENATE****QUALITY COMMITTEE (QC)**

The Quality Committee consist of the following members

- (a) Senior Director: Institutional Strategy (Chairperson)
- (b) Dean: Learning and Teaching (Vice-Chairperson)
- (c) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Engagement and Transformation Portfolio
- (d) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching
- (e) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations
- (f) Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation
- (g) Registrar or Nominee
- (h) One Dean, designated by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching
- (i) Dean: Learning and Teaching
- (j) Dean of Students
- (k) Senior Director: Internal Audit (or nominee)
- (l) Senior Director: International Office
- (m) Director: Quality Advancement
- (n) Director: Academic Planning
- (o) Director: Engagement Office
- (p) Director: Transformation Office
- (q) Director: Research Development
- (r) Deputy Director: Human Resource Management Information (or nominee)
- (s) Finance Department nominee
- (t) Co-opted members: Quality Consultant: Academic Review, and Quality Consultant: Support Functions

**LINE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES*****SPORT COMMITTEE (SC)***

The Sport Committee consists of the following members:

- (a) Dean of Students (Chairperson)
- (b) A member of Senate
- (c) Chairperson of the Sport Council
- (d) Three (3) other members of the Sport Council
- (e) Senior Director: Communication and Marketing or nominee
- (f) Head: Department of Human Movement Science or nominee
- (g) Executive Director: Finance or nominee
- (h) Manager: Universal Accessibility and Disability Services or nominee
- (i) Director: Sport or nominee
- (j) Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and Second Avenue Campuses or nominee
- (k) Senior Director: George Campus or nominee
- (l) Two (2) members who are representative of the local community who are invited by the committee

***STUDENT ORIENTATION COMMITTEE (SOC)***

The Student Orientation Committee consist of the following members:

- (a) Dean of Learning and Teaching (Chairperson)
- (b) One representative from each Faculty appointed by the relevant Executive Dean. In the case of larger faculties, more than one representative should be appointed.
- (c) One student representative from each faculty appointed by the relevant Executive Dean.
- (d) Coordinator: Orientation
- (e) Disability Officer (*Ex Officio*)
- (f) Two representatives from each of the following sections appointed by the relevant Executive Director/Registrar/Senior Director/ Director:
  - Academic Administration
  - Teaching Development
  - Emthonjeni Student Wellness
  - Communication and Marketing
  - Office for International Education
  - SRC
  - Two student representatives appointed by the Dean of Students.

**EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT STAFF****OFFICE OF THE VICE-CHANCELLOR**

Vice-Chancellor

Prof SW Muthwa BA(SW)(Fort Hare), BA(SW) Hons(Wits), MSc (London School of Economics, UK), PhD(London University, UK)

Director: Specialist Support

Vacant

Director Executive Support  
Personal AssistantVacant  
Ms B Shushu Nat Dip HRM (DIT), Dip Lab Law (GIMT), Mast Dip HRM (UJ)**OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR: ENGAGEMENT AND TRANSFORMATION**

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Engagement and Transformation

Prof A Keet: BA, HDE, BEd, MEd (UWC), PhD (Edu Mang, Law and Policy) (UP)

Personal Assistant

Ms N Moodley

**OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR: LEARNING AND TEACHING**

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Learning and Teaching

Dr SF Moeng: BA, HDE, BEdHons (UPE), MSc (St Cloud State University, USA), DEd (NMMU)

Personal Assistant

Ms Y Ferreira NHC: Private Secretary (Uitenhage Technical College)

**OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR: PEOPLE AND OPERATIONS**

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: People and Operations

Mr L Jack: NDip (PMA)(EC Technikon), BTech (PM)(PET), BAPhil (US), MCom (UKZN)

Personal Assistant

Ms S Kali: BA Psychology (NMMU), PG Diploma Marine &amp; Maritime (NMMU)

**OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR: RESEARCH, INNOVATION AND INTERNATIONALISATION**

Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation

Prof A Muronga: BSc, UED (UNIVEN), BScHons, MSc (UCT), PhD (University of Minnesota, USA)

Personal Assistant

Ms S Tini

**OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCE**

Executive Director

Mr MR Monaghan: BCom(UPE), BComHons (UNISA), Professional Accountant(SA)

Personal Assistant

Ms D Harris ND (Bus Man) (Tech) (Free State), MDP (Business School UFS)

**OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR**

Registrar

Mr EB De Koker: BA(UCT), BAHons(UNISA), MA(Pub Admin) (University of Warwick, UK)

Executive Secretary

Ms A Bikitsi ND Office Administration (Varsity College)

**OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF STUDENTS**

Dean of Students

Dr S Mchunu: B Paed (UNIZULU), BA Hons (Natal), MA (Education) (University of Newcastle, UK), MCom (Organisational and Management Systems), PhD (UKZN)

Personal Assistant

Ms Siphosethu Santi

## SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT STAFF

### OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: HUMAN RESOURCES

Executive Director	Dr N Sishuba MSc Public Policy Mngt(London University, UK), MBA(South Eastern Louisiana University, USA); MAdmin(UFH); Project Mgt(Damelin)
Personal Assistant	Ms M Shiyani

### EXECUTIVE DEANS OF FACULTIES

#### Business and Economic Sciences

Executive Dean	Prof H R Lloyd BCom ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UPE), BComHons ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UPE), MCom (UPE), DCom (UPE)
Executive Secretary	Ms R Petersen
Deputy Dean	Prof M R Mey NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), BCom (UPE), BComHons (UNISA), MTech (PET), DTech (HRM) (NMMU), MIPM, RPP
Secretary	Ms K Alexander NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)

#### Education

Executive Dean	Prof HH Sathorar BCom, HDE ( <i>cum laude</i> ) Bed Hons ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UPE), MBA ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)
Executive Secretary	Ms JL Smith BSocSci (Rhodes)
Deputy Dean	Prof K Pillay Dip Edu (Dower), HDE (Hewat), BA Hons (UDW), MEd (UN), PhD (NMMU)

#### Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology

Executive Dean (Acting)	Prof D Pottas BScHons (PU CHE), PhD (RAU), MIITPSA
Deputy Dean (Acting)	Prof TI van Niekerk NH Dip (CDP), (PET), BSc (Elec Eng), (UCT), MTech (IT) (PET), DTech (Elec Eng) (PET), Pr Eng, Senior Member of SAIMC
Executive Secretary	Ms C Dale

#### Health Sciences

Executive Dean	Prof Z Zingela MBChB (Natal), FCPsych (SA), MMed (UP)
Deputy Dean	Prof D van Rooyen BCur, BCurHons, MCur, PhD, PGD Edu & CC, ACGM, ANSAf
Executive Secretary	Ms A Maasdorp

#### Humanities

Executive Dean	Prof P Maseko BA, BAHons (UWC), MA, Cert in Assessor's Course (Curriculum Development and Assessment in HE), PhD, PGDip in Higher Ed(RU)
Executive Secretary	Mrs N Mkosana NDip: Public Management (NMMU), BTech: Public Management (WSU), PGDip: Archives & Records Management (UFH)
Deputy Dean	Dr J C Lück BA, HDE (RU), BEd (UPE), MPhil (US), PhD (RU)

**Law**

Executive Dean	Dr L Biggs: BCom (Law), LLB (UPE), LLM (Labour Law) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), LLD (NMMU)
Executive Secretary	Ms M Noyi
Deputy Dean	Adv L Coetzee: BJuris, LLB (UPE), LLM (UNISA)

**Science**

Executive Dean	Prof C Grobler: ND Biomedical Technology, NHD Biomedical Technology (Vaal University), MTech Biomedical Technology (CUT), DTech Biomedical Technology (DUT)
Executive Secretary	Ms D Ntintili
Deputy Dean	Prof ZR Tshentu BSc Hons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

**OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF LEARNING AND TEACHING**

Dean	Dr P Kota-Nyati: BA(Vista), BAHons, MA Couns Psych (UPE), DPhil (Mandela Uni)
Executive Secretary	Ms V Bosch: Advanced Diploma Business Studies, HR (Mandela Uni)

**CAMPUS HEADS**

Senior Director: George Campus	Dr K Mawila B.Soc.Sci (UCT), MA (MSU, USA), PhD (UM, USA), MDP(SU)
Personal Assistant	Ms L Muller

**Senior Director: Missionvale, Bird Street and Second Avenue Campuses**

Personal Assistant	Ms S Masiza Adv Cert Sourcing and Supply Chain Management (UNISA) Adv Cert Quality Management, (Singapore), NDip: Industrial Engineering (PE Tech) MBA (NMMU) Ms G Slabbert Protocol Int.Cert. (EU International School of Protocol), Adv Cert Office Management (Damelin) ND Management (NMMU), BTech Management (NMMU)
--------------------	--

**SENIOR DIRECTORS****OFFICE OF THE SENIOR DIRECTOR: INTERNAL AUDIT**

Senior Director	Dr S Nyenyiso NDip (Internal Audit) (Pretoria Technikon), BTech (Internal Audit) (Tshwane University of Technology), MPhil (Internal Auditing) (University of Pretoria), Certified Internal Auditor (CIA), Certified Fraud Examiner (CFE), PhD (Accounting) (Mandela Uni)
Executive Secretary	Ms Fezeka Maweza

**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER**

Chief Information Officer	Mr L Lukwe BBA -MIS (Andrews), MBA (Heriot-Watt), MPA (UFH), MCSSA, DBA(NMMU)
Personal Assistant	Ms N Moodley Cert PR (PRISA-accredited -Varsity College, Business Management Programme (NMMU Business School), Project Management (NMMU))

**OFFICE OF THE SENIOR DIRECTOR: COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING**

Senior Director	Dr L Jacobs Certificate in Managerial Finance (London School of Economics and Political Science), BA Communication, BA Hons (Communication) (Fort Hare University), MA Journalism and Media Studies ( <i>cum laude</i> ), PhD Journalism and Media Studies (Rhodes)
Executive Secretary	Ms S Adams BHMS (NMMU), Office Administration (Damelin) Business Management Programme (Mandela Uni) Certified Office Manager (OPSA)

**OFFICE OF THE SENIOR DIRECTOR: INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES AND SPACE OPTIMISATION**

Senior Director	Mr M Syce NHD (Arch) (CPUT), MSc (BE) (Fac Man) (UPE), Pr SArchT, MSACAP, MSAIAT
Executive Secretary	Ms J Kannemeyer ND (PR) (PET); BA Psyc, BAHons (Psyc) (NMMU)

**OFFICE OF THE SENIOR DIRECTOR: FINANCE**

Senior Director	Mrs M Jogee-Jamal BComHons(UPE), CA(SA)
Executive Secretary	Mrs R Allison NMP (USB), MDP (USB), Business Communication Skills Programme (NMMU), VIP Payroll, Prince 2

**OFFICE OF THE SENIOR DIRECTOR: MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING AND ANALYTICS**

Senior Director	Mr S Gegeza BCom Accounting (NMMU) BCom Hons (Accounting) (UNISA) MBA (MANCOSA) CA (SA)
-----------------	---

**OFFICE OF THE SENIOR DIRECTOR: INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY**

Senior Director	Prof HJ Nel BA, BAHons, MA, DPhil (UPE)
Portfolio Operations Manager	Ms M Murphy (Acting)

**OFFICE OF THE SENIOR DIRECTOR: MANDELA INTERNATIONAL OFFICE**

Senior Director (Acting)	Prof J Peter BAHons, Education (HED), MM, DPhil (UP)
Personal Assistant	Ms A Xanti NDip (PRM), Advance Dip (PRM) (Mandela Uni)

**OFFICE OF THE SENIOR DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC RESOURCE MOBILISATION AND ADVANCEMENT**

Senior Director	Dr D Webb BA (UCT), BA Honours (University of South Africa), MA (Rhodes University), DLitt et. Phil (University of Fort Hare)
Personal Assistant	Ms J Bezuidenhout BTech (Mgt)(NMMU)

**PROFESSORS EMERITI****Professors**

ALBERTYN, E (Music Department)	FORSYTH, D (Accounting)
ALLEN, NPL (Fine Arts)	FOXCROFT, CD (Psychology)
ANSTEY, M (Industrial Relations Unit)	FRASER, HL (Civil Engineering)
	†FURSTENBERG, JP (Zoology)
BADENHORST, HJ (Educational Psychology)	GARDNER, B (Accounting)
BAIRD, D (Zoology) BALL,	GERBER, T (Chemistry)
CAB (Physics)	GLOVER, H (Cence)
†BATE, GC (Botany)	†GOOSEN, A (Chemistry)
BEZUIDENHOUT, DM (DVC: Academic)	GOUWS, S (Didactical Pedagogy)
BEZUIDENHOUT, FJ (Sociology and	GREBE, R (Philosophy of
Anthropology)	Education)
BOOTH, GL (Mathematics and Applied	GROENEWALD, NJ (Mathematics
Mathematics)	and Applied Mathematics)
BOOTH, PWK (Geology)	
BOSCH, JK (Business Management)	HAINES, R (Development Studies)
†BOTH A, CJ (Latin)	HALL, PR (Mathematics and Applied
†BOTH A DJJ (Economics)	Mathematics)
BOTH A RA (IT Management &	HEIMES, K (Music)
Governance)	HOLDERNESS, WL (Education)
BRETTEENY, A (Accounting)	HORN, GS (Logistics)
†BRYANT, EP (English)	
†BUYS, BR (Mathematics)	†IMMELMAN, APJ (Accounting)
BUYS, FJ (Human Movement Science)	
BUYS, NS (Quantity Surveying)	JACOBS, PP (Anthropology)
	JANSE VAN VUUREN, HE (Languages and Literature)
CALITZ, A (Computing Sciences)	JEFFERY, CD (English)
†CILLIERS, AC (Law)	JEFFERY, HLT (Engineering)
†CILLIERS, J (Political Sciences)	JONKER, JA (Business School)
COETZEE, JA (Geography)	
COWLING, RM (Botany)	†KAMFER, L (Industrial Psychology)
CULL, CE (Studio Arts)	KEMP, ND (Management Practice)
CUNNINGHAM, PW (Sociology and	KIRSTEN, JM (Philosophy)
Anthropology)	†KNOETZE, C (Education)
	KOTZÉ, EF (Applied Language
DE JAGER, NJ (Professional Training of	Studies/ Afrikaans-Nederlands)
Teachers)	KOTZÉ, JMA (Psychological
DE KOCK, G DE V (Computer Science and	Pedagogics) KOTZÉ, WJ (Nursing
Information Systems)	Science)
DE VYNCK, JEK (French)	KRIGE, P (Psychology)
†DE WET, F (Chemistry)	†KRUGER, WJ (African Languages)
DE WET, JG (Music)	
DORFLING, NJ (Executive Dean: Faculty of	†LEMMER, AN (Education)
Business and Economic Sciences)	LEITCH, AWR (Physics)
DU PLESSIS, AP (Business Management)	LE ROUX, GK (Quantity Surveying)
DU PREEZ, JGH (Chemistry)	LE ROUX, P (Economics)
†DU RANDT, WSH (Afrikaans/Nederlands)	LEVIN, M (Campus Director Vista PE
DU RANDT, R (Human Movement Sciences)	and Professor of Economics)
DU TOIT, CM (Business Management/	LONG, SS (Civil Engineering)
University Education)	LOUBSER, JE
	(Afrikaans/Nederlands)
†EKSTEEN, B (Construction	LOYSON, PLR (Chemistry)
Management)	
ENGELBRECHT, JA (Physics)	MARAIS, JFK (Zoology)
ERWEE. JA (Director: CENCE)	†MARX, FE (Law)
FABRICIUS, C (School Natural Res Man,	MAZIBUKO, NE (Business Management)

McCARTHY, T (Pharmacy)	TERBLANCHE, HO (History)	TERBLANCHE, SS (Social Development)
McCLELAND, CW (Physics)	†THERON, JD (Architecture)	
†McGILL, WJ (Chemistry)	THIPA, HM (African Languages)	TROSKIE, AJJ (Music)
MELLISH, JM (Nursing Science)	TWIGG, D (Mechanical Engineering)	
MÜLLER, AL (Economics and Economic History)	†VAN DER BERG, E (Law Management)	
MULLINS, E (Institute for Planning Research)	†VAN DER MERWE, R (Industrial Psychology)	
MYBURGH, AT (Civil Engineering)	VAN DER WESTHUIZEN, CP (Education)	
NAIDOO, NT (Pharmacy)	VAN HUYSSSTEEN, W (Biblical Studies)	
NAUDÉ, RJ (Biochemistry and Microbiology)	†VAN NIEKERK, WP (Business Management)	
NICOL, IG (Professional Training of Teachers)	†VAN ZIJL, J (Semitic Languages)	
OLIVIER, B (Journalism, Media and Philosophy)	VAN ZYL, GJJ (Mathematical Statistics)	
OLIVIER, MAJ (Education)	VAN LOGGERENBERG, C (DVC: Academic)	
PAUW, HC (Sociology and Anthropology)	VELDSMAN, S (Mathematics and Applied Mathematics)	
PELLE, PWJ (Accounting)	†VOGES, RP (Campus Director Vista PE)	
PHILLIPS, R (Renewable Energy Research Group)	VON SOLMS, R (Information Technology)	
PIENAAR, P (Philosophy of Education)	WAIT, CVR (Economics and Economic History)	
PIETERSE, JJ (Graduate School of Business)	WATSON, MB (Psychology)	
POTGIETER, B (Pharmacy)	WEBB, P (Education)	
POTGIETER, JF (Planning Research)	WELLS, BK (DVC: Research and Technology)	
POTGIETER, JM (Applied Mathematics)	WEST, ME (Languages and Literatures)	
†POTGIETER, MC (Social Development Professions)	WISEMAN, IC (Pharmacy)	
POTGIETER, Z (Music Department)	WISSINK, HF (Commerce and Governmental Studies)	
PRINSLOO, KS (Accounting)	WOOD, GS (Commercial Law) (Vista)	
RADDER, G (Accounting)	WOOD, NG (Education Law)	
†RADDER, L (Marketing)	WOOLDRIDGE, TH (Zoology)	
RAMSAY-SLOGROVE, SD (Accounting)	ZEELIE, JJ (Health)	
RICKS, EJ (Nursing Science)	<b>Special Professors</b>	
ROBERTSON, BL (Botany)	DE WIT, M (Earth Sciences)	
ROHWER, HE (Chemistry)	DREYER, PJ (Graaff-Reinet Teachers' College)	
ROUSSEAU, GG (Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	KAKEMBO, V (Geosciences)	
RUST, IC (Geology)	VAN DER WALT, W (Rector, College of Education)	
SAULE, N (Languages and Literature)		
†SCHOEMAN, SJ (Philosophy)		
SHARWOOD, DW (Applied Science)		
SMAL, PJ (Education)		
†SMAL (Botany)		
†SMIT, JH (Economics)		
SNELGAR, RJ (Industrial Psychology and HR)		
SNODGRASS, L (Politics)		
SNYMAN, HC (Former Vice-Chancellor: Port Elizabeth Technikon)		
STUMPF, R (Former VC, NMMU)		
SWARTZ, D (Former VC, NMMU/NMU)		
†SWART M (History)		
TAYLOR, CA (Didactical Pedagogics)		

<b>ACADEMIC STAFF IN FACULTIES</b>
------------------------------------

**FACULTY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC SCIENCES****Office of the Dean***Executive Dean*Prof HR Lloyd BCom (*cum laude*) (UPE),  
BComHons (*cum laude*) (UPE), MCom (UPE),  
DCom (UPE)*Executive Secretary*

Ms R Petersen

*Human Resources Consultant*

Mrs I van Rensburg BTech (HRM) (UNISA)

**Office of the Deputy Dean***Deputy Dean*Prof M R Mey NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), BCom  
(UPE), BComHons (UNISA), MTech (PET), DTech  
(HRM) (NMMU), MIPM, RPP*Secretary*Ms K Alexander NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech  
(PRM) (NMMU)**Faculty Administration***Senior Manager: Faculty Academic  
Administration*

Ms L Roodt BCom (NMMU)

*Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Ms N Bobi ND Marketing (NMMU)

*PG Faculty Academic Administration  
Consultant*Ms L van Rensburg NDip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech  
(Mgt) (NMMU)**2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus***Faculty Academic Administration  
Consultants*

Ms M Mazinyo BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)

Mrs F Ngubo NDip (Com Adm) (PET)

Vacant

**South Campus***Faculty Academic Administration  
Consultants*

Mr S Khuzwayo BCom (UKZN)

Vacant

Ms D Gert

Vacant

Ms M Naidoo NDip (Off Mgt and Tech) (*cum laude*)  
(PET)**George Campus***Faculty Academic Administration  
Consultant*Ms N Nokhepheyi NDip (OMT), BTech (OMT)  
(CPUT)

**DEPARTMENTAL SECRETARIES**

<i>Accounting Sciences (2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue)</i>	Mrs B D Hayes
<b>George Campus</b>	
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms C Cupido BA (SU), MBA (Regent Bus School)
<b>Applied Accounting</b>	
<i>Administrative Assistants</i>	Ms A Abrahams
<b>Accounting Sciences</b>	
<i>Administrative Assistants</i>	Ms YA de Beer Ms Z Ngqoyiya NDip Office Management & Tech (NMMU) Mr N Ngubane PGDip Bus Admin (JBS – UJ), Adv Dip Bus Admin (TUT), NDip Legal Asstnt (TUT)
	Mr M Raseuku BSc Molecular & Life Sciences (SMU), BSc Hons Zoology (SMU), BA Hons Psychology (UNISA), PGDip Project Mgmt (UNISA)
<i>Economics</i>	Ms D Erasmus BA (App Lang Studies) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UPE), BAHons ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMMU) Ms E Moodley NDip (GD) (NMMU) (2 <sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus)
<i>Executive Education</i>	Ms J Junicke
<i>Graduate School</i>	Ms T Ferreira Ms J Junicke
<i>Human Resource Management</i>	Mrs R Felix
<i>Industrial and Organisational Psychology</i>	Ms K-L Roodt BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), MTech (Bus Admin) (NMMU) (South Campus)
<i>Logistics Management</i>	Mrs C Vögts
<i>Management Practice</i>	Mrs S N Ngcosini NDip (Pub Man & Adm) (PET), BTech (Pub Man & Adm) (PET)
<i>Marketing Management</i>	Ms R Pather
<i>Tourism: Administrative Assistant</i>	Vacant
<b>BUSINESS SCHOOL</b>	
<i>Director of School</i>	Prof MR Mey NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), BCom (UPE), BComHons (UNISA), MTech (PET), DTech (HRM) (NMMU), MIPM, RPP
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms K Alexander NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)
<i>Personal Assistant: Business School</i>	Vacant
<i>Receptionist</i>	Vacant
<i>Adjunct Professor</i>	Prof B Bonakele BJuris (Fort Hare), LLB (Fort Hare), MBA (GIBS)
<i>Academic Research Coordinator</i>	Dr SM Boucher BCom (Mandela Uni), MBA (Mandela Uni), DBA (Mandela Uni), Dip Business Analysis (FTI)

*Human Resource Consultant*

Mrs I van Rensburg BTech (HRM) (UNISA)

**BUSINESS SCHOOL***Director: Graduate School*

Vacant

*Senior Lecturers*

Dr JFE Fraser BCom (Wits), BComHons (Wits), MCom, DCom (UP)

Mr D Giyose NDip Electrical Engineering (CPUT), MBA (NMMU)

Dr H Janse van Rensburg BCom (UPE), BComHons (Acc) (UPE), HDE (UPE), MCom (FMS) (UP), PhD (NMMU)

Dr L De Koker BSc (UCT), BSc (Hons) UWC, MSc (UWC) PhD (UWC)

*Lecturer*

Dr N Hadi B(Public Management – Stellenbosch University), MPhil (Maritime Studies - Stellenbosch University), M (Town and Regional Planning) (UP), PhD (Mandela University)

Dr V Msuthwana BSc (UWC), BScHons (UPE), MDP (UPE), MBA (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)

Ms T Tembe BSc Hons Environmental Geography (NMU), MSc Maritime Energy Management (World Maritime University-Sweden), MSc Geography (NMU)

*Academic Research Coordinator*

Vacant

*Research Assistant*

Vacant

*Secretary: Business School Director*

Ms L Cweya

*Head: Marketing and Relationship Office*

Vacant

Academic Programme Coordinator  
Academic Programme Coordinator

Ms K Udemans  
Ms J Ehlers NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)

### **SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTING**

Director of School

Prof TG Beck NDip CMA (PET), BTech CMA (NMMU), MTech CMA (NMMU), DPhil Acc (NMU), Professional Accounting (SA)

School Administrator

Vacant

Administrative Assistant

Ms B D Hayes

#### **Applied Accounting**

Head of Department

Ms L Bester ND (Int Aud) (PET), BTech (Int Aud) (PET), MTech (CMA) (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA), Master Tax Professional (SAIT)

Professor

Prof H Fourie NDip Gov Fin (Pret Tech), BTech IA (Pret Tech), MTech IA (TUT), DCom IA (UP), Professional Accountant (SAIPA), IIA (SA)

Associate Professor

Prof TG Beck NDip CMA (PET), BTech CMA (NMMU), MTech CMA (NMMU), DPhil Acc (NMU), Professional Accounting (SA)

Prof M Labuschagne ND (Int Aud) (PET), BTech (Int Aud) (NMMU), MCom (Accounting) (NMMU), DPhil Acc (NMU), Certified Internal Auditor (CIA), Certified Control Self Assessor (CCSA), Certified Fraud Examiner (CFE)

Senior Lecturers

Ms L Bester NDip IA (PET), BTech IA (PET), MTech CMA (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA), Master Tax Professional (SAIT)

Ms AL Govender BCom Acc (UKZN), PGDip Acc (UNISA), MCom Acc (NMU)

Mr L Roodt BTech (CMA) (PET), MTech (CMA) (NMMU), Professional Accountant (SA)

Ms J Struwig BCom, BCom Hons (US), BCompt Hons (UNISA), BComHons (Tax) (UP), MCom (Tax) (UP), CA (SA)

Mr B Van Der Ross Dip IA (NMMU), BTech IA (NMMU), MTech CMA (NMU), Professional Accounting

Lecturers

Ms R Abrahams BCom, BTech (CMA), MTech (CMA) (NMMU)

Mr D Chauke PGD IA (UNISA), PIA (IIA SA), MCom Accounting (Mandela Uni)

Ms CS Grondt BCom (NMMU), PGDip Accounting Sciences (UNISA), AGA (SA)

Ms M Hlongwane NDip (Accounting), BTech CMA, M Acc (DUT)

A Koeberg BCom (Acc) (UPE), MBA (NMMU)

Mr A Khan NDip CMA (NMMU), BTech CMA (NMMU), Professional Accounting (SA)

Ms M Kleingeld BCom Hons (UPE), MCom Acc (UP), CA (SA)

Ms L Mangisa BComHons (NMMU), CA (SA)

Mr P Monakali NDip Bus Mgmt (WSU),

BCom Fin Acc (UP), Adv Dip Acc Sciences  
(UNISA), PGDip Bus Admin (NMMU), MBA  
(NMMU), PGS Education (NMMU)  
Ms L Schoeman (NMMU) BTech (CMA), MTech (CMA)

*Associate Lecturer*

Ms A Moni HC Acc (WSU), NDip IA (WSU),  
BTech IA (WSU), PGDip IA (UNISA), Adv Dip  
IA (UNISA)

*Administrative Assistant*

Ms A Abrahams

**Accounting Sciences***Head of Department*

Vacant

*Emeritus Professors*

Prof AJN Brettenny BComHons (UCT), M Acc (UN), CA (SA)

Prof D Forsyth BCom (UN), CTA (RU), CA (SA)

*Professors*

Prof A Singleton BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), CA (SA)

*Associate Professors*

Ms J Christian BComAcc (Hons) (UNISA), CA (SA), MCom (Accounting) (UP)

Ms W Terblance BCom, BCom Hons (UCT), MCom (UP), CA (SA)

*Senior Lecturers*

Ms LD De Villiers BCom (UPE), HED, BEdHons (UPE), MCom (Accounting) (NMMU)

Ms T Dlokova BCom Acc (UFH), PG Dip Acc (UFH), CA (SA)

Mr T Jagwanth BCom Acc, (UKZN), PGDip (Acc Science) (UNISA), MCom Acc (UKZN).

Mr N Kader PG Dip Acc (UNISA), PG Dip App Acc (UNISA), MCom Acc (UP), CA (SA)

Ms F Khan BCompt Hons (UNISA), MCom SA and International Tax (NWU), CA (SA)

Mr L Ledwaba BCom (Vista), MBA (Wits Business School), Barloworld Exec Dev Prog (GIBS), FCMA (CIMA), CGMA (CIMA)

Ms L Macpherson BCom Acc Hons (NMMU), CA (SA), MCom (UCT)

Ms S Snyders BCom Acc Hons (NMMU), CA (SA)

*Lecturers*

Ms KM Belcher BCom GDA (UCT) CA (SA)

Mr L Jacobus PG Dip Acc (Mandela Uni) CA (SA)

Mr E le Roux BAcc (US), CA (SA)

Mr M Mdweshu BCom Acc Sciences, CA (SA)

Ms S Moolman BAcc Hons (US), CA (SA)

Mr J Mpjane BCompt (UL), BCompt Hons (UL), CTA (UNISA)

Ms A Ntlabezo BAcc Hons (UFS), CA (SA)

Mr TS Nyagope BCom Acc (UFH), PG Dip App Acc Science (UNISA), PGDip HE (UKZN), MAcc (UKZN)

Ms F Oliveria BComAcc (NMMU), PG Dip Acc (UKZN), CA (SA)

Mr HK Sidzumo BCom Acc (UWC), CA (SA)

Mrs SCA Terblanche BCom (US), HED (US)

Mr K Tshilongamulenzhe Dip Acc (UL), CA (SA)

Mr K Tshipala BAcc Hons (UP), MPhil Tax (UP)

*Associate Lecturer*

Ms B Peter BCom (Hons) (Vista), BTech (CMA) (NMMU)

Mr Y Vreken BCom Hons (NWU), MCom (NWU), CGMA (CIMA), PGCE (UNISA)

*Administrative Assistants*

Ms C Cupido BA (SU), MBA (Regent Bus School)

Ms YA de Beer

Ms Z Ngqoyiya NDip (Off Man &amp; Tech) (NMMU)

Mr N Ngubane PGDip Bus Admin (JBS-UJ), Adv Dip

	Bus Admin (TUT), NDip Legal Asstnt (TUT)
	Mr M Raseuku BSc Molecular & Life Sciences (SMU), BSc Hons Zoology (SMU), BA Hons Psychology (UNISA), PGDip Project Mgmt (UNISA)
Secretary	Mrs BD Hayes

### **SCHOOL FOR ECONOMICS, DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM**

Director of School	Prof S Mishi BCom ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UFH), BComHons (Financial Markets) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UFH), MCom (Economics) (UFH), DCom (Economics) (UFH)
Administrative Assistant	Ms J Keir
<b>Economics</b>	
Head of Department	Vacant
Honorary Professor	Prof R W K Parsons BCom (UCT), BAHons (UCT), DCom (hc) (UPE), FlstD
Emeritus Professors	Prof P le Roux BCom (PU for CHE), BComHons (UOFS), MCom (UOFS), PhD (Vista) Prof C V R Wait BCom (US), BCom (Honours) (US), MCom (US), DCom (US)
Professors	Prof L Jeke BCom ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UFH), BComHons (UCT), MCom (Economics) (UFH), DCom (Economics) (UFH) Prof MR Ncwadi BA (Vista), BA Hons (Vista), MA (Economics) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)
Associate Professor	Prof A Phiri BCom (NWU), BComHons (NWU), MCom (NWU), DCom (NWU) Prof T Qabhobho BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)
Senior Lecturers	Dr N S Dyubhele BCom (RU), BComHons (RU), HDE (RU), AdvDipl (Mkt Mgt) (UNISA), PG Dip (Economic Impact Assessment) (Molde College, Norway), MCom (Vista), DCom (NMMU) Dr W Matekenya BCom (UFH), BComHons (UFH), MCom (UFH)
Lecturers	Mrs C de Bruyn BCom (Transport Economics) (UJ), BComHons (Transport Economics) (UJ), MCom (Mandela Uni) Dr S Dingela BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (NMMU) Mr C B Johnson BCom Law (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (Mandela Uni) Ms C Mpuku BComRat (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MCom (Mandela Uni) Ms Z Sikhunyana BA (Dev Studies) (NMMU), BComHons (Financial Markets) (UFH), MCom (Economics) (UFH) Ms S E Tessororf BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU) Ms N Tshabalala Dip Economics (Mandela Uni), Advanced Dip (Mandela Uni), BComHons (Mandela Uni), MCom (Coursework) (Mandela Uni)
Associate Lecturers	Ms K Hlungwani Dip Economic (NMMU), Advanced Dip (NMMU), BCom Hons Economics (Mandela Uni), MPhil Development Finance (Mandela Uni)

	Ms K Matjiwa NDip Economics (NMU), Adv Dip Economics ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (Mandela Uni)
	Mrs GS Pereira BA (Vista) BAHons (Vista)
	Vacant
	Vacant
<i>Administrative Assistants</i>	Ms D Erasmus BA (App Lang Studies) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UPE), BAHons ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMMU)
	Vacant
<b>Development Studies</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof S Mago PGHET (UFH), BSc (Economics) (University of Zimbabwe), MBA (Zimbabwe Open University), PhD (UFH)
<i>Emeritus Professor</i>	Prof R Haines BA (UN), BAHons (UN); MA (UN); PhD (University of London)
<i>Professors</i>	Prof J M Cherry BA (UCT), BAHons (UCT), MA (UCT), PhD (Rhodes)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Dr A van den Berg BA, BAHons (Dev Studies), MA (UPE), PhD (NMMU)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr F Modiba BA, BAHons, MA, DLitt et Phil (UNISA)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr S Phiri BAHons (Economics) (Newcastle-upon- Tyne, UK), MA (Dev Studies) (NMMU)
	Dr D Tembo BSc (Enviro Sciences), MA (Dev Studies) (NMMU), PhD (Development Studies) (NMMU)
	Dr LNA Amoah BSc (WSU), BSc Hons (UNISA), MSc (WITS), PhD (WITS)
	Dr M Shoba BAdmin, BA, MA (Dev Studies) (UniZulu), PhD (UKZN)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Dr KS Tembe BA, BA Honours, Mam PhD (Development Studies) (UNIZULU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms J Daya
<b>Tourism</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr L C Jonas NDip (Tourism Mgt) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), BTech (Tourism Mgt) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (VUT), BComHons (Tourism), MEd ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMMU), PhD (Education) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Dr H H Bartis BA, BScHons (UFH), MA (Ohio, USA), HDE (PG) (Sec) (RU), DPhil (Tourism Management) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr SR van Zyl BA HDE(UPE), MSc Tourism Development and Management (Bucks-Chilterns UK), DPhil Development Studies (NMMU)
	Mr H Sibuyi NDip (Tourism Mgt), BTech (Tourism Management), MTech (TUT)
	Mr SE Dube NDip Tourism Mgt, BTech Tourism Mgt, MA Tourism and Hospitality (DUT)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Ms C Brandt NDip Tourism Management (NMMU), BTech Tourism Management (NMMU), BCom Hon (NMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms M Bosch

**George Campus***Senior Lecturer*

Dr R Manyevere GCE (Cambridge), BTech Honours Hospitality and Tourism Management (Chinhoyi University of Technology, Zimbabwe), MCom Business Management (University of Fort Hare), PhD (North-West University)

*Associate Lecturer*

Ms T Vapi National Diploma Tourism Management (NMMU), BTech Tourism Management (NMMU), PGCE (*cum laude*) (UNISA)

Ms S Ismail National Diploma Tourism Management, BTech Tourism Management (*cum laude*), MTech Tourism and Hospitality Management (CPUT)

**SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT SCIENCES***Director of School*

Dr P Tai-Hing NHD (Prod Man) (*cum laude*), BTech (BA) (*cum laude*) (PET), MTech (BA) (*cum laude*), PhD Bus Man (NMMU)

*Secretary*

Ms N Mabusela Dip Management (NMU), Adv Dip Management Practice (NMU), BCom Hons Business Management (NMU)

**Business Management***Head of Department*

Dr JE Kinsman BCom, BComHons, MCom (*cum laude*) (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni) CFP®

*Professors*

Prof S M Farrington BComHons HDE (UPE), MBA (Ghent), DCom (NMMU)

Prof J Krüger BCom, BCom Hons, (UPE), MCom (Vista), PhD (NMMU)

Prof S Perks BCom (UPE), HED PG (UNISA), PhD (Vista), MBA (Buckinghamshire Business School, London)

Prof C Rootman BCom, BCom Hons (UPE), MCom (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)

Prof E Smith BCom, BCom Hons (UPE), MCom, PhD (Vista)

Prof F W Struwig HDE, BCom Hons, MCom (UPE), PhD (Vista)

Prof E Venter BCom, BCom Hons (UOFS), HDE (UOFS), MCom (US), MBA (Ghent), DCom (UPE)

*Senior Lectures*

Dr J B Palframan BA(RU), Dip in Retirement Funds Mgt (IISA), ILPA (UOFS), MCom (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni) CFP®

*Lecturers*

Ms N Khumalo ND: Cost and Management Accounting (MUT), Associate Diploma (IOBSA), PGDBM, MBA (MANCOSA)

Dr JE Kinsman BCom, BComHons, MCom (*cum laude*) (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)

Mr S Mtimba: BCom Financial Planning, PG Dip Financial Planning (NMMU), MCom Business Management (Mandela Uni)

Dr A Nelmapius BCom, BComHons (UPE), NHD PSE (PET), MCom (NMMU), PhD (Stellenbosch)

Dr S Watson BCom, BCom Hons, MCom (Mandela Uni)

	PhD (Business Management)
	Mr R Pandie BCom (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom (Mandela Uni)
	Mr S Sirayi NDip Management, BTech Management (NMMU), MCom (Mandela Uni)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Ms E Kobese BA, BCom Hons (NMU)
<b>George Campus</b>	
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr AC Peters BAdmin (Ind Psych & Pub Admin), BAdminHons (Pub Admin) (UWC), MBA (Advanced) (Curtin Univ of Tech, Australia)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Ms N Maliwa BCom Hons
<b>Logistics</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Mr GT Cook NDip (PurMgt), NDip (Mkg& Sales), BTech (Bus Adm) (PET), MTech (NMMU)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof P Hove-Sibanda BCom (UFH), BComHons (UFH), MCom (UFH), MSc Decision Making in Supply Chain (Vrije University, The Netherlands), DTech (VUT), PGDIP (VUT)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Mr RC van den Berg BCom (Ed), MCom (UPE)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mrs JK Howell BCom (UKZN), BTech (Purch) (PET) Ms A Mavela NDip (Inventory and Stores Management), BTech (Logistics) Mr Y Mkumatela NDip (Logistics)(NMMU), BTech (Logistics)(NMMU), MCOM Logistics (NMU) Mr S Pillay BTech (Log Mgt) (NMMU), MCom (Log Mgt) (Mandela Uni)
<b>Management Practice</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr RJ Muller MDP, MBA, PhD Bus Man (NMMU)
<i>Emeritus Professor</i>	
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr FT Asah BSc Management and Accounting (UNIBUEA), BCom Hons (Business Management), PGDHET (UFH), MCom (Business Management, PhD (Management) (Rhodes)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr T Ngxukumeshe NDip (CMA) (Tech SA), BTech (CMA), MBA, PhD (Business Management) (NMMU) Dr P Tai-Hing NHD (Prod Man) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), BTech (BA) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (PET), MTech (BA) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), PhD Bus Man (NMMU) Mr H Mohamed NDip (HR), BTech (HR), MTech (BA) (NMMU) Mrs AA Makochieng BCom Law ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UFH), BComHons (Bus Mgt) (UNISA), MCom (Mgt) (Rhodes)
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Mr M Ngowapi Ndip (Management), BTech (Man) Mrs L Fritz BA (HRM), BAHons (Group Dynamics), PG Dip (Business Admin), MBA (Business Admin) Ms V Nyati BCom Financial Planning, PG Dip Financial Planning ( <i>cum laude</i> ), BComHons (Business Management), MCom (Business Management)

**George Campus***Lecturer*

Dr ZS Webber Snr Primary Teacher's Dip (CCE), Higher Certificate in Theology (TEE College), B.Bbl (UFH), BTech (Educ Mgt) (PET), Honours (Info Science) (UNISA), MPhil (Info and Knowledge Mgt) (US), PhD (Business Management) (Mandela Uni)

**Marketing Management***Head of Department*

Dr F Amoah HND (Mktg) (Koforidua Polytechnic, Ghana), BTech (Mktg) (UNISA), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU), DTech (Mktg) (NMMU)

*Emeritus Professor*

Prof L Radder BCom (UPE), BCom(Hons) (Stell), DCom (UPE)

*Senior Lectures*

Dr DP Ferreira Dip Tour Ops (Varsity College), BCom Hons (Tourism) (NMMU), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), PhD (Bus Mgt) (Mandela Uni)

*Lecturers*

Dr AG Jonas NDip (Tourism Mgt), BTech (Tourism Mgt), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU), PhD (Mktg) (Mandela Uni)

Mr A Marriott BCom (Bus Mgt), BComHons (Bus Mgt), MCom (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), TEFL Intl Cert (UK)

Mrs T Shrosbree NDip (Mktg), NH Dip (Mgt), BTech (Bus Adm) (PET), MTech (Mktg) (NMMU)

**George Campus**

<i>Professor</i>	Prof M Tait B.Econ (UFS), Hons, B.Econ (UFS), M.Com (Vista), DCom (UPE)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr A Potgieter BCom (Ind Psych), BComHons (Inv Mgt) (RAU), MCom (Bus Mgt), PhD (Bus Mgt) (NMMU)
<i>Lecturer</i>	Mr V Hau-Yoon MDP, BCom, MBL (UNISA)

**SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY AND HUMAN RESOURCES**

<i>Director of School</i>	Prof A Werner BA (Comm), MA (Potch), DTech (HRM) (NMMU)
---------------------------	---

**Human Resource Management**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr N Agherdien NDip (HRM) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), BTech (HRM) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), MTech (HRM) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMMU), DPhil (HRM) (NMU)
<i>Professor</i>	Prof M R Mey NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), BCom (UPE), BCom Hons (UNISA), MTech (PET), DTech (HRM) (NMMU), MIPM, RPP
<i>Professor</i>	Prof A Werner BA (Comm), MA (Potch), DTech (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Mrs R Felix NDip (TOU) (NMMU)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr B de Villiers BA (Psych, English), BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MTech (HRM) (NMMU), DPhil (HRM) (NMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms Y Dube NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM), MTech (HRM) (NMMU) Ms M Mavuso BAdmin (IPS & PM), BAdminHons (IPS), M(Admin) (IOP) Dr W Macpherson Dip (Mktg), Dip (Traffic Law Enforcement), Dip (HRM) (NMU), BTech (HRM) (NMU), MA (LR&HR) (NMU), DPhil (HRM) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Mr S Puza NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (NMMU) (George Campus) Mr A Andrews NDip (HRM), Adv Dip (HRM), BCom Hons (LR&HR), MCom (LR&HR)

**Industrial and Organisational Psychology**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Ms I Dzivhani BCom (UP), BComHons (UP), MCom (UP)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms K-L Roodt NDip (Office Mngt), BTech (Mgt), MTech (Bus Admin) (NMMU)
<i>Professor</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr C Harris BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (NMMU), DCom (NMMU) Dr T Harry BAdmin (UFH), BAdmin Hons (UFH), MCom (IOP) (UFH), DCom (IOP) (UFH)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms Q Ngcobo BA (Psych) (NMMU), BA (Psych) (Hons), MA (IOP) (Mandela Uni) Ms AT Rennick BA (NMMU), BA PsychHons (NMMU), MA IOP (NMU) Ms S Chabalala BAPsych (NMU), BAHons LR&HR (NMU), MA LR&HR (NMU)

**Registered Entities/Units****Family Business Unit***Entity Manager*

Prof E Venter BCom, BCom Hons (UOFS), HDE (UOFS), MCom (US), MBA (Ghent), DCom (UPE)

**Unit for Positive Organisations***Entity Manager*

Prof A Werner BA (Comm), MA (Potch), DTech (HRM) (NMMU)

**Unit for Economic Development and Tourism (UFEDT)**

Prof R Ncwadi BA (Vista) BAHons (Vista), MA (Economics) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

**FACULTY OF EDUCATION****Office of the Dean***Executive Dean*Prof HH Sathorar BCom, HDE (*cum laude*) Bed Hons (*cum laude*) (UPE), MBA (*cum laude*) (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)*Executive Secretary*

Ms JL Smith BSocSci (RU)

*Deputy Dean*

Prof K Pillay Dip Edu (Dower), HDE (Hewat), BA Hons (UDW), MEd (UN), PhD (NMMU)

*Deputy Dean Secretary*

Ms G Daniels-Smith NDip (Management) (Mandela Uni)

*Faculty Operations Manager*

Ms Tembisa Khomo MA Development Studies (Mandela Uni) BEd Hons, BA Education (UPE)

*Resource Centre Coordinator*

Ms NP Rhayi BA (UPE), BA Hons (Mandela Uni)

*Administrator: Bursaries*

Ms M Geswint

*Administrator: School Based Learning*

Ms N Ntshangase BSc (RU)

**Faculty Academic Administration South Campus***Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Ms L Roodt BCom (NMMU)

*Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Mr R Salie NDip (Management) (NMMU)

*Faculty Academic Administration Consultant*

Ms J Hay

*Faculty Academic Administration Consultant (Post Graduate)*

Ms S Nyanda Adv Dip (Public Admin &amp; Mgt), Dip (Public Mgt)

**Primary School Education Department***Head of Department*

Dr S Deysel HDE (PETTC), FDE (*cum laude*) (UPE), BEd Hons (*cum laude*), MEd (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)

*Associate Professor*

Prof A du Plessis HDE (PETC) with distinction, BA (UPE) (*cum laude*), MEd (RU) (*cum laude*), PhD (NMMU)

Prof D Geduld HDE (Dower College), Bed Hons, Med, Ded (NMMU)

Prof CP Mosito BA (Education) (NUL); Diploma in Specialised Education (Remedial), BEd Hons, MEd (Education Support), D Phil (UCT)

*Senior Lecturers*

Dr M Childs HDE (PET), BA, MPhil (UPE), DEd (NMMU)

*Lecturers*

Dr L Jansen BEd IP (NMMU), Bed Hons (UNISA), Med (NMU), PhD (NMU)

Dr D Koen BA, BA Hons (Afrikaans & Nederlands), BA Hons (English Literature) (Mandela Uni), MA (Afrikaans & Nederlands), PGCE (FET) (NMMU), DPhil (Afrikaans) (UFH)

Mr Malesela Maepa BEd, SPF, BA Honours (Uni Limpopo), PGD Public Management (Regenesys), MEd Curriculum & Professional Studies (Uni Limpopo)

Ms S Manakele BA (NMMU), PGCE (NMMU), BA Hons (isiXhosa) (NMU), MA (isiXhosa) (NMU)

Dr NV Msutwana HDE (SecTeach), BEd Hons, PDBA (Mandela Uni), MEd (*cum laude*) (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)

Dr A Simayi Secondary Teachers Diploma (Maths and Biology) (Lennox Sebe Teachers College), BA Psych and Ed (UNISA), Bed Hons (Maths and Phys Sci), Med (Physical Science Teaching) (Mandela Uni), PhD (Mandela Uni)

Dr R Thorne HDE IV (SP) (Dower College of Education), BEd Hons, MEd (Science and Language) (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)

*Associate Lecturer*

Mr L Boligello Bed (NMMU), Bed Hons (*cum laude*) (NMMU)

Ms N Peteni Bed FP, BEd Hons (Mandela Uni)

Mr JC Jacobs BEd, Hons (*cum laude*) (Mandela Uni), MEd in ICT in Education (UJ)

Ms H Septoo Junior Primary Diploma (Dower College), DSE: Remedial Education (UPE), Bed Hons (NMMU)

*Programme Administrator: Foundation Phase*

Ms B Brooks

*Programme Administrator: IP*

Ms D Botha

*Laboratory Technician*

Ms N Ntshangase BSc (RU)

**Secondary School Education Department***Head of Department*

Dr B Ismail BCom (UWC), BCom Hons (Vista), MCom (Vista), PhD (NMMU)

*Professors*

Prof L Athiemoolam BPaed (UDW), BEd (RU), BA Hons (English) (*cum laude*), BA Hons Psych (NMMU), DSE (UNISA), MEd, DEd (UPE)

*Lecturers*

Ms PM Madimabe BSc (UFS), PGCE (UNISA), BEd Hons (UFS), MEd (UFS)

Ms KZ Papu BA (Media, Communication and Culture) (NMMU), BA Hons (English), MEd (*cum laude*) (Mandela Uni)

Dr ME van Heerden BMus (UPE), UVLM (UNISA), RSLM (Royal Schools of Music, London), MMus (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

Dr W Zivanayi Cert Ed, BEd (Chem), MSc (Maths and Science) (UZ), DPhil (Chemistry) (Mandela Uni)

*Associate Lecturer*

Mr R Gallant BA HDE (UWC), BEd Hons, MEd (Mandela Uni)

Ms NS Malinga Secondary Teachers Diploma (Eshowe College of Education), BCompt (Unisa), BEd Hons (Unisa), MEd (Wits)

*Programme Administrator: SP FET & PGCE*

Ms PA Roach NDip (Management) (NMMU), PDBA (Mandela Uni), MBA (Mandela Uni)

**Postgraduate Studies Department***Head of Department*

Dr W Doh Nubia BEd Curriculum Studies and Teaching (UB), MEd Curriculum Studies (UKZN), PhD Curriculum Studies (NWU)

*Associate Professors*Prof M Khau BScEd (Nat Univ of Lesotho), PGDE (Life Orientation) (*cum laude*) (RAU), BEd Hons *summa cum laude*, MEd *summa cum laude*, PhD (UKZN)*Programme Administrator: BEd Hons, MEd and DEd*

Vacant

**Post Schooling Department***Head of Department*

Ms H Oosthuizen BSc Hons Zoology, HDE Post Grad (UPE), BSc Hons Info Systems (UNISA), MSc (UPE)

*Lecturers*

Vacant

*Programme Administrator: TVET and PGDE*

Ms M Oliphant

**Registered Entities****Centres***Centre for the Community School*

Mr Mzuzu (Acting Director)

**FACULTY OF ENGINEERING, THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND TECHNOLOGY****Office of the Dean***Dean (Acting)*

Prof D Pottas BScHons (PU CHE), PhD (RAU)

*Deputy Dean (Acting)*

Prof TI van Niekerk NH Dip (CDP), (PET), BSc (Elec Eng), (UCT), MTech (IT) (PET), DTech (Elec Eng) (PET), Pr Eng, Senior Member of SAIMC

*Executive Secretary*

Ms C Dale

**Faculty Academic Administration***Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Ms D Nzioki BA (UPE), BA Hons (NMMU)

**Summerstrand North Campus***Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Mr J Dorothy NDip (HRM) (PET)

*Faculty Academic Administration*

Mr J Ah Tow BCom (NMMU), BCom Hons, Business Management (NMMU)

*Consultants*Ms H Boshoff BEd (FP) (*cum laude*), BBA (NMMU), MBA (Mandela Uni)

Ms N Mngonyama NDip (Public Man&amp;Admin) (Eastern Cape Technikon), BA Hons Sociology (NMMU) BA Hons Applied Languages (NMMU)

*Faculty Academic Administration*

Ms A Labuschagne NDip PRM (NMMU), BTech PRM (NMMU)

*Post Graduate Consultant***George Campus***Faculty Academic Administration*

Ms N Nokhepheyi NDip (OMT). BTech (OMT) (CPUT)

*Consultant*

**SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE***Director*Mr AG Palframan BBuild (UPE), BArch (UPE),  
M.EESI (KTH Stockholm), PrArch (SA), MIA*Administrative Assistant*Ms Z Badi NDip Human Resources Management  
Advanced Dip HRM (NMU)**Department of Architectural Technology and Interior Design***Head of Department*

Mr HB Tonga PrArch (SA), MArch, BAS (NMMU)

*Secretary*

Mrs P Peters

*Senior Lecturer*

Vacant

*Lecturers*Ms C Boatwright Dip (Int Des) (NMMU), BTech (Int  
Des) (NMMU), MTech (Interior Design) (UJ)Ms H Fouché PrSnr Arch Tech (SA), BTech (Arch  
Tech) (PET), MSc (BE) (NMMU)

Mr HB Tonga PrArch (SA), MArch, BAS (NMMU)

Mr JA Vosloo BBuild (UPE), BArch (UPE)

Ms L Vosloo PrSnr Arch Tech (SACAP), BTech  
(Arch Tech) (PET)Mr R Malefane PrArch (SA), MArch (Mandela Uni),  
BTech (Arch Tech Applied Design) (NMMU)

Mrs L Smith BHE (Int Des) (UP)

*Programme Coordinators*

Mr HB Tonga PrArch (SA), March, BAS (NMMU)

Mrs L Smit BHE (Int Des) (UP)

*Associate Lecturer*Ms M Tsosane BTech (ArchTech)(NMMU), MSc  
Built Env. (NMU)PrSnrArchTech (SACAP)*nGAP Lecturer*Mr I Begg MSc.HS (KULeuven, Belgium),  
M.Arch Prof (SA), BT Arch (CPUT)**Department of Architecture***Head of Department*Dr J Basson BAS (NMMU), March (NMMU),  
MSc (Construction Management) (Mandela Uni),  
PhD (Mandela Uni), PrArch (SA)*Secretary*

Ms L Smith

*Associate Professor*Prof M Minguzzi B Arch (Iuav, Venice), M Arch (Iuav, Venice)  
PhD (Iuav, Venice), OAPPC. Ra (Italy)*Senior Lecturers*Mr J Andrews BBdgA (UPE), MArch (NMMU)  
PrArch (SA)Mr JBW Bradley BBuild (UPE), BArch (UPE),  
PrArch (SA)

Mr G Eckley BBdgA (UPE) BArch (UPE) PrArch (SA)

Mr C Johnson-Goddard BBdgA(UPE), MArch  
(NMMU), MCPUD (UCT) PrArch (SA)

Mrs Riette Kotze M-Tech Arch, TUT, PrArch (SA)

<i>Lecturer</i>	Mr M Mbulawa ND: Building (WSU); BAS (NMMU), MArch (Mandela Uni) Ms K Harmse BAS (NMMU) March (NMMU) Mr S'phakeme Vilakazi BAS (NMMU), March (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms J Hoon
<i>Senior Lab Technician</i>	Mr A Jorgensen NDip Elect. Eng. MSCE (NMMU)

**SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING**

<i>Director of School</i>	Prof F Smith PrEng, BSc (Physics) (UCT), BSc (Elec Eng) (UCT), MSc (Elec Eng) (UCT), PhD (Elec Eng) (US) PrEng, SMIEEE
---------------------------	--

<i>Administrative Professional</i>	Ms Z Joubert NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU), BA Hon (Corp Com) (Mandela Uni)
------------------------------------	---

**Department of Electrical Engineering**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Mr GV Phillips NDip, BTech (Elec Eng), MTech Elec Eng (PET), Pr Tech Eng, MSAIMC
---------------------------	--

<i>Associate Professor</i>	Mr F Adlam NDip (Elec), NH Dip PSE, MTech Elec Eng (PET), MSAIEE
----------------------------	--

<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Mr A Marks B Eng (Elec) (UP), BTech Ed (Post School) (UJ), MEd (UP)
-------------------------	---

<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr K Reddy BSc (Elec Eng) (UKZN), MSc (Elec Eng) (UKZN), Candidate Pr Eng, Student member IEEE, Member GKIHS
------------------	--

<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr I Bambiso NDip (Elec Eng), BTech (Elec Eng), MTech (Elec Eng) (NMMU), Candidate Pr Tech Eng, MSAIEE, MIEEE (Student member)
------------------	--

<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr K Majara NDip (Elec Eng), BTech (Elec Eng) (PET), MTech (NMMU), MSAIEE
------------------	---

<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr AJ McGillivray NDip (PET), NH Dip (Elec Eng) (PET), SMSAIEE
------------------	--

<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr AM Wynter NCT, NDT, NH Dip (Elec Eng) LC (PET), BTech (Bus Mgt) (NMMU), Pr Tech Eng Dr K Reddy BSc (Elec Eng) (UKZN), MSc (Elec Eng) (UKZN), Candidate Pr Eng, IEEE, Member GKIHS
------------------	---

<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Mr JA Ehlers NDip (Elec Eng) (PET), MSAIEE Mr A Ndimurwimo FTC (EE) (DIT), Adv.Dip (EE) (DIT), BTech (Elec Eng) (NMMU), Candidate Pr Tech Eng, MSAIEE
-------------------------------	--

<i>Technical Assistant</i>	Ms NC Hlangwani NDip (Electrical)
----------------------------	-----------------------------------

<i>Administrative Professional</i>	Mr N Manene
------------------------------------	-------------

<i>Administrative Professional</i>	Ms M Snyders NDip (Travel and Tourism) (PET)
------------------------------------	--

**Department of Industrial Engineering***Head of Department*

Prof AS Lourens NDip (Prod Mgt) (PET), NH Dip (Prod Mgt) (PET), BTech (Bus Mgt) (PET), MBA (PET), DBA (NMMU), MSAIIE, ASEE

*Associate Professors*

Prof K van der Merwe: NDip (Ind Eng) (PET), NH Dip (Ind Eng) (PET), BTech (Ops Mgt), MTech (Ind Eng), DTech (Ops Mgt) (NMMU), Pr Tech Eng, MSAIIE, CPIM

Prof AS Lourens NDip (Prod Mgt) (PET), NH Dip (Prod Mgt) (PET), BTech (Bus Mgt) (PET), MBA (PET), DBA (NMMU), MSAIIE, ASEE

*Senior Lecturers*

Mr AT Murray NDip (Ind Eng) (PET), NH Dip (Ind Eng) (PET), NH Dip (Mgt Prac) (PET), MTech (Ind Eng) (NMMU), Pr Tech Eng, SMSASQ

Mr C Joubert NDip (Ind Eng) (Tech Pta), BTech (Ind Eng) (NMMU), MSAIIE, Pr Tech Eng. MBA (Mandela Uni)

*Lecturers*

Mrs M Dolley-Ryneveld NDip (Ind Eng), BTech (Ind Eng), MBA (NMMU), AMSAIIE

Mr L Horrmann BEng (Mechatronics) (NMMU)

Mr J Snyders NDip (Ind Eng) (PET), BTech (Ind Eng) (NMMU), MSAIIE

Ms L Ratshidi BEng (Ind Eng) (SU), Meng (Ind Eng) (SU), MSAIIE, MSAFHE

*Administrator*

Ms N Truter NDip (PRM) (NMMU)

*Laboratory Technician*

Mr L Somdaka BSc (Physics and Comp. Science) (NMMU)

**Department of Marine Engineering***Head of Department*

Dr H Theunissen NDip (Mech Eng), BTech (Mech Eng), MTech (Mech Eng) (PET), IEng, Certificate of Naval Architecture, MRINA

*Lecturer Marine Engineering*

Mr J Sooverijn, B Maritime Operationsa (Hogeschool Rotterdam), Chief Engineer III/2 (Ministry IWM Netherlands) NDip Mech Eng (MTS Oostenburg)

*Lecturer Automation & Electrical*

Mr J Fernandes NDip (Elec Eng), BTech (Elec Eng) (NMMU), M Eng (Mechatronics) Candidate Pr Tech Eng

*Lecturer Naval Architecture*

Mr A August BEng Tech (Marine Eng) (NMU), BEng Tech (Hons) (Mech Eng) (NMU)

*SLP & Funded Projects Coordinator*

Vacant

*Administrative Professional*

Ms M Brown, NDip (Office Management) PE College, NDip (Management) (NMU)

**Department of Mechanical Engineering***Head of Department*

Prof H Lombard: HDE (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (Plymouth). ASAIRAC. Pr.Sci.Nat (SACNASP)

*Honorary Professor*

Prof MN James BSc (Eng) (Wits), DSc (Eng) (Wits), DTech (Honoris Causa) (NMMU), PhD

	(Cambridge), C Eng, FIM
<i>Adjunct Professors</i>	Prof J Th M De Hosson BSc (Maths and Physical Science) (Utrecht, Netherlands), PhD (Physics) (Groningen Netherlands) Prof J de Nysschen: BA in Commerce and Economics (NMMU), MBA University of Pretoria Prof A Steuwer MPhil (Physics), PhD (Materials Science) (Cambridge, UK)
<i>Professor</i>	Vacant
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof H Lombard HDE(UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (Plymouth), ASAIRAC, Pr.Sci.Nat (SACNASP)
<i>Principal Lecturer</i>	Mr KH du Preez MDip Tech (Mech Eng) (PET), Pr Tech Eng
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr W Rall MTech (Mech Eng) (PET), MSAIMechE, Pr Tech Eng, PhD (Mandela University) Mr T Stroud NH Dip (Mech Eng) (PET), MBA (NMMU), MTech (Mech Eng) (NMMU), Pr Tech Eng
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr G Gouws NH Dip (Mech Eng), BTech (Mech Eng) (PET) Mr CH Hands BScHons (Mech Eng) (UN) Mr R Müller, NDip (Mech Eng), BTech (Mech Eng), MTech (Mech Eng) (NMMU), MSAIRAC Mr Z Gambu: MTech (Mech Eng) (UJ), DHE (VUT), Pr Tech Eng
<i>Research Associates</i>	Prof C van Zyl: ND Mech Eng(PET), NHD Mech Eng (Cape Technikon), MTech Eng (Mech) (NMU), PhD Eng (Mech) (Mandela Uni) Prof R Stopforth: BSc Electronic Engineering (UN), MSc Computer Science (UN), PhD Engineering-Mechatronics (UN) Dr A Botes NDip Metallurgical Engineering (PET), MTech (PET), DTech (NMMU) Dr D Glaser BSc Mech Eng (University of Witwatersrand) Prof TH Becker BSc Mech Eng (UCT), PhD Mech Eng (UCT and University of Manchester)
<i>Research Technician</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Laboratory Technician</i>	Mr J de Jong, NDip (Mech Eng), BTech Mech Eng (NMMU)
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Mr A Lalla NDip (Mech Eng), BTech Mech Eng (NMMU) Ms N Koloji ND Mech Eng (CPUT), BTech (UNISA), M Eng (NMMU)
<i>Senior Artisans</i>	Mr J Cizek NDip (Mech Eng) (PET) Mr S Casling
<i>Laboratory Assistants</i>	Mrs L Ferreira Mr A Basi
<i>Administrative Professional</i>	Ms M Brown NDip (Office Management) (PE College), NDip (Management) (NMU)
<b><i>Department of Mechatronics</i></b>	
<b><i>Head of Department</i></b>	Prof TI van Niekerk NH Dip (CDP) (PET), BSc (Elec Eng) (UCT), MTech (IT) (PET), DTech (Elec Eng) (PET), PrEng, Senior Member of SAIMC
<i>Professors</i>	Prof F Smith MSc (Elec Eng) (UCT), PhD (Elec Eng) (US) PrEng, SMIEEE

	Prof TI van Niekerk NH Dip (CDP) (PET), BSc (Elec Eng) (UCT), MTech (IT) (PET), DTech (Elec Eng) (PET), PrEng, Senior Member of SAIMC
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr S van Aardt MEng (Mechatronics) (NMMU), PrEng Ms P. Khwambala Pr. Eng, SMSAIEE, Msc Electrical (UCT), Bsc Electrical (UNIMA) Ms K Burden Meng (Mechatronics) (Mandela Uni) Mr J Welgemoed Beng (Mechatronics), Meng (Mechatronics) (NMMU) Mr DR Brown Beng (mechatronics (NMMU)
<i>Laboratory Technician</i>	Vacant
<i>Administrative Professional</i>	Ms Z Joubert NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU), BA Hons (Corp Com) (Mandela Uni)
<b>Registered Entities</b>	
<b>AIDC-EC Industry Chair: Automotive Engineering</b>	
<i>Chair</i>	Mr MC Sanne BSc Electrical Engineering (Wits), MSc (Digital Systems) (England)
<i>Admin Assistant</i>	Ms M Snyders NDip (Travel and Tourism)
<b>Isuzu Chair of Mechatronics</b>	
<i>Chair</i>	Prof TI van Niekerk NH Dip (CDP) (PET), BSc (Elec Eng) (UCT), MTech (IT) (PET), DTech (Elec Eng) (PET), Pr Eng, Senior Member of SAIMC
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms Z Joubert NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU), BA Hons (Corp Com) (Mandela Uni)
<b>merSETA</b>	
<i>Manager</i>	Mr KH du Preez NDip (Mech Eng), NH Dip (Mech Eng), MDip Tech (Mech Eng) (PET), Pr Tech Eng
<i>merSETA Project Manager</i>	Ms M Naidoo BCom (Eco and Bus) (UPE)
<b>eNtsa</b>	
<i>Director</i>	Mr A Young MTech (Mech Eng), PrTechEng, MSAIMechE
<i>Engineering Director</i>	Mr A Young MTech (Mech Eng) (PET), Pr Tech Eng, MSAIMechE
<i>Director: uYilo E-mobility Technology Innovation Programme</i>	Dr A De Vries PhD Polymer Science
<i>Deputy Director: Operations</i>	Mrs L Lindsay BTech (Management) (NMMU)
<i>Deputy Director: Business Development and Client Relations</i>	Mr DJ Erasmus MTech (Mech Eng)
<i>Deputy Director: Engineering</i>	Dr IN Wedderburn DTech (Mech Eng) (NMMU), MSAIMechE
<i>Deputy Director: Materials &amp; Welding Engineering Engagement Director</i>	Mr LG von Wielligh MTech (Mech Eng) Mr JV de Klerk BEng (Mechatronics) (NMMU), Meng (Mech Eng) (Mandela Uni) PrEng
<i>Group Specialist: Big Data and Automation Took out Group Specialist: Advanced Design and Modeling</i>	Mr A Lakhani MEng Mechatronics, (NMMU) PrEng
<i>Senior Engineer: Advanced Design and Modeling</i>	Mr H van der Merwe Meng (Mechatronics) (NMMU)
<i>Project Engineer: Advanced Design and Modelling</i>	Dr D Tsikayi PhD (Mechanical) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Senior Engineer: Automation</i>	Mr K Donaldson BEng (Mechatronics) (NMMU)

<i>Project Engineer: Automation</i>	Mr H Nel
<i>Project Engineer: Supplier Development</i>	Mr A Msimang BEng (Mechatronics) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Junior Engineers: Supplier Development</i>	Mr M Ndalamo NDip (Mech Eng) (Mandela Uni) Ms N Sibambo BTech (Eng Metallurgy) (UJ)
<i>Group Specialist: Site Applications and Client Relations</i>	Mr AJ Opperman MTech (Mech Eng) (NMMU)
<i>Project Engineers: Supplier Development</i>	Ms AB Viviers BTech, Meng (Mech Eng) (NMMU) Mr A Msimang BEng (Mechatronics)
<i>Laboratory Technician</i>	Mr J Aller MEng (NMMU)
<i>Materials Specialist</i>	Ms L Matthews MSc Materials Engineering (UCT)
<i>Senior Engineer: Supplier Development</i>	Mr W Pentz MTech (Mech Eng) (NMMU)
<i>Research and Development</i>	Dr S Dobson PhD (Physics) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Toolmaker</i>	Mr R Ainslie
<i>Training Manager</i>	Mrs NJ Goliath BTech (PRM) (NMMU), CPRP (PRISA), BOWASA
<i>Course Coordinator: Training</i>	Mrs E van Heerden NDip (IT) (NMMU), PDBA (Mandela Uni: Business School)
<i>Coordinator: Marketing</i>	Ms KA Tommy BTech (PRM) (NMMU), PRP (PRISA)
<i>Receptionist</i>	Ms A van Heerden
<i>Admin Assistant</i>	Mr S Peter
<i>Programme Manager: uYilo</i>	Ms E Foli BSocSci (UCT), MBA (Mandela Uni: Business School)
<i>Admin Assistant: uYilo</i>	Ms C Reed
<i>Research Leader Battery Storage: uYilo</i>	Prof E Ferg DTech
<i>Group Specialist: Energy Storage Systems: uYilo</i>	
<i>Group Specialist: Materials: uYilo</i>	Dr X van Niekerk PhD Chemistry (NMMU)
<i>Quality Assurance Specialist: uYilo and Supplier Development</i>	Mrs N De Andrade BTech (Analytical Chemistry) (NMMU)
<i>Senior Engineer: EV and LTE</i>	Mr M Thwala BTech (Elec Eng) (TUT)
<i>Project Engineer: EV and LTE: uYilo</i>	Mr N Gonda NDip (Elec Eng) (NMMU)
<i>Laboratory Technician: Energy Storage: uYilo</i>	Mr G Constance NDip (Chemistry) (NMMU)
	Dr N Rust DTech
<b><i>Advanced Mechatronics Technology Centre (AMTC)</i></b>	
<i>Director</i>	Mr KH du Preez MDip Tech (Mech Eng) (PET), Pr Tech Eng, MSAIRAC
<i>merSETA Project Manager</i>	Ms M Naidoo BCom (Econ and BM) (UPE)
<i>SIEMENS Training Centre Manager</i>	Prof TI van Niekerk NH Dip (CDP) (PET), BSc (Elec Eng) (UCT), MTech (IT) (PET), DTech (Elec Eng) (PET), PrEng, Member of SAIMC
<i>AIDC-EC Industry Chair: Automotive Engineering</i>	Mr Martin C. Sanne (BSc in Electrical Engineering at the University of Witwatersrand) MSc in digital systems in England)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms M Snyders NDip Travel and Tourism (PET)
<i>Siemens SLP coordinator</i>	Ms S Pandie NDip (PR) (Mandela Uni)

**STEM in Action***Programme Manager**Operations Manager**Lecturers*

Ms I van Gend BSc, HDE (UNISA)  
 Ms T Roberts BSc, PGCE (Mandela Uni)  
 Mr M Sonnekus PhD (Botany) (Mandela Uni)  
 Ms N Van Weesel BScHons (Mandela Uni)  
 Mr T Agherdien BscHons (Mandela Uni)  
 Ms C Septoo Dip ACE (UNISA)  
 Ms N Lukie BA (MCC) (Mandela Uni)  
 Ms A Gaca BSc (Mandela Uni)  
 Ms K Lee BA (MCC) (Mandela Uni)  
 Ms T Mjungulu Dip Anal Chem (Mandela Uni)  
 Ms N Mdabula Bed FET (Mandela Uni)

*Project Co-ordinators**Administrative Support**Laboratory Assistant***Wind Energy Research Group (WERG)***Manager**Administrative Assistant**AIDC-EC Automotive Chair**Administrative Support*

Mr K Mpurwana NDip (Mech Eng), BTech (Mech Eng), Meng (Mechanical)  
 Ms A Norkee NDip (PRM) (Mandela Uni), BTech (PRM), BA Ho (Corp Com) (Mandela Uni)  
 Mr M Sanne MSc (Electrical Eng) (Cranfield, England) Pr Eng  
 Ms M Snyders NDip (Travel and Tourism)

**SCHOOL OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT AND CIVIL ENGINEERING***Director**Secretary**Laboratory Technician*

Mr W Draai NDip (Bldg Surv) (PET), NH Dip (Bldg Surv) (PET), MDP (UNISA), MSc (BE) (NMMU)  
 Ms N Sam NDip (Office Mgt and Tech) (PET)  
 Mr J van der Mescht NDip (Building), BTech (CM), BTech (QS) (NMMU)

**Department of Civil Engineering***Head of Department**Professors*

Mrs YM Madyibi NDip (Civil Eng) (WSU), BTech (Civil Eng) (NMMU), MSc (BE) (CHSM) (Mandela Uni)  
 Prof SO Ekolu PhD (Toronto), MSc (Leeds), BSc (Eng), QMSA, MCSSA, SAICE, PrEng

*Senior Lecturer*

Mr JV van der Merwe ND (CT), NHD (Civ Eng) (Tech Pta), MDip Tech (Water Eng) (Tech Pta), PrEngTech

*Lecturers*

Mrs YM Madyibi NDip (Civil Eng) (WSU), BTech (Civil Eng) (NMMU), MSc (BE) (CHSM) (Mandela Uni)  
 Mr SNN Mazomba NDip (Civil Eng) (DUT), BTech (Structures) (DUT); BScHons (Structures) (UP)  
 Mr DG Stuart BTech (Sur) (DUT) MBE (Sur) (DUT)  
 Mrs B van der Wat BEng Civil (RAU), Meng Civil (SU), PrEng  
 Mrs C Accone NDip (Civil Eng), BTech (Civil Eng) (CPUT)  
 Mrs L Rozani NDip (Civil Eng) (WSU), BTech (Civil Eng) (WSU), PrEngTech

*Associate Lecturer**Senior Laboratory Technician**Administrative Professional*

Ms LT Pienaar NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)  
 PG Dip Business Admin (*cum laude*) (Mandela Uni)

**Department of Building and Human Settlement Development***Head of Department*

Ms E Ayesu-Koranteng ND (Bldg), BTech (CM), BTech (QS), MSc (BE) PM, MCIQB, GradSaioh, TechIOSH, MAQS

*Professor*

Prof SL Mbanga, BAdmin (UNISA), MPA (*cum laude*) (NMMU), DPhil (NMMU) SAAPAM, SAMEA, GISSA, SAPI, AAPS, SAI

*Adjunct Professor*

Prof L Scott, BTech Hons Wood and Building (Limerick), MA Management (Waterford), PhD Educational Assessment (Salford)

*Senior Lecturers*

Ms E Ayesu-Koranteng: ND (Bldg), BTech (CM), BTech (QS), MSc (BE) PM, MCIQB, GradSaioh, TechIOSH, MAQS

Mr W Draai NDip (Bldg Surv) (PET), NH Dip (Bldg Surv) (PET), MDP (UNISA), MSc (BE) (NMMU)

Dr N Wessels (BSc TRP (Wits), MPhil Env Management (SU), Pr Planner (SACPLAN) PhD Conservation Ecology (Stellenbosch)

Vacant

*Lecturers*

Ms PL Ntshiba NDip (Bldg) (*cum laude*), BTech (QS) (*cum laude*), BTech (CM) (NMMU), CIOB

Mr J Terblanche NDip (Bldg Surv) (PET), NH Dip (Bldg Surv) (PET), Pr CM

Mrs N Gaga: NDip (Bldg) (NMMU), BTech (CM) (NMMU), CHS Auditor Certificate (MBSA), SACPCMP, SAIOSH, BELA, ACHASM, Pr CHSO

*Associate Lecturer*

Ms NS Siziba NDip (Bldg) (NMMU) BTech (CM) (Mandela Uni)

*Administrative Professional*

Ms N Sam NDip (Office Mgt and Tech) (PET)

*Administrator for BHSD Academic and Student Affairs*

Ms J Holmes NDip (HRM)

**Department of Construction Management***Head of Department*

Mr C Allen BBdgA (UPE), MSc (BE) (NMMU), ICIOB

*Professors*

Prof W M W Shakantu BSc (Building) (Copperbelt), MSc (CM) (Reading), PhD (CM) (Glasgow Caledonian), Pr.CM (SACPCMP), MCIQB (UK), AEIZ (Zambia), MSIZ (Zambia)

Prof JJ Smallwood BSc (BM) (UPE), MSc (CM) (UPE), PhD (CM) (UPE), Pr CM, Pr CHSA, CMSaioh FCIOB, MACHASM, MACPM, MARCOM, MESSA, MICOH, MIOSH, PPSAIB

Prof T Haupt (ND: Building Surveying, Peninsula Technikon; HNDip: Building Surveying, Peninsula Technikon; HNDip: Post-School Education, Peninsula Technikon; M.Phil.: Construction Management, De Montfort University, UK; PhD, University of Florida, US.

Prof FA Emuze PG Dip in Higher Education with distinction (RU), PG Dip in Pastoral Leadership (RILA), Pr.CM, MCIQB, M.ASCE, GMICE, MSAICE, MACPM PhD in Construction Management

Prof D Els (Diploma Police administration; (Police Science); BA: Criminology, UNISA; BHons: African

	Politics, (UNISA); MA: Conflict & Transformation, NMMU; PhD Development Studies, NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms K Crafford BEng (Civil Eng), Dipl.-Ing. (Universität Dortmund), ICIOB Mr A Manga BSc CS, BSc (Hons) CM, MSc CM (Mandela Uni) CPHD Dr M Ralile NDip (Building) (CPUT), MSc (CM) (UKZN), PhD (CM) (UFS), Can prCHSM (SACPCMP) Ms V Mbekela BAdmin (WSU), BAdmin Hons (WSU)
<i>Secretary</i>	
<b>Department of Quantity Surveying</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Mr RC Cumberlege BSc (QS) (UPE), MSc (CE) (NMMU), PrQS, PMAQS, MRICS
<i>Professor</i>	Prof GJ Crafford BSc (QS) (UPE), MSc (QS) (UPE), PhD (CE) (NMMU), MBA (US), ICIOB, MAQS, M.Inst.D
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof T Moyo BSc (QS) (NUST), MSc (CPM) (NUST), PhD (CE) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Ms S Dent BSc (QS) (UPE), MSc (CE) (NMMU), MAQS
<i>Lecturer</i>	Ms S Xulaba BSc Hons (QS) (Mandela Uni), MSc (BE) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Mrs S Jonas BSc Hons (QS) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms L Engelbrecht
<i>Adjunct Professor</i>	Prof D Edwards PhD (BCU)

**Research Associates**

Prof H Cruywagen PhD (CE) (UP)  
 Prof N Harinarain PhD (CM) (UKZN)  
 Dr N Karambakuwa PhD (CE) (Mandela Uni)  
 Dr J Posilliso PhD (BCU)  
 Dr C Roberts PhD (BCU)

**Registered Entities****Built Environment Research Centre (BERC)**

**Director (Interim)** Mr C Allen BBdgA (UPE), MSc (BE) (NMMU)  
 ICIOB  
**Secretary** Mrs J.Holmes  
**Postgraduate Programmes Co-ordinator** Ms A Sulo NDip Financial Management (PE College)

**Chair for Education in Human Settlement Development and Management (CEHSDM)**

**Head** Prof SL Mbanga, BAdmin (UNISA), MPA (*cum laude*) (NMMU), DPhil (NMMU) SAAPAM, SAMEA, GISSA, SAPI  
**Senior Lecturer** Dr N Wessels (BSc TRP (Wits), MPhil Env Management (SU), Pr Planner (SACPLAN)  
**Administrator for BHSD Academic and Student Affairs** Ms J Holmes

**Cross Laminate Timber Unit (CLT)**

**Unit Leaders** Ms E Ayesu-Koranteng (Acting) ND (Bldg), BTech (CM), BTech (QS), MSc (BE) PM, MCIOB, GradSaioh, TechIOSH, MAQS

**Infrastructure Development and Engagement Unit (ID & EU)****School of Information Technology**

**Unit Leader** Ms E Ayesu-Koranteng (Acting) ND (Bldg), BTech (CM), B Tech (QS), MSc (BE) PM, MCIOB, GradSaioh, TechIOSH, MAQS  
**Director of School** Dr A Petratos NDip (Comp Dat Proc) (PET), NH Dip (Computer Systems) (PET), MDip Tech (IT) (PET), PhD IT (NMMU)  
**Secretaries** Ms F Foutie NDip (PR) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)  
 Ms VS Ntungela BA (Tourism) (UWC), PG Dip (Business Administration) (NMMU)  
**Postgraduate Academic Administrator** Ms A Sulo: NDip Financial Management (PE College)  
**Senior Lab Technician** Mr DP Müller NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (NMMU)  
**Laboratory Technicians** Ms T Cedras NDip (IT), BTech (IT) (NMMU)  
 Ms L Vincent NDip (IT) (PET)  
 Mr CQ Leander NDip (IT) (Mandela Uni)

**Department of Applied Technologies****Head of Department****Professor****Senior Lecturers**

Ms A du Preez BCom (Ed) (UPE)  
 Prof D van Greunen HDE, FDE, BAHons, MA (UPE), PhD (UNISA), PMIITPSA, MICSIT  
 Mr MA Brand BMus (UPE), BSc Hons(NMMU), MScEng (*cum laude*) (US)

	Mr M Thomson NDip Electr Data Proc, NH Dip Computer Systems, MTech IT (PET)
<i>Lecturer</i>	Mr A Rutherford NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (PET), MTech (IT) (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Vacant
	Mr X Zepe NDip (IT) (NMMU), BTech (IT) (NMMU)
	Ms S Salie NDip (IT), (PET), BTech (IT) (PET)

### **Department of Network Engineering**

#### *Head of Department*

Prof K-L Thomson NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (PET), MTech (IT) (PET), DTech (IT) (NMMU), CCNA, PMIITPSA

#### *Senior Lecturer*

Dr K Kativu NDip (IT) (NMMU), BTech (IT) (NMMU), MTech(IT) (NMMU), PhD (IT) (NMMU), CCNA, MCSA

#### *Lecturers*

Mr S Vincent NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (TSA)  
Ms T V Motaung: NDip (IT) (CUT), BTech (IT) (CUT), MIT (CUT)

Mr S Nkaule NDip (Elec Eng) (Cape Tech), BTech (Elec Eng) (Pen Tech), MTech (Elec Eng) (UJ), PG Dip (Tertiary Education) (UNISA)

#### *Associate Lecturer*

Mr A Ndzondzo NDip (IT) (NMMU), BTech (IT) (NMMU)

### **Department of IT Governance and Management**

#### *Head of Department*

Dr T Gundu BSc (UFH), BSc Hons (UFH), MCom (IS) (UFH), PhD (IS) (UFH)

#### *Emeritus Distinguished Professor*

Prof R von Solms HDE (UPE), NH Dip (Electr Data Proc) (PET), BSc (UPE), BScHons (UNISA), MSc, PhD (RAU), PMIITPSA, CISM

#### *Emeritus Professor*

Prof RA Botha, BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (RAU), PhD (RAU), PGCHE (NMMU), PMIITPSA

#### *Honorary Professor*

Prof J van Niekerk: BSc (UPE), BTech IT (PET), MTech IT(NMMU), M. Ed. (NMMU), PhD IT(NMMU)

#### *Professor*

Prof L Futch: HED (UNISA), BSc (UPE), BTech (IT) (PET), MTech (IT), PhD (IT) (NMMU), PMIITPSA

#### *Associate Professor*

Prof M Gerber NDip (IT), NHDip (IT), BTech (IT), MTech (IT) (PET), PhD (IT) (NMMU), CISM (SAICA)

Prof N Gcaza NDip (IT) (NMMU), BTech (IT) (NMMU), MTech (IT) (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)

#### *Senior Lecturer*

Dr T Gundu BSc (UFH), BSc Hon (UFH), MCom (IS) (UFH), PhD (IS) (UFH)

Dr T Seaba NDip (Computer Studies) (TUT), BTech (Knowledge Management), MTech (Business Information Systems), Doctor of Computing (TUT)

#### *Lecturers*

Mr G Kudiyachete BEng (Electronics), Hons (N.U.S.T. Zim)

MSc. Tel (University of Pittsburgh, USA), MBA (NMMU)

Mr RR Ramaru CISA (The Knowledge Academy), MCOM (Business Information Systems) (UV), BCOMHI (UV), BSc (Computer Science & Information Systems) (UV), ITIL (Torque IT)

### **Department of Software Engineering**

#### *Head of Department*

Dr M Makalima NDip (IT), BTech (IT), MTech

	(IT) (NMMU), PhD (IT) (NMMU)
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof N Mostert NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (PET), MTech (IT), PGCHE, PhD (IT) (NMMU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Mr RG Harmse BCom (UPE), BTech (IT) (PET), BAHons (Psychology) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMMU), MTech (IT) (PET)
	Dr B Ngoqo BComm (Accounting, IT) (Rhodes), BComm (Hons) (IT) (UFH), MComm (IT) (UFH), DPhil (IT)(UFH)
	Dr CL Obioha BSc, Hons (Comp Sci) (IMSU), MTech IT (CPUT), PhD IT (CPUT)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr DT Fredericks NDip (IT)(NMMU), BTech (IT) (NMMU), MIT (Mandela Uni)
	Mr VS Mdunyelwa NDip (IT) (NMMU), BTech (IT) (NMMU), MIT (Mandela Uni)
	Ms Y Moutzouris NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (NMMU), MTech (IT) (PET)
	Mr DL Steenberg BCom (IT) (Potch), BComHons (Potch), MTech (BIS) (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Mr I Salie NDip (IT), BTech (IT) (Mandela Uni)
	Mr B Mngaza NDip (IT) (NMMU), BTech (IT) (NMMU), PGDip (Enterprise Management) (Rhodes)
<b>Registered Entities</b>	
<b>Centre for Community Technologies (CCT)</b>	
<i>Director</i>	Prof D van Greunen HDE (UPE), FDE (UPE), BAHons (UPE), MA (UPE), PhD (UNISA), PMIITPSA, MICSIT
<b>Centre for research in Information and Cyber Security (CRICS)</b>	
<i>Director</i>	Prof K-L Thomson NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (PET), MTech (IT) (PET), DTech (IT) (NMMU), CCNA, PMIITPSA
<b>Southern Africa Cisco Academy Support Centre</b>	
<i>Manager/Lecturer</i>	Vacant

**OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DEAN***Executive Dean*Prof Z Zingela MBChB (UND now UKZN),  
FCPsych (SA), MMed (UP), PhD (Psych)  
(NMU)*Executive Assistant*

Ms A Maasdorp

*Faculty Operations Manager*Ms R Nemuramba BA (UL), BA Hons (UL),  
MA (UL)*Research and Engagement**Co-ordinator*Dr Z Sibam-Twalo BA Psych (NMU), BA  
Honours (Psych) (NMU), MA (Psychology:  
Research) *cum laude* (NMU), PhD  
Psychology (NMU)*Administrative Assistant*

Ms N Dili

**OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY DEAN***Deputy Dean*Prof Z Soji BA (SW) (UFH), MA (H&W Mgt)  
(NMMU), PG Dip (Family and Marriage  
Guidance & Couns) (UPE), DPhil (SDP)  
(NMMU)*Assistant*Ms M Julie Dip (Human Resources)  
(Damelin), Certificate in Frontline and  
Public Relations (Damelin)*Project Controller*

Ms S Page BA (SW) (UPE)

*Financial Controller*Ms D Claasen N3 Commercial,  
Financial Management (Damelin),  
Financial Accounting (Damelin)*Digital Innovation Management*Mr P Hoelzer BSc International Finance  
(Nuertingen University, Germany), BCom  
Hons Business Management (NMU)*Financial Assistant*Mrs N Smith Business Management  
(Damelin), Practical Management (Tredcor  
Academy), N3 Trial Balance, Financial  
Management (Damelin)*Buyer*

Mr E Earle B Compt (Unisa)

*Communications and Marketing*Mr T Erasmus BSc (Environmental  
Sciences) (NMU), BA MCC (Media  
Communication and Culture) (NMU)*Human Resources Consultant*Mrs S Bickoo B.Ad (UNISA), Labour  
Relations (UNISA), Project Management  
(NMU), Records & Archives (UNISA)*IT Projects Coordinator*Mr Z Mxhego Dip IT (Software  
Development) (NMU), BTech IT (Software  
Development) (NMU), Masters IT (NMU)*Operations Management*Ms K Dao BCom Financial Planning (NMU),  
Hons (Business Management) (NMU),  
MCom Business Management (NMU),  
PGD (Financial Planning) (NMU), MA  
(Development Studies) (NMU)*Project Coordinator*Mrs Z Ismail Dip Public Management  
(NMU), BTech Public Management and  
Administration (NMU)**DIRECTOR: RESEARCH***Lecturer:*Prof PE Melariri BSc (Zoology Parasitology)  
(Abia State University, Nigeria), MSc (Medical  
Parasitology, Public Health) (University of  
Nigeria), PhD (Pharmacology) (UCT)Dr T Sdinane BA (Psychology) (NMMU),  
BAHons (Psychology) (NMMU), MA  
(Psychology: Research) (NMU), PhD  
Psychology NMU

<i>Research Directorate Office Research Assistant</i>	Ms Z Sifile BA Behav Sci (NWU), BA Hons in Psych (UNISA), MA (Psychology: Research) NMU
<i>Research Directorate Office Research Assistant</i>	Ms P Zahela BCom Financial Planning (NMMU) and BCom Hons Business Management (NMU)
Interim Chair DSI-NMU Nanomedicine Platform	Prof S Roux BSc Phys-Biochem, Psych (NWU), BSc Hons Phys (NWU), HED (NWU) MSc Phys (NWU), D Med Sci Phys (UP)
<i>Senior Lecturer: Biostatistics</i>	Dr W Sibanda BSc (Wits), BScHons (UCT), MSc (Wits), PhD (Biostatistics) (NWU), PhD (Research & Statistics) (UPC, Barcelona)
<b>DIRECTOR: LEARNING AND TEACHING</b>	Prof A Keet Dip in Social Work (UWC), MSW (UP), DPhil (Social Work) (UP)
<i>Associate Lecturer: Learning and Teaching</i>	Mrs C Whittle NDip (Environmental Health) (TWR), NH Dip (Environmental Health) (TWR), MPH (UNSW)

**FACULTY ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION**

<i>Senior Faculty Academic Administration Manager Faculty Academic Administration Manager Faculty Academic Administration Consultants</i>	Ms NJ Kato NDip (Com Adm), BTech (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (HRM) (NMMU) Mrs M Afrikaner NDip (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (Man) (NMMU) Mrs H Levack NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU) Mr S Ningi NDip (Mgt) (CPUT), BTech (Qual Mgt) (CPUT), BCom Hons (Bus Mgt) (NMU) Vacant
<i>Faculty Academic Administration Postgraduate Consultant</i>	Mr S Mashalaba LLB (UFH), MA in Human Rights (UFH)

**SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOURAL AND LIFESTYLE SCIENCES**

<i>Director of School</i>	Vacant
<i>Assistant to School of Behavioural and Lifestyle Sciences Director</i>	Vacant

**Department of Human Nutrition and Dietetics**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Vacant
<i>Departmental Secretary</i>	Ms J Plaatjies NDip (Com Admin) (PET)
<i>Senior Lecturer/Associate Professor</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr E van Tonder BSc Diet (US), M Nutr (US), PhD Nutr (US), RD (SA)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr V Nketiah BSc (Diet) (US), MSc Diet (NMU), RD (SA), PhD (Dietetics) (NMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms ZH Mfono BSc (Diet) (UKZN), Post Grad Dip Diet (UKZN), Post Grad Dip (Marketing) (UNISA), M Public Health (UKZN) RD (SA)
	Mrs P Mkontwana BSc, BSc Hons (Diet) (UCT), MA (H&W Mgt) (NMMU), RD (SA)
	Ms T Hutton BSc (Diet) (UFS), MSc Diet (NMU) RD (SA)
	Mrs Z Nelani BSc (Diet) (NMU), RD (SA)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Mr T Makgabo BSc (Diet) (UWC), RD (SA)
<i>Laboratory Technician</i>	Vacant

**Department of Environmental Health***Head of Department**Departmental Secretary**Associate Professor**Senior Lecturer**Lecturers**Department of Human Movement Science**Head of Department**Departmental Secretary**Associate Professor**Senior Lecturer**Lecturers*

Dr S Ramroop NDip Public Health (MLST), NH Dip Public Health (MLST), B Tech Environmental Health (TN), M Tech Environmental Health (DIT), NDip Safety Management (TSA), NH Dip Safety Management (TSA), MPH (Occupational Hygiene) (Wits), B. Com (UNISA), B. Com (Hons) (UNISA), MBA (UK), DBA (UKZN), PGDM (Wits), NEBOSH (UK)

Mrs T Festile NDip (Com Adm) (PET)

Prof P E Melariri BSc (Zoology Parasitology) (Abia State University, Nigeria), MSc (Medical Parasitology, Public Health) (University of Nigeria), PhD (Pharmacology) (UCT)

Dr S Ramroop NDip Public Health (MLST), NH Dip Public Health (MLST), B Tech Environmental Health (TN), M Tech Environmental Health (DIT), NDip Safety Management (TSA), NH Dip Safety Management (TSA), MPH (Occupational Hygiene) (Wits), B. Com (UNISA), B. Com (Hons) (UNISA), MBA (UK), DBA (UKZN), PGDM (Wits), NEBOSH (UK)

Mr T Phakisi NDip (Env Health) (CUT), BTech (Env Health) (CUT), MPH (Env Health) (UCT)

Mrs C L Swanepoel NDip (Pub Health) (TWR), NH Dip (Pub Health) (TWR), MTech (UJ)

Ms SD Hambury NDip (Env Health) (NMMU), BTech (Env Health) (NMMU), MTech (NMU) (*cum laude*)

Mr W P Michau NH Dip (Pub Health) (CPUT), MTech (NMU)

Ms S Brown NDip (Env Health) (NMMU), BTech (Env Health) (NMMU), MTech (NMU)

Dr A Kholvadia BHMS (UPE), BA Hons (HMS) (NMMU), MA (NMMU), PhD (Wits)

Mr K Kele BA (NMU), BA Hons (Sociology) (NMU)

Vacant

Dr A Kholvadia BHMS (UPE), BA Hons (HMS) (NMMU), MA (NMMU), PhD (Wits)

Dr R Raffan BHMS (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Sport Science) (NMMU), MA (HMS) (NMMU), PhD (VU Amsterdam)

Vacant

Mr M Bonnesse BHMS (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Sports Science) (NMMU), MA (HMS) (Sports Science) (NMMU)

Mr W Douglas BHMS (NMU), BA Hons (HMS) (Sport Science) (NMU), MA (HMS) NMU

Mrs L P Grenfell BA (HMS) (RU), (HDE) (RU), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (UPE), MA (HMS) (UPE)

Mrs G Halforty, NDip (Sport Admin and Mgt) (PET), BTech (Mkg) (PET), MTech (Mkg) (NMMU)

	Mrs SC Kock BHMS (UPE), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (NMMU), MA (HMS) (NMMU)
	Ms C Musson BSc (HMS & Biochemistry) (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Sport Science) (NMU), MA (HMS) (NMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Mr M Biko BHMS (NMMU), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (NMMU)
<i>Laboratory technician</i>	Vacant
<b>REGISTERED ENTITY</b>	
<i>Biokinetics and Sport Science Unit Senior Biokineticist and Manager</i>	Mrs LP Grenfell BA (HMS) (RU), (HDE) (RU), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (UPE), MA HMS (UPE)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms K van Rensburg
<i>Department of Psychology</i>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof L-A Stroud BCur (UPE), BA Hons (Psych) (UPE), MA (Clin Psych) (UPE), DPhil (UPE)
<i>Departmental Secretary</i>	Ms E Maraule NDip (Public Relations Management) (NMU)
<i>Professors</i>	Prof L-A Stroud BCur (UPE), MA (Clin Psych) (UPE), DPhil (UPE) Prof MB Ngcobo-Sithole BSoc.Sc. (UCT), BSoc.Sc Hons (UKZN), MA Clin Psych (UPE), PhD (UKZN)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr J Cronjé, BA (UPE), BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MA (Psychology: Research) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU), PhD (Psych) (NMU)
	Dr T Lambert BSc (UPE), HDE (UPE), BSc (Hons) <i>cum laude</i> (SU), MA (Couns Psych) (NMMU), PhD (Psych) (NMMU)
	Dr A Sandison MA (Couns Psych) (UPE), PhD (Psych) (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms L Currin BCur (UPE), BAHons (Psych) (UPE), MA (Couns Psych) (NMMU)
	Dr U de Klerk BPsych (UPE), BAHons (UPE), MA (H&W Mgt) (NMMU), PhD (Psych) (NMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr I Lekganya BA (Educ) International University of Africa Sudan, Master of Education (Guidance & Counselling) (International Islamic University of Malaysia, Master of Health Sciences (Clin Psychology) (International Islamic University of Malaysia, Master of Psychology (Clin Psych) (UWC)
	Dr T Mabusela B.LIS (Hons) (UFH), BA Psychology (Hons) (UFH), MSc Clin Psych (Medunsa), DPsych (University of Melbourne)
	Dr A McConney BA (Rhodes), BA Hons (Rhodes), MA Clin Psych (Stell), MPhil (Stell), PhD (Stell)
	Dr A Navsaria BA (Psych), BA Hons (Psych) (NMMU), MA (Clin Psych) (Rhodes), PhD (Psych) (NMU)
	Dr K Navsaria BA (Psych) (NMMU), BAHons (Psych) (NMMU), MA (Couns Psych) (NMMU), PhD (Psych) (NMMU)
	Dr T Nyabvudzi BSocSc HRM, BA Hons, MA, PhD Industrial Psychology (UFH), BPsych Equivalence Programme in Psychometry (NMU)

**REGISTERED ENTITY**

University Psychology Clinic

UCLIN Manager

Secretary

Missionvale Clinic Manager

Secretary

Dr A Sandison BA (UPE), BA Hons (Psych) (UPE), MA (Couns Psych) (UPE), PhD (Psych) (NMMU)

Vacant

Dr T Mabusela B.LIS (Hons) (UF), BA Psychology Hons (UFH), MSc Clin Psych (Medunsa), DPsych (University of Melbourne)

Ms Z Tube BA Psych (NMMU)

**Department of Social Development Professions**

Head of Department

Departmental Secretary

Associate Professors

Senior Lecturer

Lecturers

Vacant

Ms Z Moyikwa BA (Media Communication &amp; Culture) (NMMU)

Prof A Keet Dip in Social Work (UWC), MSW (UP), DPhil (Social Work) (UP)

Prof Z Soji BA (SW) (UFH), MA (H&amp;W Mgt) (NMMU), PG Dip (Family and Marriage Guidance &amp; Couns) (UPE), DPhil (Social Dev Professions) (NMMU)

Vacant

Dr N Perumal BA (SW) (UDW), MSW (UKZN), DPhil (UFH)

Dr N Mansvelt BA (SW) (US), MA (SW) (Welfare Program Mgt) (US), DPhil (SDP) (NMU)

Dr Z Abdulla BA (SW) (UPE), Dipl Business Management (Varsity College), MA (SW) (NMMU), DPhil (Social Work) (NMU)

Dr ZS Gwam BA (SW) (UWC), MA (SW) (NMMU), DPhil Social Work) (NMU)

Mrs B Madikizela-Theu BSW (UFS), MSW (NMU)

Mr L Ngwenya BA (SW) (UFH), BA Hons (Psych) (UNISA), MA Clinical Social Work (NMU)

**SCHOOL OF CLINICAL CARE AND MEDICINAL SCIENCES**

Director of School

Assistant to School of Clinical Care and Medicinal Sciences Director

Department of Emergency Medical Care  
Head of Department

Departmental Secretary

Senior Lecturers

Lecturers

Prof I Truter BPharm, MSc, DCom (UPE), PhD (NWU)

Ms R Sugden BA (Unisa); Post-Basic Pharmacist Assistant (NMMU)

Mr P Allan NDip (EMC) (DIT), BTech (EMC) DUT, Dip (Mgt) (Varsity College), Master of Health Care Science (EMC) (DUT)

Ms S Mlalandle NDip (PR) (NMMU), BTech (PR) (NMMU), Dip (Public Admin &amp; Mgt) (UNISA)

Mr P Allan NDip (EMC) (DIT), BTech (EMC) DUT, Dip (Mgt) (Varsity College), Master of Health Care Science (EMC) (DUT)

Mr T Trower (EMC) (DUT), BTech (EMC) (UJ), MSc (EMC) (UJ)

Mr D Brink NDip (EMC) (CPUT), BTech (EMC) (CPUT)

Ms L Makaluza, Bachelor (EMC) (NMU)

Mr JJ Rossouw Bachelor (EMC) (NMU)

85 Mr J Tuson Bachelor (EMC) (UJ)

	Mr ST Prusent BTech (EMC) (UJ), PG Dip (Health Professional Education) (UCT)
<i>Department of Medical Laboratory Science</i>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Mrs S P Tili BTech (Biomed Tech) (PET), MTech (Biomed Tech) (NMMU)
<i>Departmental Secretary</i>	Mrs D Bowers
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof N Smith BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Mrs S P Tili BTech (Biomed Tech) (PET), MTech (Biomed Tech) (NMMU) Dr N Wickens MTech (Biomed Tech) (PET), DTech (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mrs M M Buckle BSc (Physiology & Biochemistry) (US), BScHons (Biochemistry) (US), PGCHE (NMMU), Master of Health Sciences (Medical Laboratory Science) (NMU) Mrs F van Rayner NDip (Biomed Tech) (Pen Tech), NHD (Biomed Tech) (PET), MBA (NMMU) Mrs L Zondie BTech (Biomed Tech) (PET), MTech (Biomed Tech) (NMMU)
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Ms T Bada NDip (Biomed Tech) (NMMU), BTech (Biomed Tech) (NMMU), Master of Health Science in MLS (NMU)
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Mrs L Beyleveld NDip (Medical Technology (Clinical Pathology), NDip Medical Technology (Microbiology) (PET)
<b><i>Department of Nursing Sciences</i></b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr N Radana Dip (General) (Community) (Psychiatry) (Midwifery) (Transkei College of Nursing), B Cur (Nursing Education) (Nursing Administration) (NWU), M Nur (Mental Health) (UKZN), DNurs (DUT)
<i>Departmental Secretary</i>	Ms C Campbell BA (Psych) (NMMU), BAHons (Psych) (NMMU), Hons Labour Relations & HR (NMU)
<i>Professor</i>	Prof RM van Rooyen Cert GM (UPE), DipIntN (UPE), DipNEd (UPE), BCur (UPE), BA Cur (Hons) (UNISA), MCur (UPE), DCur (UPE)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof W Ten Ham Baloyi B Cur (CHE, Ede, The Netherlands), Dip Nur Edu (NMMU), M Cur (NWU) PhD (NWU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr N Radana Dip (General) (Community) (Psychiatry) (Midwifery) (Transkei College of Nursing), B Cur (Nursing Education) (Nursing Administration) (NWU), M Nur (Mental Health) (UKZN), DNurs (DUT) Dr C Bowers B Cur (UPE), M Cur (Critical Care Nursing) (NMMU), Dip (Nursing Education) (Stellenbosch University), DNurs (NMU) Dr AH du Plessis BSc (Nursing) (UCT), MCur (Advanced Midwifery & Neonatology) (NMMU), PhD (Nursing) (NMU), Postgraduate Dip (Health Service Management) (SUN), Dip (Nursing Education) (UPE) Dip (Advanced Health

	<p>Management Program) (FPD/Yale University),          Cert (Project Management) (NMMU)          Dr DG Morton BA (UPE), BA Hons (Geography)          (UPE), PGCE (UPE), MA (Geography) (UPE),          MPH (UJ), D Phil (Sociology) (NMMU)          Dr L Smith Dip (General) (Psychiatric)          (Community) (Midwifery) (ECCN), BA Cur          (Nursing Administration and Education)          (UNISA), M Cur (Advanced Psychiatric Nursing)          (NMMU), PhD (Nursing) (NMU)</p>
<i>Lecturers</i>	<p>Ms B Adams Dip (Nursing Education) (SU), Dip          (Health Services Management) (NWU), B Cur          (UWC), M Cur (Critical Care Nursing) (NMMU)          Ms J de Vega B Cur (UPE), Dip (Nursing          Education) (NMMU), MNurs (NMU)</p>
<i>Lecturers</i>	<p>Ms K Gerber Cert Frontline Management (Life          College of Learning), MCur (NMMU), BCur          (UPE), Dip (Nursing Education) (NMMU), Cert          in Wound Care (Herefordshire University, UK),          Cert in Burn care (ABA)          Ms M V Kramer Dip (GN, CNS &amp; Psych, Mid  <i>cum laude</i> (ECCN), Dip HIV Management (SU),          B Cur (Education and Administration) cum laude          (NWU), M Cur (Advanced Primary Health Care)          NMU)          Ms SM Mswana BCur cum laude (UFH), PG Dip          (Nursing Education) cum laude (SU), MCur          (Community Health Nursing) (UFH)          Ms N Mrwetyana-Mlungu B Cur (UWC), Dip          (Nursing Education) (SU), MCur (UWC)          Ms F Mulaudzi Dip Nurs (GN, CNS &amp; Psych,          Mid), Cert: Spirometry, Audiometry and Vision,          Master of Nursing <i>cum laude</i> (UJ), BCur          Education and Management (Occ Health) (UJ),          Dip IT (PCTC)          Ms ZB Ntlokonkulu Dip (GN, CNS &amp; Psych, Mid)          Charlotte Searle Nursing College, BANursing          (Education and Administration) (NWU), Cert:          Management of acute illness of the renal          patient, Cert: Management of Patients with          Chronic Renal Failure (Kingston University), MA          Nurs Edu (UFH)</p>
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	<p>Ms AO Moolman B Cur (NMMU), Dip (Nursing          Education) (SU), PGDip: Public Health (UP)          Ms C Williams Dip GNS (LHC), Dip Nursing          Administration (NMU), PGDipNursing Ed (SU),          Dip: Nephrology Nursing (NMMU)</p>
<i>Clinical Placement Co-ordinator</i>	<p>Ms ASF du Plessis Dip (General) (Psychiatric)          (Community) (Midwifery) (VKOVS), Dip          (Nursing Education) (NMMU), Dip (Child          Psychiatry) (UOVS), B Cur Hons (Psych)          (NMMU), M Cur (NMMU)</p>
<i>Contract academic staff</i>	<p>Ms C Delo Wittenschinsky Dip (GN, CNS &amp;          Psych, Mid) LLB (UPE) Advanced Health          Management Programme (FPD/ Yale) PG Dip          NEd (SU) MNurs (NMU)          Ms S Ntleko BCur (NMMU) MCur Advanced          Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science</p>

(NMMU), PGDip Nursing Ed (UFS)

<i>Administrative Assistant (SANC)</i>	Ms N Mpitshane BA (Psych)(NMMU), BAHons (Development Studies) (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms L Cube Dip Management Sciences (NMMU), Higher Certificate: Management (Clicks group SA)
<i>Research Assistant</i>	Ms L Gouws BA MCC (NMMU), Certificate in TESOL, TEFL International, Business English Certification (The International TEFL Corporation)
<i>Resources and Clinical Lab Manager</i>	Ms EL Smith Dip Gen N and Dip Midw (PHPE); Dip Psych (EDH) Adv Dip NAdm & CNS (UNISA)
<i>Clinical Resource and Maintenance Manager</i>	Mr U Ritches NDip (Management) (NMMU), BTech (Management) <i>cum laude</i> (NMMU)
<i>Financial administrator</i>	Ms D Botha
<i>AV/IT &amp; Simulation Technologist</i>	Mr K Makwela NDip (IT), NDip (Public Relations Management) (NMU) Adv Dip (Public Relations Management) (NMU)
<b>Department of Pharmacy</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Vacant
<i>Departmental Secretary</i>	Ms S van Staden
<i>Distinguished Professor</i>	Prof I Truter BPharm, MSc, DCom (UPE), PhD (NWU)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof J Bodenstein BPharm (NWU), MSc, PhD (Pharmacology) (NWU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr NS Dambuza BScHons (UPE), MSc (NMMU), PhD (UCT) Dr T-L Fogarty MPharm (UPE), PhD (NMU) Dr L Kritiotis-Germanis BPharm (UPE), MSc (NMMU), PhD (NMU) Dr N Kubashe BPharm (UPE), PhD (NMMU) Dr M Luvuno-Keele BPharm (UPE), MSc (Pharmacy) (NMMU); PhD (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms BE (S) Abrahams, BPharm (UCT), MPharm (UKZN) Ms J Barry BPharm (UPE), MPharm (NMU) Ms N Isaacs MSc (NMMU) Dr R Katsidzira BPharm (NWU), MSc (NWU) and PhD (Pharmaceutics) (NWU) Mr Z Masebe BPharm (UPE), MPharm Industrial (NMU) Mr K Mmako BPharm (UL), MPharm (UL) Mr M Naidoo BPharm (Rhodes); BSc (Hons) (UDW), MSc (Biochemistry) (Rhodes) Ms C Naude BPharm (UPE), MPharm (NMU) Ms V Ntsalu BPharm (UWC), MPharm (NMU) Dr S Nzuzza BSc (UKZN), M.Med Sc (UKZN), PhD (UKZN) Ms N Worthington, BPharm (UPE), MPharm Industrial (NMU)

<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Ms H Pretorius BPharm (UPE)
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Ms S Skweyiya NDip IT, PGDip (Bus Admin) (NMMU) MBA (NMU) Ms JM Taylor Post-Basic Pharmacist Assistant Community Pharmacy (HSA)
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Ms P Tsewu BCur (NMMU), NDip (Admin Mgt) (UNISA) Ms A van Jaarsveld BSc (UPE) Ms J van Jaarsveld BScHons (Chemistry) (UPE), Higher Dip (Education) (UPE)
<i>Lab Assistant</i>	Ms V Oliphant

**REGISTERED ENTITY***Drug Utilisation Research Unit**Head of the Unit*

Prof I Truter BPharm, MSc, DCom (UPE), PhD (NWU)

**Department of Radiography***Head of Department*

Dr SS Campbell NDip Rad (D) (PET), BTech (Rad) (D) (PET), MTech Rad (Research) (NMMU), PhD Edu (NMU)

*Departmental Secretary**Associate Professor*Mrs B Connelly NHC Private Secretary (PET)  
Vacant*Senior Lecturer*

Dr SS Campbell NDip Rad (D) (PET), BTech (Rad) (D) (PET), MTech Rad (Research) (NMMU), PhD Edu (NMU)

Dr R van de Venter NDip (Rad) (D) (*cum laude*) (NMMU), BTech Rad (D) (*cum laude*) (NMMU), MTech: (Rad) (research) (*cum laude*) (NMMU), PGDip: Tertiary Education (*cum laude*) (UNISA), DRad (CPUT), PGDip: Distance Higher Education (*cum laude*) (FPD)*Lecturers*

Mrs A Edwards NDip Rad (D) (PET), BTech Rad (D) (PET), MTech (Rad) (Research) (NMU)

Mrs H Hodgson NDip (Rad) (D) *cum laude* (PET), BTech Rad (D) *cum laude* (PET)

Mrs M Hutton-Willemse NDip (Rad) (D) (PET), BTech (Rad) (D) (NMMU), Cert: Mammography (CPUT), MA (H&amp;W Mgt) (NMU)

Mrs R Williams NDip (Rad) (D) (PET), BTech (Rad) (PET), MTech Rad (Research) (NMMU)

**SCHOOL OF MEDICINE***Director of the School*

Dr R Morar MBChB (UKZN), DHMEF (UCT), MMed Community Health (UCT), FCPHM (CMSA), CPCP(Coaching) (SU)

*Administrator*

Mr S King NDip (Cost &amp; Management) (NMMU)

*Senior Academic Administrator**Medical Programme*

Mrs M Connelly Adv Dip Business Studies (Management Practice) (NMU). NDip (Management) (NMU), Advancement Program into Psychology (UPE)

**Clinical Heads of Department***Obstetrics and Gynaecology*

Prof M Mabenge BSc (Physiology and Microbiology) (UWC), MBChB (MEDUNSA), Dip (Obstet) SA (CMSA), MMed Obstetrics and Gynaecology (UP), FCOG(SA) Obstetrics and

	Gynaecology (CMSA), Dip (Labour Law) (NMMU), MA (H&W Mgt) (NMMU), Cert Gynae Oncology (CMSA), M Phil (Gynae Oncology) (CMSA), LLM (Labour Law) (NMU), Graduate Certificate in Ministry (AIIAS, Phillipines)
<i>Paediatrics and Child Health</i>	Prof S Mda MBChB (Natal Uni), MMed Paediatrics (MEDUNSA), PhD (Nutrition and Infectious Diseases) (Wageningen University)
<i>Internal Medicine</i>	Prof A Goolam Mahomed MBBCh (Wits), FCP(SA), FCCP
<i>Public Health</i>	Prof S Moodley MBChB (UCT), Diploma in Mental Health (CMSA), PG Dip in Tropical Medicine and Health (UP), FCPHM (CMSA), MMed (Public Health Medicine) (UP), PG Dip in Health Systems Management (UP), PhD Public Health (UP)
<i>Perioperative Care</i>	Dr L Boretti BSc (UPE), BSc Hons (Physical Chemistry) (UPE), MSc (Physical/Analytical Chemistry), PhD (Physical/Analytical Chemistry), MBBCh (Wits), FA (WSU)
<i>Family Medicine</i>	Prof K Naidoo MBChB (Univ of Natal), DA (CMSA), DipObs (CMSA), M.Fam.Med (Univ of Natal), MCFP (CMSA), PhD (UKZN)
<i>Imaging Diagnostics and Therapeutics (Radiology)</i>	Dr H Gongxeka MBChB (MEDUNSA), MMed Rad D (Univ of Pretoria)

### **Department of Human Biology and Integrated Pathology**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr ZN Tshabalala BSc Medical Sciences (UP), BSc Macro-Anatomy (Hons) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UP), MSc (Anatomy) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UP), PhD (Anatomy) (UP), PGDip in HPE (UCT)
<i>Departmental Secretary</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr S Nagiah BSc (Biomedical Science) UKZN, BMedSc Hons (Medical Biochemistry) UKZN, MMedSc UKZN, PhD (Medical Biochemistry) UKZN Dr S Zulu B Med Sc (UKZN), B Med Sc (Hons) (Physiology) (UKZN), M Med Sc (Physiology) (UKZN), PhD (Physiology) (UKZN) Dr S Singh MBChB (UN), Dip Bus Man (Varsity College), FC (Anat) Path (CMSA) Dr M van Huyssteen BPharm (UPE) MSc (UPE) PhD (NMMU), PGDip HE T&L (UWC)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Mr W Grootboom BPharm (UPE), MSc (Med) in Pharmacy (UL), PGDip Health Economics (UCT)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr J Naidoo B Med Sc (Hons) (Anatomy) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UKZN), M Med Sc (Anatomy) (UKZN) Mr P Mabena BSc (Hons) (Physiology) (WSU), MSc Med (Physiology) (WITS) Ms T Madide BSc (Microbiology and Biochemistry) (UKZN), BSc Hons (Medical Biochemistry) (UKZN), MMedSc (Med Biochem) (UKZN) Ms T Ngoetsana BSc ML (UL), BSc Hons

(Physiology)(UL), MSc (Physiology) (Wits)  
 Ms M Mahasha BSc Hons (Wits), MSc Med  
 (Anatomical Sci) (Wits)  
 Ms A Sebelebele BSc (Hons) Medicinal  
 Sciences (SMU), MSc Med (Anat) (SMU)

### **Department of Medical Practice**

*Head of Department*

Dr S Volkwyn MBBCh (Witwatersrand) MMed-  
 Family Medicine (Stellenbosch University)

*Departmental Secretary*

Ms K Nomda BA (WSU), BA Honours (WSU)

*Senior Lecturers*

Dr YI Kooverjee MBBCh (Wits), DMH (SA),  
 PGDGP (FPD), MPhil (Applied Ethics) (SU)  
 Dr J Cairncross MBChB (SU), MHPE (UFS),  
 MMed Family Medicine (UFS), FCFP (CMSA)  
 Dr Y Phillips MBChB (Stellenbosch University)  
 Dr N Rall Dip (Nursing Education) (NWU), BCur  
 (NMMU), MCur (Advanced Midwifery) (NMMU),  
 DNurs (Nursing) (NMU)  
 Dr K Ramashia MBChB (UCT)

*Lecturers*

Mrs R Ackerdien SoTLC (NMMU), BA General  
 (English and Psychology Majors) (NMMU), BA  
 Hons (Applied Language Studies) (NMMU), MA  
 (Applied Language Studies) (NMMU)  
 Mrs C Booyesen Master of Nursing (NMU), Post  
 Graduate Degree (Nursing Education and  
 Administration) (NWU), Advanced Diploma  
 (Community Nursing Science) (NWU), Diploma  
 in Nursing (Eastern Cape College of Nursing),  
 Certificate in Clinical Laboratory Management  
 (NMU)  
 Mr K Dikgomo BA(HMS) (UP), BMedSc Hons  
 (Biokinetics) (UCT), MPhil (Health Innovation)  
 (UCT)  
 Mr T Sempe Certificate in Dispensing (SMU),  
 Dip Nurs Science (cum laude) (ECCN), BA Cur  
*(cum laude)* UNISA, PG Dip Clin HIV  
 Management (UFH), MPH (UFH)

*Community Platform Coordinator*

Vacant

*Clinical Rotations Administrator*

Ms M Mfana BTech Public Management  
 (NMMU)

*Clinical Skills Administration Assistant*

Ms L Futshane Dip Mgt (NMMU), BTech  
 Management (NMMU)

*Clinical Skills Laboratory Assistant  
 E-Technologist*

Ms C du Plessis  
 Mr M Domingo BTech IT (NMU)

### **Integrated Services Unit**

*MBChB Programme Coordinator*

Prof E de Vries MBChB (Stellenbosch  
 University), MFamMed (MEDUNSA), FCFP  
 (SA) (Colleges of Medicine South Africa), PhD  
 (Health Sci Ed) (UCT)

*MBChB Curriculum Coordinator*

Dr E du Toit MBBCh (Wits), MPH (UCT), Dip  
 PEC (SA), DA (CMSA), PGDip HPE (UCT)

*MBChB Administrator*

Ms C Castelyn

*Programme Administrator*

Mrs Z Mpompa BA (Vista), BA (Hons) (HIV)  
 (UNISA), PG Dip (H&W Mgt) (NMU)

*Senior ICT Technician*

Mr F Lessing NDip IT: Support Services (NMU)

*Senior Instructional Designer*

Mr R Khan BEd (UJ), BEd Hons (UJ), PGDBM (MANCOSA), MEd (UJ)

*E-Technologists*

Mrs ZD Rishworth NDip IT Software Dev (NMU), HC in Banking (UNISA)

*Student Success Coaches*

Mrs C Chetty Dip (N Cert) (OB-EDTP) (Khanisela College), Dip (HRM and Training), BA Hons (Industrial and Organisational Psychology) (NMU), MA (Psychology: Research) (NMU)

Vacant

*Logistics Coordinator*

Mr A Mgolodela NDip (Logistics Management) (NMU)

**FACULTY OF HUMANITIES****Office of the Dean***Executive Dean*

Prof P Maseko BA, BAHons (UWC), MA, Cert in Assessor's Course (Curriculum Development and Assessment in HE), PhD, PGDip in Higher Education (Higher Education Studies) (RU)

*Deputy Dean*

Dr J C Lück BA, HDE (RU), BEd (UPE), MPhil (US), PhD (RU)

*Executive Secretary*

Mrs N Mkosana Nat Dipl: Public Management (NMMU), BTech: Public Management (WSU), Post Graduate Diploma: Archives & Records Management (UFH)

**Faculty Academic Administration***Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Ms D Nzioki BA (UPE) BA Hons (NMMU)

**South Campus***Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Mr BS Mokgothu B.Soc Sc, B Soc. Sc Hons (UFS), PGDip Management (NWU), MBA (NWU), LLB (UNISA)

*Faculty Academic Administration Consultants*

Ms N Azem NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) (NMMU), NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)

Mr S Debooi (LLB) (Mandela Uni)

Ms H Mzingelwa NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM) (NMMU), PGDip (Labour Law Practice) (Mandela Uni)

*Postgraduate Academic Administration Consultant*

Ms N Kuze SED (Secondary Education Dip) Vista, Adv Dip (Management)

**SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENTAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES***Director of School (Acting)*

Prof N Mkhize MA(History) (RU), PhD (Sociology) (UCT)

*Secretary*

Vacant

**Department of History and Political Studies***Head of Department*

Prof NB Breakfast BAdmin (Political Studies), BA Hons (Political Science), MA (Political Studies), PhD (NMMU)

*Secretary*

Mrs S Mtshengu ND Marketing Management (NMU), AdvDip Business Studies (NMU)

*Professor*

Prof P Ntshongwana Diploma Transitional Justice (University of Cape Town & Institute for Justice), MSc International Development (Bath University), DPhil Social Policy (Oxford University)

*Senior Lecturer*

Prof NB Breakfast BAdmin (Political Studies), BA Honours (Political Science), MA (Political Studies), PhD (NMMU)

<i>Lecturers</i>	Mrs D Barnes BA (UPE), MPhil SAPPE (UPE) Dr V Kumalo BA (University of Zululand) BA (Hons) in Heritage Studies (Wits) MA in History (Wits) PhD in History (Wits) Dr O Mtimka BA (Rhodes), MPhil SAPPE (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni) Mr G Poggi BA (Stellenbosch) BAHons (NMMU), MA (NMMU) Mr TF Terblanche BA, BAHons, MA (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Ms DA Mokoena BA (Wits), Hons Politics (Wits) MA Politics (Wits) African Political Economy (UNISA/TMALI)
<i>Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Vacant
<i>Honorary Professor</i>	Prof G Prevost (University of Minnesota)
<b><i>Department of Philosophy</i></b>	
<i>Head of Department (Acting)</i>	Mr K Maiyane BA PolSc (UP), BA Hons (UP), MA Philos(UP) Prof I Konik BA (Hons) Philos (NMMU), MA Philos (NMMU), DPhil Philos (NMMU)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms Z Tom BA (UWC), BAHons (NMU), MA Sociology (NMU)
<i>Senior Lecturer</i>	Vacant
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr M Dyantyi BA (Wits), BA Hons (Wits), MA (University of Kansas), MA (Creative Writing) (RU) Dr K Maiyane BA PolSc (UP), BA Hons Philos (UP), MA Philos (UP), DPhil Philos (UP) Mr L Tebeli BA Philosophy (St Joseph's Theological Institute), BA Theology (St Joseph's Theological Institute), BA Honours Philos (UKZN) Postgraduate Diploma Theology (St Joseph's Theological Institute), MA Philos ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UKZN)
<b><i>Department of Public Management and Leadership</i></b>	
<i>Head of Department and Senior Lecturer</i>	Dr BS Ngcamuza B Paed in Arts, LLM (UKZN), MCom (UKZN), DTech (DUT), PhD (UKZN)

<i>Secretary</i>	Vacant
<i>Professor</i>	Prof R S Masango Sec Teacher's Dip (Butterworth College of Education), BAdmin, BAdminHons, MAdmin, DAdmin (UNISA)
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof K Asmah-Andoh BAHons UG, Legon, MPA (UPE), DPhil (NMMU) Prof E E Draai BAHons (RGU-Scotland), MPA (US), DPhil (NMMU)
<i>Programme Co-ordinator (MPA)</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr A Jakoet-Salie BSocSci (UCT), BSocSci (Hons) (UCT), MPhil MA(Pub Admin) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMMU), DPhil (Pub Admin) (Mandela Uni) Dr S Pillay BAdmin (NMMU), MPhil (Pub Admin) (NMMU), DPhil (Pub Admin) (NMMU)
<i>Lecturer</i>	Vacant
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Dr TE Fana BTech in Human Resources Management (PE Technikon), Postgraduate Diploma in Monitoring and Evaluation (Stellenbosch), Masters Philosophy in HIV and AIDS Management (Stellenbosch), MA in Public Administration (NMMU), Doctor of Administration: Public Administration (University of Fort Hare) Ms MP Ramaru BAdmin(NMMU), BA Honours in Public Administration(Mandela Uni), MPhil Public Administration (Mandela Uni)
 <b><i>Department of Sociology and Anthropology</i></b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr DM Davids BA (UWC), BA Hons (UWC), MA (UWC), PhD (UWC)
<i>Secretary</i>	Vacant
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof DL Bogopa MA Anthropology (UDW), MA Development Studies (NMMU) PhD (NMMU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr DM Davids BA (UWC), BAHons (UWC), MA (UWC), PhD (UWC) Dr T Sipungu BA (RU), LLB, MA, PhD (RU) Dr M Ngubane BSS (UKZN), BA Hons (UFS), MA (UFS), PhD (UWC)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr GS Dlamini BA (Wits), BAHona (Wits), MA (Wits), PhD (Wits) Ms B Kritzinger BA (NMMU), BAHons (NMMU), MA (NMMU) Dr S Sait BA (NMMU), BA Hons Dev Studies (UFH), BA Hons Psychology, MA (UFH) Ms Q Noveve BA (UWC), BA Hons Dev Studies, BA Hons Psychology, MA (UFH) Mr S Mashego B IKS, M IKS (NWU) Ms N Phuza BSc (Rhodes), BAHons (NMMU), MA ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Honorary Professor</i>	Dr N Mndende, PhD in African Religion (UCT), Director of Icamagu Institute

**SCHOOL OF LANGUAGE, MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION**

<i>Director</i>	Prof ML Crous BAHons (Literary Theory) (UNISA), BAHons (Afr&Ndl) (US), HDE (US), MA (Afr&Ndl) (US), MA (English) (US), MA (Creative Writing) (US), DLitt (US), PhD (UCT)
<i>Secretaries</i>	Vacant Mrs F Samaai

**Department of Linguistics and Applied Linguistics**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Mr D Blignaut (Acting) DipEd (Dower), BA (UPE), BEdHons (UNISA), MA (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms Z Nyati NDip Public Administration (NMU), Adv Dip Public Management (NMU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr M Kriel BA, BAHons, MA (Pretoria), PhD (LSE) (London School of Economics) Dr JC Lück BA, HDE (RU), BEd (UPE), MPhil (US), PhD (RU) Dr S Rudman BA (UFS), HDE (UN), MPhil (US), PhD (UFS)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr D Blignaut DipEd (Dower), BA (UPE), BEdHons (UNISA), MA (NMMU) Ms N Mazaleni Bed (University of Fort Hare), BA Hons ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (Wits), MA ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (Wits) Dr F Munir PGCE ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMMU), MA (UFS), DLitt (NMMU) Mr A Murdoch, BSocSc (UCT) BA Hons (NMMU) MA (Mandela Uni) Ms A Ownhouse BA (UPE) BAHons (Applied Languages), MA (Applied Languages) (NMMU) Mr M Raban Dip. Linguistics (Arabic), BA, BAHons, BTech (IPL) (IU, KSA); SoTLC (NMMU); MA (TELL) (Stellenbosch) Dr J Sibeko, nGap Lecturer in Digital Humanities, BA(NWU), BAHons (NWU), MA (NWU), PGCE (UNISA), PhD (NWU) Ms C van der Merwe BA, BAHons, MA (UWC)
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Ms A Rajah BA in English Literature and Applied Language Studies (NMU), BAHons in Applied Language Studies ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMU), MA Applied Language Studies (NMU) Mr L Chauke, BA(UJ), BAHons Applied Linguistics (UJ), MA (UNISA) Mr E Erasmus-Morton BA (UCT), HED (UP), BAHons (Applied Linguistics) (UNISA) Ms N Ntantiso, SED (Vista), B Tech (PE Tech), BA Hons (NMMU), MA (Applied Languages) (Mandela Uni)

**Department of Media and Communication**

<i>Head of Department and Associate Professor</i>	Prof S Moodley BA ( <i>cum laude</i> ), BAHons, MA ( <i>cum laude</i> ), PhD (UKZN)
---	---

<i>Professors</i>	Prof A Hurst BAHons (Beeldende Kunste) (US), BAHons (Philos) (UPE), MA (Philos) (UPE), MA (Philos) (Villanova Univ), DPhil (Philos) (Villanova Univ) SARCHI Chair (Identities and Social Cohesion in Africa) Prof A Konik BAHons (UPE), MA (UPE), D Litt et Phil (UNISA)
<i>Associate Professor</i>	Prof J Wozniak BAHons (German) (UP), BAHons (French) (UPE), MA (UCT), PhD (UCT), MDPD (NMMU)
<i>Principal Lecturer</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr J Vermaak-Griessel BA MCC (UPE), MA (Media Studies) (NMMU), DPhil (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr V V Jacobs SPTD (Cape College of Education), BA (Vista University), BAHons (UPE), MA (Media Studies) (NMMU), PhD (Unisa) Mr J Mathurine NDip Journ (Technikon Natal) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), BTech Journ (Technikon Natal) ( <i>cum laude</i> ); MA Media Studies (Rhodes) Ms C Peller M Journ (Rhodes) Ms T Rennie NDip (GD) (PET), MA (Media Studies) (NMMU) Dr J Siwak BA MCC, MA (Media Studies), DPhil (NMMU) Mr S Xulu, BA in Creative Brand Communication (Vega School of Branding), MA (Media Studies) (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer</i>	Ms U Maharaj BA Visual and Digital Arts <i>Suma (cum laude)</i> (UKZN), BAHons in Film Theory and Practice <i>First Class</i> (UCT)
<b>Department of Language and Literature</b>	
<i>Head of Department</i>	Dr Z Made STD (Trans. Co), BA, BAHons, MA (UPE), PhD (NMMU)
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof M L Crous BAHons (Literary Theory) (UNISA), BAHons (Afr&Ndl) (US), HDE (US), MA (Afr&Ndl) (US), MA (English) (US), MA (Creative Writing) (US), DLitt (US), PhD (UCT) Prof L L Kwatsha BA, BAHons (UFH), BComHons Tourism (UPE), MA (Vista), HDE (RU), PhD (Vista)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr PJ Coetzee BA, BAHons, MA, PhD (Rhodes) Mr B M Marais MA (UKZN) Ms N L Morkel BA (MCC) (UPE), BAHons (English) (UPE), MA (English) (NMMU), PGDHET (UFH) Dr A Mvanyashe MA (NMMU), DLitt (Mandela Uni) Prof A N Otto BA (US), BAHons (US), MA (US), DLitt (US) Dr M Vrancken BAHons (French) (UCT), MA (French) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UCT), MA (French) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (UCT), PhD (French) (UCT) Ms NF Zumani MA (Mandela Uni)
<i>Associate Lecturers</i>	Ms LB Bester PGCE, BAHons (Afr and Ndl) (NMMU), BAHons (English) (NMMU) Ms M de Wet BA (UPE), BAHons, MA (NMMU)

**SCHOOL OF VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS**

<i>Director</i>	Prof P Binsbergen BA (Fine Art) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), MA (Visual Art), PhD (Humanities) (UP)
<i>Secretary</i>	Vacant

**Music and Performing Arts Department**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Prof R Bower (NMMU), MMus (NMMU), DPhil (NMMU), LTCL, UPLM
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms N Bosman Dip Exec Asst (IAC)
<i>Professor</i>	Prof AC de Villiers BMus (UPE), BMusHons (UNISA), MPhil (UPE), Ded (UPE), PG HDE, (UPE), LRSM
<i>Adjunct Professors</i>	Prof G Campaner Prof A Bjørhei
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr E Bothma BMus (UOFS), MMus (UOFS), DMus (NMMU), UPLM Dr R Bower BMus (NMMU), MMus (NMMU), DPhil (NMMU), LTCL, UPLM Mr D Bester BMus, MMus (US), MMus (Artesis Plantijn University) Mr J Edwards BMus (UKZN), MMus (UKZN) Dr G Holtzman BMus (UCT), PhD (University of Pennsylvania)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr E Cloete BMus, MMus, DPhil (NMMU) Dr G Foster BMus (UCT), MMus (Univ North Texas), PhD (UFS) Mr N Mthimkhulu PDO, PGO (UCT), PD, MMus (SMU, Tx Dallas) Ms M Hellenberg, BMus (UCT) Mr G Williams BMus (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms T Cunliffe

**Department of Visual Arts**

<i>Head of Department</i>	Vacant
<i>Academic Secretary</i>	Ms BA Gxido BTech Management (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Vacant
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof P Binsbergen BA (Fine Art) ( <i>cum laude</i> ), MA (Visual Art), PhD (Humanities) (UP) Prof VPE Nyoni BAFA (UN), MAFA (UKZN)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Mr G M Meyer Dip (Gemology) (Asian Inst. of Gemological Sciences, Thailand), BTech (Pho) (PET), MA (Portsmouth) Ms A Wentzel NDip (FA) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (PET), BTech (FA) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (PET), MTech (FA) (NMMU)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms R J Collett BA (FA) (US), MA (FA) (US) Mr T James NH Dip (FDT) (PET) Ms M Janse van Rensburg NDip (FD) (NMMU), BTech (FD) (NMMU), MTech (FD) (NMU) Mrs J Luyt NH Dip (TD) (PET) Mr S Ngcai NDip(FA), BTech (FA) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (WSU) MFA (VUT) Mr S Vhuhwavho NDip (TD) (TUT), BTech (TD) (TUT), PG Dip

(TUT)

Ms J L Staple BAVA (FA) (*cum laude*) (US) MAVA (FA) (*cum laude*) (US)

Ms M Scholtz NDip (GD) (NMMU), BTech (GD) (NMMU), MA (GD) (NMU)

Dr S Swana BA (Communications Management) (Vega), BTech (GD) (TUT), MTech (GD) *cum laude* (TUT), Dart & Design (CD) (TUT)**Associate Lecturers**

Mr K Abdulla NDip (FA), Btech (FA)

Ms R Adriaan BTech (FD) (NMMU)

Mr N C Botchway NDip (GD) (PET), BTech (GD) (PET)

Mr J Van der Walt NDip (FA) (NMMU), BTech (FA) (NMMU) *cum laude*, MTech (FA) (NMMU)

Ms R van Wyk NDip (Pho) (NMMU), BTech (Pho) (NMMU)

**Technician**

Ms B Makabeni NDip (Phot) (VUT), BVA Hon (Pho) (NMU)

Mr P Mlenze BVA (NMU), BVA Hon (FD) (NMU)

Mr B van Wyk NDip (FA) (NMMU), BTech (FA) (NMMU)

**Registered Entities****Centre**

Centre for Philosophy in Africa

**Unit**

Raymond Mhlaba Research Unit for Public Administration and Leadership

**FACULTY OF LAW****OFFICE OF THE DEAN****Executive Dean**Dr L Biggs BCom (Law), LLB (UPE), LLM (Labour Law) (*cum laude*), LLD (NMMU), Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing)**Deputy Dean**

Adv L Coetzee BJuris, LLB (UPE), LLM (UNISA), Advocate of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing)

**Executive Secretary: Executive Dean**

Ms M Noyi ND Office Management, ND HRM, Adv Diploma in Technical and Vocational Training (NMU)

**Secretaries**

Mrs CT Pieterse LLB (UNISA)

Mrs N Sompondo BSW (NMMU)

Ms Q Kalimashe BSc (Geology &amp; Chemistry) NMU, BSc Honours in Geology (NMU)

Mrs R Redcliffe CSS

Mrs A Visser, Human Resources Diploma (College SA)

**FACULTY ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION****South Campus****Senior Faculty Academic Administration Manager**

Ms NJ Kato BTech (Com Admin) (PET), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)

**Faculty Academic Administration Manager**

Vacant

**Faculty Academic Administration Consultant**

Mr Hurchelle-Lee Nel, BA (UWC)

Faculty Academic Administration Postgraduate  
Consultant

Ms N Tshijila NDip Office Management and  
Technology, BTech Management (WSU)

**SCHOOL FOR LEGAL PRACTICE: LEGAL EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT (LEAD)**

Director

Ms D David BProc, LLB (Natal), LLM (UNISA),  
Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (non-  
practicing)

Co-ordinator/Administrator

Ms A Strydom

**DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL AND PROCEDURAL LAW**

Head of Department

Dr M Welgemoed BJuris, LLB (*cum laude*) (UPE), LLM  
*cum laude* (NMMU), LLD (Nelson Mandela University),  
Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (practicing),  
Mediator

Professor

Prof D Erasmus BJuris (*cum laude*), LLB (*cum laude*)  
(UPE), LLD (UFS), Attorney of the High Court of South  
Africa (practicing and with right of appearance in the  
High Court)

Associate Professor

Prof L Ndimurwimo LLB (Tanzania), LLM (NMMU),  
LLD (NWU)

Adjunct Professors

Prof H W Lerm BProc, LLB, LLM (Vista), LLD  
(UP), Attorney of the High Court of South Africa  
(practicing and with right of appearance in the High  
Court), Non-Executive President of the South African  
Medico-Legal Association (SAMLA), Mediator.

Prof T Ngcukaitobi, BProc LLB (Unitra), LLM (Rhodes),  
LLM (London School of Economics Advocate of the  
High Court (practicing Senior Counsel)

Director: Law Clinic

Ms M Smith BA (Soc. Sci), LLB (UCT), Attorney of the  
Hight Court of South Africa (practicing and with right of  
appearance in the High Court), Mediator

Senior Lecturer

Dr E Gumboh LLB HONS (Malawi), LLM (*cum laude*),  
PHD (UCT)

Lecturers

Dr A Christoffels-Du Plessis LLB (NMMU), LLM  
(UNISA), LLD NMU, Advocate of the High Court of  
South Africa (non-practicing)

Ms D L David BProc, LLB (Natal), LLM (UNISA),  
Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (non-  
practicing)

Mr M Ntontela LLB (NMMU), PG Dip in Drafting and  
Interpretation of Contracts (UJ), PG Dip in Labour Law  
Practice (*cum laude*), LLM (NMU), Attorney of the High  
Court of South Africa (practicing and with right of  
appearance in the High Court)

Research Associates

Dr NK Upadhyay BA (IMS Law College Noida); LLM  
(National University of Juridical Sciences, Kolkata);  
PhD (National University of Juridical Sciences,  
Kolkata), Postdoc (Reggio Calabria University, Italy)

*Professional Associate*

Dr NS Nautiyal BA, LLB (CCS University, India); LLM (Indian Law Institute, Delhi, India); PhD (Uttranchal University, India); Post Doc (Michr Itely)  
 Adv M Beneke LLB (UPE), LLM (UPE), Advocate of the High Court of South Africa (practicing Senior Counsel)

**DEPARTMENT OF MERCANTILE LAW***Head of Department*

Mr SP Newman BCom, LLB, LLM cum laude (UPE), LLM (International Trade Law) (Stell), Diploma in Legislative Drafting (Vista University)

*Emeritus Professor*

Prof H J Delpont BA, LLB, LLD (UP)

*Associate Professor*

Prof A M Tait BJuris (UPE), LLB (Stell), MBL (UNISA), LLM (UPE), LLD (NMMU)

*Adjunct Professors*

Prof E C Nel BJuris, LLB (UNISA), LLD (NMMU), Diploma in Human Rights Law (UP and Lund University Sweeden), PG Dip in Financial Planning (UFS)

Prof S Snail Ka Mtuze LLB (UP), LLM (UNISA) Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (practicing)

Prof J A van der Walt BJuris, BAHons (UPE), LLB (UNISA)

*Research Associates*

Dr N Foca BHonsPA (Stell), MPA (UP), LLM *cum laude* (Mandela Uni), PG Dip Labour Law (NMU), LLD (NMU)

Dr JK Gathongo LLB (NMMU) LLM (NMMU) LLD (NMU)

Mr S Hlwatika LLB (NMU); LLM (NMU); PG Diploma Labour Law (NMU)

Dr MJ Maluleke BA (UNISA), PTDip (Dept of Education & Training), LLM (NMMU), MBA (Regenesys), LLD (NMU)

Mr JL Van Tonder LLB (NMMU); LLM Mercantile Law (NMMU); PG Comp Law (Kings College); Competition Law (UP)

*Senior Lecturers*

Adv L Coetzee BJuris, LLB (UPE), LLM (UNISA) Advocate of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing)

Mr SP Newman BCom, LLB, LLM cum laude (UPE), LLM (International Trade Law) (Stell), Diploma in Legislative Drafting (Vista University)

*Lecturers*

Ms T Hokwana LLB (NMMU), LLM (NMU), Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing)

Ms S Kahla LLB (Wits), LLM (UFS)

Ms J Maholo LLB, LLM, Certificate in Compliance Management (UJ)

Ms D Mnisi LLB (NMMU), LLM (NMU), Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (practicing)

Mr T Qotoyi BED (Unitra), LLB (UNISA), MA (UPE), LLM (NMMU)

Mr G J Richards BJuris, LLB (UPE), LLM (UNISA), Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing)

## **DEPARTMENT OF PRIVATE LAW**

*Head of Department*

Dr R Denson BA (Law) (RU), LLB (Vista), LLM (UPE), LLD (NMU), Advocate of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing), Mediator

*Professor*

Prof E Knoetze BJuris, LLB, LLM (UPE), LLD (UWC)

*Emeritus Professor*

Prof C van Loggerenberg BJuris, LLB (UPE), DJuris (Leiden)

Prof A Mukheibir BMus (UPE), HDE (UNISA), BA (Hons) (UNISA), BJuris, LLB (UPE), DJuris (Amsterdam), PG Dip in Labour Law (NMU)

*Honorary Professor*

Prof P J Badenhorst BCL, LLB (UP), LLM (Wits), LLM (Yale), LLD (UP)

*Visiting Professor*

Prof S Akintola LLB (Obafemi Awolowo University) LLM (Obafemi Awolowo University) LLM (Georgetown University DC) PhD (University of Southampton)

*Lecturers*

Mr E Christoffels BA, HDE (UWC), LLB (Vista), LLM (NMU), Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing)

*Research Associate*

Dr G van der Walt BJuris, LLB (UPE), LLM (UNISA), LLD (Nelson Mandela University), Mediator

## **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC LAW**

*Head of Department*

Dr T Wagenaar BA (HMS), BA Hons (HMS) (UPE), LLB, LLM (*cum laude*) (NMMU), LLD (NMU)

*Professor*

Prof JC Botha BA, LLB (RU), LLD (NMMU), Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing)

Prof PHG Vrancken LED (Brussels), LLM (UCT), LLD (UCT)

*Emeritus Professor*

Prof HJ van As, BJuris (UNISA), LLB (Vista), LLD (US), NDip Pol (TSA)

*Honorary Professors*

Prof E Franckx LLB (*magna cum laude*) (Vrije Universiteit Brussel), MA (*cum laude*) (Ghent KUL VUB), LLM (Georgia), LLD (*summa cum laude*) (VUB)

Prof A Govindjee BA, LLB (RU), LLM (Labour Law) (*cum laude*) (UPE), LLD (NMMU), Judge Eastern Cape Division

Prof M Olivier BA (Law) (*cum laude*), LLB (*cum laude*) (Pret), LLD (UNISA)

*Associate Professor*

Prof A Spies LLB, LLM (UP), PhD (Wits), Attorney of the High Court of South Africa (non-practicing)

*Adjunct Professors*

Prof M du Plessis BJuris (*cum laude*) (UNISA), LLB (*cum laude*) (UNP), LLM (Cambridge University), PhD (UKZN)

Prof E Egede Barrister & Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Nigeria, LLB (Hons)(Benin), BL, LLM (Lagos), PhD (Caerdydd)

Prof GG Goosen Judge of the High Court, BA, LLB (UCT)

Prof P de Clercq BA (Social Sciences) Tilburg University,  
LLM Development Sociology, Tilburg University

*Senior Lecturers*

Dr T Wagenaar BA (HMS), BA Hons (HMS) (UPE),  
LLB, LLM (*cum laude*) (NMMU), LLD (NMU)

*Lecturers*

Ms G Mokone LLB (UFS), LLM (*cum laude*) (UFS)  
Mr O van Dyk LLB; LLM (*cum laude*) (UFS)  
Ms R Matlala, LLB (NWU), LLM (NWU)

*Research Associates*

Mr D Abrahams BJuris, LLB; LLM (UPE), LLM  
(Geneva, Switzerland)  
Prof SE Adelman BA (Wits), LLM (Harvard  
University), LLD (Warwick University)  
Mr PJ Snijman BA, LLB, MPhil (SU), LLM (UCT)  
Dr O Tope LLB (OAU), LLM (UI), LLD (NMU)  
Dr E Wanjala LLB (Moi University), LLM (UZ), LLD  
(NMU)  
Dr L Greeff (LLB (UP), LLM (UNE), LLD (UNISA)  
Dr A Karomo LLB (NMU); LLM (NMU); LLD (NMU)  
Dr T Osuntogun LLB (Obafemi Awolowo Uni); LLM  
(Uni of Ibadan); LLD (NMU)

*Professional Associate*

Adv E Crouse Advocate of the High Court; BJuris  
(UPE) LLB (SU); Advocate of the High Court of South  
Africa (practicing Senior Counsel)

**REGISTERED ENTITIES****Centre for Law in Action (CLA)**

Mr M De Lange

**Labour and Social Security Law Unit**

Director: Mr T Qotoyi BED (Unitra), LLB (UNISA), MA (UPE), LLM (NMMU)  
Deputy Director: Mr H Ntontela LLB (NMMU), PG Dip in Drafting and Interpretation of  
Contracts (UJ), PG Dip in Labour Law Practice (*cum laude*), LLM (NMU), Attorney of the  
High Court of South Africa (practicing)

**Refugee Rights Centre**

Director Mr L Harmse DE3 (Diploma in Education), BA, LLB Attorney of the High Court  
of South Africa (practicing)

**SARCHI Chair in Law of the Sea and Development in Africa**

Prof P H G Vrancken LED (Brussels), LLM (UCT), LLD (UCT)

**FACULTY OF SCIENCE****Office of the Dean***Executive Dean*

Prof C Grobler ND Biomedical Technology, NHD Biomedical Technology (Vaal University of Technology), MTech Biomedical Technology (CUT), DTech Biomedical Technology (DUT)

*Secretary*

Ms D Ntintili

*Deputy Dean*

Prof ZR Tshentu BScHons UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

**Faculty Academic Administration***Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Ms L Roodt BCom (NMMU)

**Summerstrand South Campus***Manager: Faculty Academic Administration*

Mr S Khuzwayo BCom (UKZN)

*Faculty Academic Administration Consultants*

Ms F Heilbron

Ms F Ngubo

*Post Graduate Faculty Academic Administration Consultant*

Ms T Penrith

**George Campus***Faculty Academic Administration Consultant*

Mrs E Labuschagne NDip (Com Admin) (TechPTA)

**SCHOOL OF BIOMOLECULAR AND CHEMICAL SCIENCES***Director of School*

Vacant

**Department of Biochemistry and Microbiology***Head of Department*

Dr B M Somai BSc (UDW), BScHons (UDW), MSc (UDW), PhD (Clemson Univ, South Carolina)

*Secretary*

Ms R Hiles Dip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU), MPhil (Conflict Transformation and Management) (Mandela Uni)

**Summerstrand South Campus***Associate Professors*

Prof C L Frost BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE)

Prof V Oosthuizen BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE)

Prof M van de Venter BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE)

*Senior Lecturers*

Dr S Govender BSc (UDW), BScHons (UDW), MSc (UDW), PhD (US)

Dr B M Somai BSc (UDW), BScHons (UDW), MSc (UDW), PhD (Clemson Univ, South Carolina)

*Lecturer*

Mr A Kwathisi BSc (Venda), BScHons, MSc, PhD (Venda)

*Associate Lecturer*

Mr S Mazibuko BSc, BScHons (NMU)

**Summerstrand South Campus***Research Associate**Honorary Professor*

Prof R Naude PhD (UPE)

Prof L Graf Doctor Degree (Eötvös Lorand Univ.),  
PhD, DSc (Hungarian Academy of Sciences)*Laboratory Technicians*

Dr S Pelo Dip (UJ), BTech, MTech, DTech (UJ)

Ms J Madubedube MTech in Biomedical Science  
(CPUT), BScHons (RU)

Mrs W Wilde BScHons (RU)

*Laboratory Assistants*

Mr K Oosthuizen BSc, BScHons (US), MSc (NMU)

Ms L Geseba

Mr L Mabulu

**Department of Human Physiology***Head of Department (Acting)**Secretary*

Prof H Davids BSc, BScHons, MSc, PhD (UPE)

Ms R Hiles Dip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU),  
MPhil (Conflict Transformation and Management  
(Mandela Uni)*Lecturers*Dr S Hadebe BSc (UKZN), BSc (Hons) (UKZN),  
PhD (UKZN)

Ms A Prahaladh BSc, BScHons, MSc (US)

Mr S Zono BSc, BScHons, MSc (WSU)

*Research Associate*Dr E Fredericks BSc (UWC), BSc (Hons) (US),  
MBChB (US), FCP (UCT), MMed (UCT), Gastro(SA),  
PhD (NMMU)Prof G Dealtry BSc Hons (Newcastle), MSc  
(Birmingham), PhD (Essex)Dr M Pereira BSc (UPE), BSc (Hons) (UPE), MSc  
(NMMU), PhD (NMMU)*Laboratory Technician*

Mrs M Fensham BSc, BScHons, HDE (UPE)

Dr A Siboto PhD (UKZN)

*Laboratory Assistant*

Ms P Dikiso

**Department of Chemistry***Head of Department*Dr A S Ogunlaja BScHons, MSc (University of Ilorin)  
PhD (Rhodes)*Secretaries*

Ms S Tenge BTech (HR) (NMMU)

Ms C Phillips

**Summerstrand North Campus***SARChI Chair*Prof P Watts BSc(Bris), PhD(Bris), CSci, CChem,  
FRSC*Senior Lecturers*Dr A S Ogunlaja BScHons, MSc (University of Ilorin)  
PhD (Rhodes)Dr Shawn Gouws Diploma Chemical Process  
Technology (PET, DTech)

Dr BG Hlangothi BSc, MSc (Vista), PhD (UJ)

<i>Lecturer</i>	Ms A Noah MTech (Chem) (PET)
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Mr S Bosman
<i>Laboratory Assistants</i>	Ms P Nkonzo Ms N Zweni

**Summerstrand South Campus**

<i>Professor of Inorganic Chemistry</i>	Vacant
<i>Professor of Organic Chemistry</i>	Vacant
<i>Professor of Physical Chemistry</i>	Vacant
<i>Professor</i>	Prof ZR Tshentu BScHons UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (NMMU)
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof B Barton PhD (UPE) Prof E Ferg DTech (Chem) (PET)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Prof SP Hlangothi MSc (UniN), PhD (NMMU) Dr R Betz PhD (Ludwig-Maximilians University; Munich) Mr S Gerber MSc (US) Dr N Mama PhD (NMMU) Dr N Vorster PhD (UPE) Dr D Grooff PhD (NWU) Dr A Abrahams PhD (NMMU) Dr G Rubidge DTech (Chem) (PET) Dr BG Hlangothi BSc, MSc (Vista), PhD (UJ)
<i>Lectures</i>	Dr S Dorfling (NMMU) Dr Z Tywabi-Ngeva PhD (DUT) Dr MV Khumalo (TUT)
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Dr R Neglur PhD (NMMU) Mr AA Maclean Dip (Chem), MTech (Chem) Mrs KA Muller MSc (UFS) Mr HJ Schalekamp MSc (UPE) Mr FM Olivier Mr JE Thomas
<i>Laboratory Assistants</i>	Mr ES Bashman Ms C Balintulo Ms B Mletshe Mr S Mangwana Ms A Maqoko

**Department of Textile Science**

<i>Honorary Professor and Head of Department</i>	Prof L Hunter BScHons (UCT), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE), CText ATI FTI, occupying the Philip Frame Chair of Textile Technology
<i>Honorary Professor</i>	Prof R D Anandjiwala BScText (Gujarat), BText (Baroda), MTech (India Inst of Technology), PhD (Leeds), CText FTI

**SCHOOL OF COMPUTING SCIENCES, MATHEMATICS, PHYSICS AND STATISTICS****Department of Computing Sciences**

<i>Head of Department (Associated Professor)</i>	Prof J H Greyling BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE), MSAICSIT
--	--

**Secretary**

Ms T Kriel Dip HRM (*cum laude*) (Mandela Uni) Dip Financial Accounting (Varsity College), Dip Office Administration (Varsity College), Cert Payroll Administration (Damelin)

**Summerstrand South Campus****Emeritus Professor**

Prof A P Calitz BA (UPE), BCom (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE), DBA (NMMU), PMIITPSA, ACM, IEEE, MSAICSIT, Fellow of IITPSA  
Prof JL Wesson BCom, BComHons (UPE), PhD (UPE), MIITPSA, MSAICSIT

**Professor**

Prof B Scholtz BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (NMMU), PhD (NMMU), MIITPSA

**Associate Professor**

Prof MC du Plessis BSc (UPE), BScHons (NMMU), MSc (NMMU), PhD (UP)  
Prof D Vogts BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

**Senior Lecturers**

Dr L Barnard BCom (UPE), NHDip (IT) (PET), MTech (IT) (PET), PhD (UPE), MSAICSIT, MIITPSA

**Lectures**

Mrs J Nel NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (PET), BScHons (UPE)

Mrs M Taljaard HDE (UNISA), BSc (UOFS), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE),

Ms N Tansley NDip (Comp Data Proc) (PET), BTech (IT) (PET), MTech (NMMU)

Mr D Taole BSc (NWU), BScHons, MSc (NWU)

Dr S Beets BSc (NMMU), BSc Hons, MSc, PhD (NMMU)

**Associate Lecturer**

Ms L Fani BCom, BCom Hons (Mandela Uni)

**Technical – Network Administrator**

Mr J Rademakers NDip (Comp Data Proc) (PET), BTech (IT) (PET)

**Technical – Network**

Mr J Johnson Ndip IT (Supp.Serv) (NMMU), BTech (IT) (Comm Net) (NMMU), PDBA (*cum laude*) (Mandela Uni)

**Administrator**

*Technical Laboratory Coordinator*

Mrs H Irvine BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), MSCE (NT 4), MSCE (2000), MSCA (2000), MCT, A+ Technician, Network+ Technician, Microsoft Office User Specialist on Microsoft Excel & Microsoft Word

*Technical - Lab Assistant*  
*Administrative Coordinator*

Ms K Malgas  
Mrs N Esau-Jantjies BA (Political Science & Public Administration), BA Hons (Public Administration) (NMMU), Cert Labour law (Mandela Uni)

*Administrative Assistant*  
*Administrative Assistant*

Ms IT Teyise  
Ms EL Franke

**2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus***Lecturers*

Mr N Jafta BSc (IS) (NMMU), BTech IT (Software Development) (Mandela Uni), MBA (Mandela Uni)  
Mr M Twani NDip (IT) (NMMU) BTech (IT) (NMMU) MSc (Mandela Uni)

**George Campus***Lecturer*

Mrs N Ramantswana NDip (Forestry) (NMMU) BTech (Forestry), MSc Forestry (Mandela Uni)

**Department of Mathematics***Head of Department*

Dr M Walton BCom, BComHons MCom (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

*Secretary*

Ms C Esterhuizen

*Administrative Assistant*

Ms V Xako

**Summerstrand Campus***Associate Professor*

Prof AR Appadu BScHons, PhD (University of Mauritius)

*Senior Lecturers*

Dr S Juglal BPaed (Arts) (UDW), BAHons (Maths), MSc (Maths) (UPE), PhD (Maths) (NMMU)  
Dr J E Maritz BSc Ed (UWC), BScHons, MSc (UPE), PhD (UKZN)  
Dr C J Pretorius BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)  
Prof M Weigt BSc, BScHons, MSc (US), PhD (UCT)  
Dr G Goosen BSc (NMMU), BScHons (NMMU), MSc (SU), PhD (SU)  
Ms T Holtzhausen BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU)  
Dr M Makhuvha BSc (UNIVEN), BScHons (US), MSc (UNIVEN)  
Dr W Mbava BSc, BScHons, MSc (UZ), PhD (NMMU)  
Mr C O Parsons BSc, BScHons, MSc (UPE)  
Mr Q N Petersen BSc, BScHons, MSc (UPE)  
Mr H Smith BSc, BScHons, MSc (UPE)  
Dr B J Sokopo BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)  
Mr TE Thelejane BSc, BScHons, MSc (Unitra)  
Dr SJ Wagner-Welsh BCom, BSc, BScHons, MSc (UPE), PhD (NMMU)  
Mr P Zembe BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU)

*Lecturers*

*Associate Lecturers*

Mr M Conley BSc Ed (UWC), BScHons (UPE)  
Mr SP Mzulwini BSc (NMMU), BScHons, MSc  
(Mandela Uni)

**Department of Physics***Head of Department*

Prof A Venter MSc, PhD (UPE)

*Secretary*

Ms C Neveling BTech (PRM), NDip (OPS MAN)  
(NMMU)

**Summerstrand South Campus***Emeritus Professors*

Prof J H Neethling BSc, BScHons, MSc, PhD  
(UPE), MAcad

*Professors*

Prof JAA Engelbrecht PhD (UPE), Macad PrSciNat

Prof J R Botha BSc, BScHons, MSc, PhD (UPE)

Prof E E van Dyk PhD (UPE), PrNatSci, PrPhys

*Associate Professors*

Prof JE Olivier MSc, PhD (NMMU)

Prof A Venter MSc, PhD (UPE)

*Senior Lecturer*

Dr F J Vorster MSc (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

Dr D Waswa BSc, MSc (Moi University), PhD (NMMU)

*Lecturers*

Mr M C Bacela BScHons (Physics) (Vista), MEd  
(Physics Education Research) (Mandela Uni)

Mr I Coopersamy HDE (Vista), BScHons (US), MEd  
(Vista), QA (City & Guilds, London)

Dr N G Hashe PhD (NMMU)

Mr J Jonker MSc (UCT)

Dr E G Minnaar BSc (NMMU), BScHons (NMMU),  
MSc (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)

Mr RP Roodt BSc, BSc Hons, MSc (Mandela Uni)

*Senior Technician*

Mr M E Claassen

*Laboratory Technicians*

Mr H Liu MSc (UFS), BPharm (Mandela Uni)

Mr J B Wessels NDip (Elec Eng) (PE Tech)

*Laboratory Assistant*

Mr W Grauman

**Summerstrand North Campus***Lecturer*

Vacant

*Laboratory Assistant*

Vacant

**Department of Statistics***Head of Department*

Dr CM Clohessy BSc, BScHons, MSc, PhD (NMMU)

*Secretary*

Mrs R Le Roux

*Administrative Co-ordinator*

Ms A Nkahla

**Summerstrand South Campus***Professor*

Prof G D Sharp BScHons (RU), MSc (UPE),  
PhD (RU)

*Senior Lecturers*

Dr C Clohessy BSc, BScHons, MSc, PhD (NMMU)

Dr J Hugo MSc (UOFS), PhD (UFS)

*Lecturers*

Mr A Gqwaka BSc, BScHons (NMMU), MSc  
(Mandela Uni)

Dr L Kepe HDE (RU), MSc (US), PhD (Mandela  
Uni)

Dr S Mangisa BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU), PhD  
(Mandela Uni)

Ms L Sepato BSc, BScHons, MCom (NWU)

Dr Stéfán Janse van Rensburg BCom, BComHons, MCom (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)

Mr N Ngcobo BSc, BScHons, MSc (UKZN)

Ms E Bromley-Gans BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU)

### **SCHOOL OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

*Director of School*

Dr D R du Preez BSc (Wits), BScHons (Wits), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE)

#### **Department of Agriculture and Game Management**

*Head of Department (Acting)*

Ms L Kant (Acting) NDip GRM, BTech GRM (NMMU), PDBA (Mandela Uni)

*Secretary*

Ms J C Koen

#### **Summerstrand North Campus**

*Lecturers*

Ms P Cingo BSc (WSU), BScHons (Wits), MSc (Wits)

Ms J Ferreira NDip GRM, BTech GRM, MTech GRM (NMMU)

Ms L Kant NDip GRM, BTech GRM (NMMU), PDBA (Mandela Uni)

Dr M Khapayi NDip (Agric) (NMMU), BTech (Agric) (NMMU), MTech (Agric) (NMMU), DTech (Agric) (Mandela Uni)

Dr T M Pittaway NDip (Agric) (PET), BTech (Agric) (PET), MTech (Agric) (PET), DTech (Agric) (NMMU)

#### **Department of Botany**

*Head of Department*

Dr P Steyn PhD (UPE), PrSciNat

*Secretary*

Ms J Hadwen

#### **Summerstrand South Campus**

*Professors*

Prof JB Adams BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE), PrSciNat

*Associate Professor*

Prof AJ Potts BSc (UCT), BScHons (Wits), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE)

*Senior Lecturers*

Dr PT Gama BSc (Shaw Un), MSc (NCSU), PhD (NMMU)

Dr M Rauwane PhD

Dr P Steyn PhD (UPE), PrSciNat

*Lecturer*

Ms P Lithauer HDE (UPE), BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), M Agric (US)

#### **Department of Geosciences**

*Head of Department*

Dr A H de Wit MA (UFS), Masters in Environmental Management (UFS), DPhil (UPE)

*Secretary*

Mrs Z Goldman

#### **Summerstrand South Campus**

*Professors*

Prof M J de Wit PhD (Cantab)

Prof V Kakembo MSc (RU), PhD (RU)

*Associate Professors*

Prof M Doucouré (Managing Director – AEON), Doctorate (Univ. Paris-7/France), Engineer (INH/Algiers)

<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr G Mahed BSc (UWC), MSc (UWC), PhD (NMMU) Dr P Q Siyongwana BA (Unitra), BEd (Unitra), BAHons (UNISA), MA (UPE), PhD (UPE)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Mr C R Anderson BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PGCHE (NMMU), PrSciNat Dr H W Britz NDip (CapeTech), UNIGIS (PETech) MTech (CapeTech), PhD (NMMU) Mr G Brunsdon BSc (NMMU), BScHons (NMMU), MSc (NMMU) Dr N Tonnelier BSc (Univ Joseph Fourier, Grenoble, France), MSc (Univd'Orleans, France), PhD (Laurentian Univ, Sudbury, Canada) Mrs L L Williams-Bruinders BA (UPE), BAHons (UPE), MA (UPE)
<i>Senior Technician</i>	Vacant
<i>Laboratory Technician</i>	Mr W Deysel
<b>Missionvale Campus</b>	
<i>Lecturers</i>	Ms D Ah Goo BAHons (RU), HDE (PG) (UPE), MA (NMMU) Ms S Slamang BScHons (NMMU)
-	
<b>Department of Zoology</b>	
<i>Head of Department (Acting)</i>	Mr MJ Potgieter BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms Y Belani-Jonga Office Management and Technology, BTech Management (NMMU)
<b>Summerstrand South Campus</b>	
<i>Professors</i>	Prof P A Pistorius BSc (UnivPmb), BScHons, MSc, PhD (UP) Prof N A Strydom BSc, BScHons, MSc (UPE), PhD (RU)
<i>Senior Lecturers</i>	Dr M Landman BSc, BScHons (UPE), PhD (NMMU) Dr G M Rishworth BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU), PhD (Mandela Uni)
<i>Lecturer</i>	Mr MJ Potgieter BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMMU)
<i>Senior Laboratory Technician</i>	Vacant
<i>Laboratory Technicians</i>	Ms B Peters NDip (Anal Chem), BSc (UCT), BScHons (RU), MSc (SU) Mr M Mpinga BSc (WSU), BScHons (UKZN), MSc (Mandela Uni)
<i>Laboratory Assistants</i>	Mr C Bloemetjie Mr S Levack Ms N Mabula

**SCHOOL OF NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT****George Campus***Director of School (Acting)*

Prof J H Louw (Acting) PG Dipl. Terrain Evaluation (PU for CHE), BScHons Forestry (US), MSc (Forestry) (US), PhD (Wits)

*Administrative Assistants*Ms K Jagernath (Secretarial: Office Mgt)  
Ms S Roets (Secretarial: Office Mgt)**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY****Forestry Programme***Head of Department*

Mr C F Pool NDip (Forestry) (PET), Cert (Labour Rel)

	(UP), Dip (Ter Ed) (UNISA), BTech (Forestry) (PET), MTech (Forestry) (NMMU)
<i>Associate Professors</i>	Prof K Little BScHons (Geography) (UN), HDE (UN), PhD Botany (UN) Prof J H Louw (Acting) PG Dipl. Terrain Evaluation (PU for CHE), BScHons Forestry (US), MSc (Forestry) (US), PhD (Wits)
<i>Senior Lecturer and Programme Leader</i>	Mr M Ramantswana NDip, BTech (Forestry), MTech (Forestry) (NMMU), PhD (Forest Science) (UP)
<i>Lecturer</i>	Ms T Mapeto NDip (Forestry) (Zimbabwe College of Forestry), BTech (Forestry) (NMMU), MTech (Forestry) (NMMU), PhD (Nature Conservation) (Mandela Uni) Mr S J van Zyl NDip (Forestry) (NMMU), BTech (Forestry), MTech (Forestry) (NMMU) Ms S Msweli NDip, BTech (Nature Conservation), MSc (Nature Conservation) (Mandela Uni)

**Wood Technology Programme***Lecturer and Programme Leader*

Mr R Müller BSc (Wood Science) (US), BEng (Mech) (US), MSc (Wood Science) (US)

*Lecturer*

Vacant

**Bachelor of Science Honours in Natural Resource Management Programme (Forestry)***Lecturer and Programme Leader*

Mr S J van Zyl NDip (Forestry) (NMMU), BTech (Forestry), MTech (Forestry) (NMMU)

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT****Agricultural Management Programme***Head of Department and Senior Lecturer*

Mrs L du Preez BSc (Agric) (UFS), BSc (Agric) Hons, MSc, MBA (UFS)

*Senior Lecturer*

Dr E Dube BScHons (Agric) (UZ), MSc (Agronomy) (UZ), PhD (Agronomy) (UFH)

*Lecturers*

Mr C Bhiya NDip. (Agric. Management) (PET), BTech (Agric. Management) (PET), MTech (Agric. Management) (NMMU)

Ms L du Preez BSc (Agric) (UFS), BSc Hons (Agric) (UFS), MSc (Agric) (UFS), MBA (UFS)

Mr A Gresse BSc (Agri: Animal Science) (UP), MSc (Agri: Animal Science) (UP)

**DEPARTMENT OF NATURE CONSERVATION****Nature Conservation Programmes***Head of Department*

Dr A Coetzee BSc (Biodiv &amp; Eco) (US), BSc Hons Botany, (US), PhD (Botany) (US)

*Associate Professor*

Prof A Venter Dip (Nature Cons) (TSA), BTech (Nature Cons) (PET), MTech (Nature Cons) (NMMU), PhD (UKZN)

*Senior Lecturer*

Dr A G Schmidt BSc (UN), BScHons (Wildlife Mgt) (UP), MSc (Wildlife Mgt) (UP), PhD (Zoology) (NMMU)

Dr RR Malgas BSc (Archaeol &amp; Env &amp; Geo Sc) (UCT), BSc (Hons) (Archaeol &amp; Env &amp; Geo Sc)

	(UCT), MSc (Botany) (UCT), PhD (Conservation Ecology) (US)
<i>Lecturers</i>	Dr T Kuiper BSc (Math Stat & Zoo) (RU), BSc (Hons) (Zoo) (RU), Msc (Biodiv Cons) (Oxford), PhD (Conservation Science) (Oxford) Mr W Matthee Dip (Nature Cons) (NMMU), BTech (Nature Cons) (NMMU), MSc (Botany) (NMMU) Dr JG Sekonya BEnvM (UNIVEN), MPhil (Env, Soc and Sust), PhD (Env & Geo, Sciences) (UCT) Dr A Coetzee BSc (Biodiv & Eco) (US), BSc (Hons) (Botany) (US), PhD (Botany) (US)
<b>Registered Entities</b>	
<b>Telkom Centre of Excellence Smart Unit</b>	
<i>Head</i>	Prof J L Wesson BCom (UPE), BComHons (UPE), MCom (UPE), PhD (UPE), MIITPSA, MICSIT
<i>Vice-Head</i>	Dr D Vogts BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Mrs D E van der Walt Dip (Education) (PECE), Cert in Org and Work Study (Tech Pta)
<b>Centre of Expertise in Forecasting</b>	
<i>Director</i>	Prof I N Litvine MSc (Kiev State Shevchenko Univ), PhD (Kiev State Shevchenko Univ)
<b>Centre for African Conservation Ecology</b>	
<i>Director</i>	Prof G I H Kerley BSc, BScHons (UPE), MSc (UP), PhD (UPE)
<i>Deputy Director</i>	Vacant
<i>Staff</i>	Prof E Campbell BSc (US), BScHons, MSc, PhD (UPE) Dr D R du Preez BSc, BScHons (Wits), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE) Dr A G Schmidt BSc (UN), MSc (UP), PhD (Mandela Uni) Dr S L Wilson BSc, BScHons, MSc, PhD (UPE)
<i>Administrator</i>	Vacant
<b>Centre for High Resolution Transmission Electron Microscopy</b>	
<i>Director</i>	Prof E J Olivier BSc (NMMU), BScHons (NMMU), MSc (NMMU), MBA (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)
<i>Staff</i>	Ms N Agherdien BTech (Public Relations) (NMMU) Mr W E Goosen MSc (NMMU) Dr A Janse van Vuuren PhD (NMMU) Ms M Kolver NDip (FIS) (NMMU) Prof ME Lee MSc (UPE) Dr G Marx PhD (Mandela Uni) Mr NW Mfuma NDip (Mech Eng) (Vaal) Prof JH Neethling PhD (UPE) Dr S Ngongo PhD (NMU) Dr NS Nyembe PhD (NMU) Dr JH O'Connell PhD (NMMU) Dr VNT Vilane PhD (UCT)
<i>Research Associate</i>	Prof JAA Engelbrecht PhD (UPE), MAcad, PrSciNat

**Institute for Coastal and Marine Research (CMR)**

<i>Director</i>	Dr DM Schael PGDip-M&E (Stell), BSc (Uni of Wisconsin, USA), MSc (NCSU, USA), PhD (UCT)
<i>Deputy Directors</i>	Prof JB Adams BSc, BScHons, MSc, PhD (UPE) Prof PHG Vrancken LED (Brussels), LLM, LLD (UCT)
<i>Projects &amp; Office Manager</i>	Ms T Bonnesse BSc, BScHons, MSc (NMU)
<i>Communication &amp; Marketing Admin</i>	Ms A Raza BA (NMMU)
<i>SARChI Chair Manager</i>	Mr L Mondile NDip, BTech, MSc (NMU)
<i>Finance Officer</i>	Ms M Mahadev

**InnoVenton and the Downstream Chemicals Technology Station**

<i>Director</i>	Dr G Dugmore NDip (Analytical Chemistry) (PET); NHDip (Analytical Chemistry) (PET); MTech (Chemistry) (PET); DTech (Chemistry) (NMMU)
<i>Staff</i>	Dr A Collins PhD (Chemistry) (NWU) Dr M Gouws DTech (Chemistry) (NMMU) Mr P Grant MSc (Applied Science: Chemistry) (UP) Ms L Hamilton NDip Analytical Chemistry (PET) Mr D Hislop NDip Telecommunications Dr C Kampman PhD (Chemistry) (NMMU) Ms P Nyabasa BSc (Life Sciences) (UNISA) Mr P Van Zyl HC (Agriculture) (Glen College)

**Sustainability Research Unit (George and Summerstrand South)**

<i>Head: George Campus</i>	Prof H Fritz, CNRS (Mandela Uni), MSc Population Biology (UPMC Paris), PhD Ecology (UPMC, Paris)
<i>Administrative Assistant: George Campus</i>	Mrs J Ackermann (Mandela Uni)
<i>Research Associates (George Campus)</i>	Dr C Guerbois PhD (MNHN Paris) Dr V Rougeron PhD (Univ. Montpellier) Dr F Prugnotte (Univ. Montpellier) Adj Prof D Roux PhD (UJ) Dr I Smit PhD (Wits)
<i>Research Associates</i>	Dr J Nel PhD (UCT) Dr P Novellie DSc (UP) Prof J Adams PhD (UPE) Dr J Dabrowski PhD (UP) Dr JM Dabrowski PhD (UCT) Prof O Pays-Volard PhD (Univ. Toulouse) * Dr P-C Renaud PhD (Univ. Toulouse) * Dr M Valeix PhD (UPMC Paris) * Dr E Dube PhD (Fort Hare)
<i>Mandela Uni Members of SRU</i>	Dr T Mapeto PhD (Mandela Uni) * Dr Rhoda Malgas PhD (Stellenbosch)* Dr Tim Kuiper PhD (Oxford)* Prof P Vrancken LED (Brussels), LLM, LLD (UCT)
<i>Emeritus Professors</i>	Prof C Fabricius PhD (UCT) Prof R Fincham PhD (Rhodes)

*Research Fellow*  
*Post-doctoral Fellow*

Dr S Cullinam-Cook PhD (UJ)

<b>ACADEMIC SUPPORT STAFF</b>
-------------------------------

**ENGAGEMENT AND TRANSFORMATION****Engagement Office***Director*

Dr B Damons Secondary School Teachers Diploma (UWC), ACE School Leadership, Bed Hons, MA Education, PhD (Education) (NMU)

*Senior Manager: Engagement Information and Development*Dr B du Plooy NDip (PRM) (PET), BA, BAHons (*cum laude*), MA (*cum laude*), DLitt et Phil (UNISA)*Manager: Career Services*

Ms T Dissel NDip (Log Mgt) (NMMU)

*Administrative Assistant*

Mr P J Steyn

*Senior Manager: Continuing Education*

Mrs Y M August Dip (GN, Mid, Psych, CHN) – Charlotte Searle Nursing College in Association with UNISA, PG Dip NE (US), MBA (NMMU)

*Senior Short Course Co-ordinator*

Ms F Qangule ND Commercial Administration (PE Technikon), BA Hons (Group Dynamics) (NMU)

*Short Course Co-ordinator*

Mrs N M Domingo NDip (PRM) (Varsity College, PE), BTech (PRM)(NMMU)

*Senior Co-ordinator: Career Services*

Mrs AN Jooste NDip(PRM), BTech (PRM)(NMMU)

*Co-ordinator: Career Services*

Ms NL Gqirana NDip (PRM), BTech (PRM),

BAHons (Corporate Communication) (NMMU)

*Senior Manager: Hubs of Convergence*

Mrs O Soga BA Development Studies, PGDip (Maritime Studies), MA Development Studies (NMU)

**Transformation***Director*

Dr R-A Levendal BSc, BScHons, MSc (UWC), MPhil (Conflict and Conflict Management) (UPE), PhD (Wits), Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education Management (University of Bath, UK)

**Centre for Advancement of Non-Racialism and Democracy***Director*

Prof BR Mngomezulu BPaed (UNIZULU), SSTD (UNIZULU), BA Hon (History) (UWC), BA Hon (Political Science) (UWC), MA (UWC), MA (UNISA), MA (Rice University, Texas, USA), PhD (Rice University, Texas, USA).

*Senior Researcher and Associate Professor*

Prof C van der Westhuizen BA (RAU) MPhil (UPE) DPhil (UCT)

*Senior Manager: Advocacy, Education and Training*

Mr S Stuurman BA, PGDIS, MA (Rhodes University)

*Administrator*

Ms BP Scott BA, BAHons (UPE)

**Centre for Woman and Gender Studies***Director*

Dr B Magoqwana BSocSc, BSocScH, MSocSc, PhD (RU)

*Senior Professor and NRF SARCHI Chair on African Feminist Imagination*Prof PD Gqola BA (English Literature) (UCT), BAHons, MA (UCT), MA (*cum laude*), Colonial and Postcolonial Literature, (University of Warwick), DPhil (*magna cum laude*) (Ludwig-Maxmilians-Universität München, Germany)

*Administrative Assistant  
Research Associate*

Ms W Adams  
Dr N Motsemme BA (UCT); BAHons (UCT), MA  
(Sussex University, UK), DLitt et Phil (UNISA)

*Visiting Professor*

Prof Z Matebeni BA (NMU), BAHons, MA(UP), PhD  
(Wits)

*Student Assistants*

Ms N Manye BA, BAHons (Mandela Uni)  
Ms A Mxalisa BA, BAHons, MA  
(Mandela Uni)  
Mr S Tau BA, BAHons (Mandela Uni)  
Ms Y Jubase BA (Mandela Uni)  
Ms V Gwam BA (Mandela Uni)  
Ms T Buthelezi BAHons (Mandela Uni)

**Critical Studies in Higher Education  
Transformation**

*Chair*

Prof A Keet BA, HDE, BEd, MEd (UWC), PhD (Edu  
Mang, Law and Policy) (UP)

*Senior Manager*

Dr JB du Preez BA MCC (NMMU), BA Hons Eng Lit  
(NMMU), MA Eng Lit, PhD Lit Studies(Rhodes)

*Honorary Professors*

Prof J Enders PhD University of Kassel)  
Lord PG Hain BSc (University of London), MPhil  
(University of Sussex)  
Prof T Manuh LLB (University of Ghana), LLM  
(University of Dar es Salaam), PhD (Indiana  
University)  
Prof NB Pityana Cert in Theology (Ripon College  
Cuddesdon), BA, BProc (UNISA), BD Hons (King's  
College, London), LLM (UNISA), PhD (UCT)  
Prof IL Rensburg BPharm (Rhodes), MA, PhD  
(Stanford), Global Executive Development  
Programme (UP), Doctor of Laws, Honoris Causa  
(University of the West Indies)  
Prof M Singh BA (UNISA), Bed (Natal), Med, Ded  
(UNISA)  
Prof SA Tate BEd Hons (BICC), Dip (Institute of  
Training & Development), MA, MPhil (University of  
York), PhD (Lancaster University)  
Prof PT Zeleza BA (University of Malawi), MA  
(SOAS, University of London), PhD (Dalhousie  
University)  
Prof M Zembylas TDip (Pedagogical Academy of  
Cyprus), BSc, MSc (University of Texas at Austin,  
PhD (Curriculum and Instruction) (University of Illinois  
at Urbana-Champaign)

*Visiting Professors*

Prof M Bajaj BA, MA (Stanford), EdD (Columbia  
University Teachers College)  
Prof L Bank BA, MA, PhD (UCT)  
Prof DZ Belluigi BFA, MFA, Med (Rhodes) PhD  
(Kingston University)  
Prof N Duncan BA, BAHons, (UWC),  
MClinPsych (Montpellier), PhD (UWC)  
Prof S Fikeni BA Hons (University of Transkei), MA  
(Queen's University, Canada), PhD (Michigan State  
University)  
Prof E Gutiérrez Rodríguez MA, PhD (Sociology)  
(Johann Wolfgang-Goethe University  
Frankfurt/Main)  
Prof SM Khoo BA (UCL), MA (NUL, Galway), PhD  
(QU, Belfast)  
Prof P Lalu BA, BA Hons (UDW), MA (UWC), PhD  
(University of Minnesota)

Prof XMT Mangcu BA, MA (Wits), Special Program in Urban & Regional Studies (MIT), PhD (City & Regional Planning) (Cornell)

Prof R Naidoo BA (Law) (UKZN), MA (University of London), PhD (Sociology of Higher Ed.) (Cambridge)

Prof MPK Okyerefo BA (University of Ghana), MPhil, DPhil (University of Vienna, Austria), PGCE (Cambridge)

Prof CC Pinheiro BA, MA, PhD (Anthropology) (Rio Janeiro Federal University)

Prof S Stein BA (University of Virginia), MA (Ohio State University), PhD (University of British Columbia)

Prof FL Tibbitts BA (Harvard-Radcliffe), MPP (Harvard Kennedy School), MEd (Harvard GSE), DPhil (Political Science) (Otto-von-Guericke-Universität Magdeburg)

Prof J Arday BAHons (University of Surrey), PGCE (Institute of Education), PGCertLTHE (Liverpool John Moores University), PGDip (Birkbeck, University of London), MA (St Mary's University College), PhD (Liverpool John Moores University)

Prof VS Harris MA (UKZN), NDip (PTC), Hon Doctorate (University of Cordoba)

Prof TM Luescher BA, PhD (UCT)

Prof SN Nyeck BA (Swarthmore College, USA), PhD (Political Science) (UCLA)

Prof L Powell BA (UCT), BAHons (UWC), MPhil (UCT), PhD (University of Nottingham)

Dr Y Seleti BA.Ed, MA (University of Zambia), PhD (Dalhousie University)

Dr M Williams BCom, BCom Hons (Vista), MBA (PU for CHE), PhD (NMU)

*Research Associates*

Dr JC Botha BA Hons (UNISA), MA (Stellenbosch), DEd (UNISA)

Dr M Cele Bed (UKZN), MPhil (Stellenbosch), PhD (UWC)

Dr CS Dumangane BA (Binghamton University), JD (American University), MSc, PhD (Cardiff University)

Prof MW Hughey BA (University of North Carolina at Greensboro), MEd (Ohio University), PhD (Sociology) (University of Virginia)

Dr AL Pennant BA Hons (University of Kent), MA, PhD (University of Birmingham)

Prof DJVR Postma HDip Ed (Wits), ThB, BA, BA Hons, MA (NWU), MEd (Wits), PhD (UP)

Dr SD Sattarzadeh BA (UCLA), MA (SIT Graduate Institute), PhD (University of Maryland)

Dr AC Serote BA, BSSc Hons, MSSc (UCT), PGDE (UWC), PhD (Sociology) (UCT)

Mr L Staphorst BA MCC (NMMU), BAHons Afrikaans Lit, BAHons Afrikaans Lit, BAHons Linguistics, MA Linguistics (NMU), MA Philosophy (UWC), MSc African Studies (University of Oxford)

Mr L Buku BA, PGDip (Media Mang) (Rhodes), PGDip (EMSDI) (UP), MA (UFH)

*Professional Associates*

**Centre for Integrated Post-School  
Education and Training**

Director Vacant  
FET Researcher Vacant  
Administrative Assistant Mrs A Jeftha

**HIV/AIDS Research Unit**

Director Dr R C Kalenga Dip (Teaching) (Kwame Nkrumah/  
Zambia), ACE-Maths (*cum laude*), Hons Ed  
(Teaching & Learning) (Potch), MEd (Educ Psych),  
PhD (Educ Mgt) (NWU)  
Secretary Ms A van der Merwe BA (UOFS)  
Senior Researcher Vacant

**Research Chair- Youth Unemployment,  
Employability and Empowerment**

Director Dr L Powell BA, BEd (UCT), BAHons (UWC), MPhil  
(UCT), PhD (University of Nottingham)  
Administrator/Secretary Vacant  
Senior Researcher Dr F Muronda PGDTE (University of South Africa),  
BScHons, MSc (University of Zimbabwe), PhD  
(Mandela Uni)  
Researcher Ms S Tini BA (NMMU), BAHons (Mandela Uni)  
Office Administrator/ Project Co-ordinator Ms G Sharrock Dip HR (Varsity College)

**LEARNING AND TEACHING COLLABORATIVE FOR SUCCESS (LT COLLAB)**

Dean of Learning and Teaching Dr P Kota-Nyati BA(Vista), BAHons, MA Couns Psych  
(UPE), DPhil (Mandela Uni)  
Executive Secretary Ms V Bosch Advanced Diploma Business Studies, HR  
(Mandela Uni)  
Director Ms T Jones BPsych, BAHons (UPE), MA (Psych)  
(RU), MA (Ind Rel) (NMMU)  
Secretary Vacant  
Administrative Coordinator Mr S Milborrow BA, BA Hons, MA (Afrikaans & Dutch)  
(NMU)  
Senior Researcher: Student Success Ms CL Davies BA,BAHons, MA (Psych) (UPE)  
Senior Researcher: Student Success Vacant  
Student Success Coach Ms V Ndita BPsych (Counselling) (NMMU)  
Student Success Coach Dr EJ Oakes BA, BAHons, MA (Couns) (UPE), DPhil  
(Psychology) (Mandela Uni)  
Student Success Coach Ms U L Silo BA, BAHons, MA (Psych) (UWC)  
Student Success Coach Mrs K Hurter BPsych (Couns) (UPE), MA (Couns)  
(NMMU)  
Student Success Coach Ms T-A Jones BPsych, BAHons (UPE), MA (Psych)  
(RU), MA (Ind Rel) (NMMU)  
Student Success Coach Ms M van Rooyen (Saaiman) B Psych (Couns) (NMMU)  
Student Success Coach Vacant  
Student Success Coach (George Campus) Ms Z Mdiya BSocSci (Psych & Organisational  
Psych) (UCT), BSocSciHons (Psych) (UKZN),  
MSocSci (Counselling Psych) (UFH)

*Senior Learning Developer (Supplemental Instruction)*

<i>Learning Developer (Supplemental Instruction)</i>	Ms R Plaatjes BAEd (UPE), MPhil (Christian Studies) (NMMU)
<i>Senior Learning Developer</i>	Mr F de Vega BA, BAHons (UPE), BAHons (Psych) (NMMU)
<i>Learning Developer</i>	Mrs M Brophy BAHons (SW) (UPE), MSW (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer Academic and Life Skills Management (South Campus)</i>	Ms S Greeff BA (UPE), BAHons (UNISA), MEd (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer Academic and Life Skills Management (North Campus)</i>	Ms G Coetzee de Vos BA, HDE (UPE), BEdHons (Potch), MEd (NMMU)
<i>Associate Lecturer Academic and Life Skills Management (2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue)</i>	Mr M Keyter Psych Hons (UNISA)
<i>Associate Lecturer Academic and Life Skills Management (George Campus)</i>	Ms L Smith BAHons (UPE)
	Dr P Kitching BPsych, MA (Psych), PhD Psych (NMMU)
	Mr S Moripe Bed, BEdHons, Med (UP)
<i>Academic Literacies Writing Practitioner (2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus)</i>	Mr G Fransman BA, BAHons, MA (UWC)
<i>Academic Literacies Practitioner (South Campus)</i>	Ms L Mostert BA, BAHons (UPE), PGCHE, MA (NMMU)
<i>Academic Literacies Practitioner (George Campus)</i>	Vacant
<i>Academic Literacies Practitioner (Missionvale)</i>	Mr A Mhlahlo Cert (UCT), BSocSc (UCT), BAHons (UWC), PgDip (Stell), MPhil (Stell), MA (Rhodes)
<i>Co-ordinator: First Year Success</i>	Ms ZSP Magele Dip Public Relations Management (Mandela Uni)
<i>Practitioner: First Year Success</i>	Mr S Mazondwa NDip Journalism (NMU), Adv Dip Public Relations (WSU)
<b><u>Teaching Excellence</u></b>	
<b><u>Teaching Development Unit</u></b>	
<i>Director</i>	Dr MN Toni Senior Primary Teachers Diploma (SPTD) (Cape College of Education), BPrimEd (UPE), BEd (UPE), MEd (UPE), DEd (NMMU)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms KA Grobler NDip Office Adm(PET)
<i>Senior Academic Developer: George Campus</i>	Dr C Champion Secondary Teachers Diploma (Griffiths Mxenge College), Further Dip Education Management (RAU), BEconomics, BComHons (UFH), MEd (NMMU), DBA in Higher Education Management (University of Bath)
<i>Academic Developer: Foundations of Learning and Teaching</i>	Ms MP Mohlakoana BA Psychology and Communication Sciences, BA Hons Psychology, PGCE (UNISA),
<i>Academic Developer: Curriculum and Learning Design</i>	Ms A Olsen BA (Psych), BAHons (UPE), MA (English) (NMMU), PGDTE (UNISA), PG Dip in HE Academic Development (Rhodes)
<i>Academic Developer: Language and Academic Literacies</i>	Vacant
<i>Administrative Assistant: Teaching Evaluations</i>	Ms N Nzenze Secondary Teaching Diploma (Griffiths Mxenge College)

*Academic Developer: George campus*

Ms V Ndayi BA (Media, Communication and Culture),  
BAHons (Corporate Communication) (NMMU), MA  
(Media Studies) (Mandela Uni)  
Dr J Alexander Dip Ed (Hewat College), Higher Dip  
Ed (Hewat College), BEd (UCT), MEd (UCT), DEd  
(CPUT)

**Quality Advancement Unit**

*Director*

Dr MR Sibuyashe, STD (Technical) (Algoa College),  
BTech: Education Management (Pretoria Technikon),  
MTech: Education (TUT), PhD: Education (Mandela  
Uni)

*Quality and Academic Planning  
Co-ordinator*

Ms XP Faku NCertificate (Information Technology and  
Computer Science) (PE College), NDip (Human  
Resources Management) (Mandela Uni), Advanced  
Dip (Human Resources Management) (Business  
Studies) (Mandela Uni), BCom Hons (Labour  
Relations) (Human Resources) (Mandela Uni)

Senior Quality Consultant Vacant  
Quality Consultant Vacant

**Academic Planning Unit**

Director Vacant  
Senior Manager

**Digital Learning Experience Design and Innovation**

Director (Acting) Mr ML Swanepoel BTech (Graphic Design) (PET),  
MTech (Entrepreneurship)(NMMU)  
Secretary Ms S Sheldon Dip (HRM) (Damelin) *Senior Learning*  
Experience Designer Mrs E Waring BTech (GD) (NMMU) *Learning*  
Experience Designer: Design Mr B Meyer NDip (GD) (NMMU), BA (GD) (CPUT)  
Learning Experience Designer: Technology Ms K Terblanche NDip (FIS) (NMMU), PDBA  
(NMMU)  
Photographer Mrs L Bower NDip (Photography) (PET), BTech  
(Photography)(Mandela Uni)  
Learning Technologist Mr A Thuo BCom (Economics & Stats), Masters in  
Dev Studies (Mandela Uni)

**Emthonjeni Student Wellness**

Director Ms N Ntlokwana BEd, BAHons (Vista), MA  
(Couns Psych) (NMMU)

**George Campus**

Senior Psychologist Vacant  
Psychologist Vacant  
Administrative Officer Ms I Joshua, BA General (UNISA)

**North Campus**

Senior Psychologist Ms M Paledi BA Psych (UJ), BAHons (Psych)  
(WITS), MA Psych (WITS)  
Psychologist Ms B Hempe BA (UP), BSocSc Hons Gen Psych  
(UKZN), MA Community-Based Psych (WITS)  
Registered Counsellor Ms S Dlamini BPsych, PGDip Maritime Studies (Mandela Uni)  
Administrative Assistant Ms R Mosia BA (MCC), BAHons Corporate Comms  
(NMMU)

**Second Avenue Campus**

Senior Psychologist (Acting) Ms L Rulashe-George BA SW (UFH), BAHons (Psych)  
(UFH), MA (CounsPsych) (UPE)  
Psychologist Ms N Ndlovu BPsych (NMMU), MA (Couns  
Psych) (UP)  
Administrative Assistant Ms SL Graham NDip (PET)

**South Campus**

Senior Psychologist Dr GP Mitchell BPsych, BAHons (Psych) (UPE), STB  
(Angelicum), MA (Clin Psych) (NMMU),  
PhD (Mandela Uni)  
Psychologists Ms S Bikwe BAHons (Psych) (Mandela Uni), MA  
Couns Psych (Rhodes)  
Mr A Vawda BA, BAHons (Psych), MA (Couns  
Psych) (NMMU)  
Vacant  
Registered Counsellor Ms L Dingiswayo BPsych (NMMU)  
Research Psychologist Dr DL Gradidge BA, BAHons (Psych) (UPE), PhD (Mandela Uni)  
Secretary Ms MH Sharp NDip (PET), BTech (NMMU)  
**Missionvale Campus**  
Senior Psychologist Ms S Pietersen BA (Psych), BA Hons (Psych),  
MA (Couns Psych) (NMMU)  
Administrative Assistant Ms L van Wyngaardt NDip Mgt (NMMU), BA  
Psychology (Mandela Uni)

**RESEARCH INNOVATION AND INTERNATIONALISATION****Innovation Office**

<i>Director</i>	Vacant
<i>Departmental Secretary (Acting)</i>	Ms Y Mwanda
<i>Technology Transfer Manager</i>	Vacant
<i>Business Development Manager</i>	Vacant

**Research Development**

<i>Director</i>	Dr P Mensah BScHons (Chemistry), MSc (Chemistry), PhD (Chemistry) (UCT)
<i>Secretary</i>	Mrs A Denakie
<i>Research Manager</i>	Mr I Khan BSc (NMMU)
<i>Ethics Manager</i>	Ms S Shezi
<i>Internal Scholarships Coordinator</i>	Vacant
<i>Postgraduate Administrative Officer</i>	Ms T Mnonopi BA (Psych), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)

**Research Support and Management**

<i>Director</i>	Dr P Mathapo
<i>Senior Manager: Research Management</i>	Mr K H Johnson HDE (Vista/UPE),
<i>Senior Manager: Research Management (Contract)</i>	Mrs AP Jacob PGDip (former University of Natal); MBA (UKZN)
<i>Senior Manager: Research and Partnerships</i>	Vacant
<i>Research Officers</i>	Vacant
	Mrs C van Leeve NDip (IT) (UNISA)
<i>Assistant Research Officer</i>	Ms ME Maqhubu BA, BA Hons (Social Anthropology) (WITS)

**Mandela International Office**

<i>Senior Director</i>	Prof J Peter BAHons, Education (HED), MM, DPhil (UP)
<i>Personal Assistant</i>	Ms A Xanti
<i>Manager: International Student Finance</i>	Vacant
<i>Manager: International Partnerships</i>	Vacant
<i>Study Abroad and Exchange Co-ordinator</i>	Ms M Allen NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)
<i>Public Relations, Events and International Visitors Co-ordinator</i>	Vacant
<i>International Student Administrator</i>	Vacant
<i>Postgraduate International Student Administrator</i>	Vacant
<i>Information Centre Co-ordinator</i>	Ms M Mfana NDip (PM) BTech (PM)
<i>International Student Accounts Finance Officer</i>	Ms J Bezuidenhout BTech (CMA) (NMMU), MTech (CMA) (Mandela Uni)
<i>International Student Accounts Finance</i>	Vacant

---

<i>International Student Administrator</i>	Vacant
<i>Data Capturer</i>	Vacant
<i>Marketing and External Communications Co-ordinator</i>	Vacant
<i>Short Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Vacant
<i>Outgoing Study Abroad Co-ordinator and Assistant Short Programme Co-ordinator</i>	Mr J van Rensburg BCom (Acc) (NMMU)

*English Programme Co-ordinator* Vacant  
*Digital Media Co-ordinator* Vacant

### **Library and Information Services**

*Director* Mr L Reid NDip (IT) (UNISA), PGDip (Arch) (UFH), LEAP (NMMU), MMDP (NWU), MLIS (UFH)

*Secretary* Ms N Lindoor NDip (Secretarial: Office Administration) (PENTECH)

*Financial Officer* Ms Z Ajam NDip (PET)

**South Campus**

*Deputy Director: Bibliographic Services* Ms N Bell, BTech (LIS) (UNISA), HONS BINF (UNISA), PGDip (Arch) (UNISA), MIT (UP)

*Senior Librarian: ERM* Ms R Abrahams NDip (Admin Mgt: Finance), BINF (UNISA), BINF Honours (UNISA)

*Senior Librarian: Cataloguing* Ms P Nongxa-Tokoyi ND: LIS (CapeTech), HONS BINF (UNISA)

*Librarians: Cataloguing* Ms N Mqotsi (B.Bibl) Bachelor in Library and Information Science Post Graduate Diploma in Archive and Records Management  
 Ms S Nyendwana Bachelor of Library and Information Science (UFH), Bachelor of Library and Information Science (Hons) (UFH)  
 Ms S Mtshoniswa Bachelor of Library and Information Science  
 Ms P Tube BTech (LIS) (UNISA), HONS LIS (UKZN)

*Librarian: Pre-Cataloguing* Ms V Bussy BA (Translation) (RU), Public Relations and Communications (PET)

*Librarians: ERM* Mr B Bido BTech (IT)  
 Ms C Seanago Bachelor of Library and Information Science (Univ of Limpopo) Bachelor of Library and Information Science (Hons) (UKZN)

*Senior Librarian: Acquisitions* Mr L Matabeni Bachelor of Library and Information Science (UFH), Bachelor of Library and Information Science Hons (UFH)

*Librarian: Monograph Acquisitions* Mr K Mnyazi Bcom Accounting (UFH), Bcom Honours in Taxation (UFH), Advanced Diploma in Accounting Sciences (UNISA)

*Assistant Librarian: Orders Monographs* Ms S Share

*Assistant Librarian: Serials Orders* Ms K van der Westhuizen

*Library Assistant: Receipts Monographs* Ms N K Penny

*Library Attendants: Processing* Mr M Ndabeni  
 Ms N Mantewu

*Deputy Director: Circulation Services* Ms Z N Makrwele Primary Teacher's Cert, Dip (Sec Educ), BA (Ed), PG Dip (Library Studies) (UNITRA), M (LIS) (Natal)

*Senior Librarian: Circulation* Ms M M du Plessis NDip (LIS), BTech LIS (PET)

*Librarian: ILL* Ms L C Ngabase NDip (LIS) (PET), Programme in Business Management (UNISA)

*Assistant Librarian: ILL* Ms Z Bob BAHons (UPE)

*Library Assistant: IBL* Ms S Magopeni

<i>Librarian: Customer Services</i>	Ms B B B Ntsiko Cert (Ess of Strat Mgt) (RU), NDip (LIS) (PET), MA (Dev Studies) (NMMU)
<i>Library Assistants: Circulation</i>	Vacant Ms X G Mafana Ms H Spamer Educ Dip (BOK) Mr J V Buchner
<i>Library Assistants: After hours</i>	Mr F Hendricks Ms N Maqhosha Advanced diploma in Business Studies: Tourism Management (Mandela Uni) Ms R Peters Ms E Plaatjies Mr W Scheepers
<i>Library Assistant: Photocopier, Cash Officer</i>	Ms X Martin NDip (HR) (NMMU)
<i>Library Assistants: Multimedia</i>	Mr V Khumalo
<i>Co-ordinator: Shelving</i>	Ms N Sontsonga BBibl (Fort Hare)
<i>Shelver/Messenger</i>	Vacant
<i>Shelvers</i>	Mr M Dywili BA in Media, Communication and Culture (Mandela Uni) Ms Ntantiso Vacant
<i>Deputy Director: Information &amp; Training</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Librarian: Information and Faculty Librarian Science</i>	Ms D Gerber NDip (LIS), BTech (LIS) (PET), HON INF (UNISA)
<i>Senior Librarian: Training &amp; Faculty Librarian: Education</i>	Mr M Tame B.Bbl (UNISA)
<i>Faculty Librarian: Humanities</i>	Ms J Esau BTech (LIS) (PET), BBibl (UWC), BINF HONS (UNISA)
<i>Faculty Librarian: Business &amp; Economic Sciences</i>	Mr G V Mhlontlo BTech (LIS) (PET)
<i>Faculty Librarian: Health Sciences</i>	Ms N Bavuma NDip (LIS) (PET), Cert (Archiv Studies) (UNISA)
<i>Faculty Librarian: Law</i>	Ms S Nyanningwe NDip (Educ), BEdHons (UPE), MEd (NMMU), B Info (UNISA); B. Bibl.Hons (UKZN)
<i>Librarian: Training</i>	Ms H van der Sandt BBibl (US)
<i>Information Librarian</i>	Ms F Blignaut NDip Library and Info Services (PET)
<i>Training Librarian</i>	Ms A Joubert Higher Cert (LIS) (PET)
<i>Assistant Librarian Information Services</i>	Mr I J Samuels
<i>Library Assistants: After hours</i>	Vacant Mr M Makananisa BTech Public Management (Mandela Uni) L Valentine
<i>Deputy Director: Library Information Systems and Digital Applications</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Librarian: Systems</i>	Ms M D Minnaar BA (UCT), HDL (Natal)

<i>Web Administrator</i>	Ms B Ramollo NDip (IT) (SD) (NMMU)
<u><i>Business School</i></u>	
<i>Librarian: Business School</i>	Ms TM Solundwana BA (Information Science & Industrial Psych) (UNISA), Bachelor of Information Science Honours (UNISA)
<u><i>Second Avenue Campus</i></u>	
<i>Branch Librarian</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Librarian: Circulation</i>	Vacant
<i>Information Librarian</i>	Vacant
<i>Library Assistants: Circulation</i>	Ms S N Faku NDip HR Management (Mandela Uni), Advance Diploma in TVET (Mandela Uni) Mr C Marais NDip HR Management (NMMU) Ms L Mlumbi
<i>Library Assistant: After hours</i>	Mr Z Nombande Dip Management (NMMU), BTech in Management (NMMU)
<u><i>George Campus</i></u>	
<i>Branch Librarian</i>	Vacant
<i>Librarian</i>	Ms L N Magoso LIS Hons (UKZN), Arts and Archival Science Hons (UNISA), BINF(UNISA) Higher Cert. ARM (UNISA)
<i>Assistant Librarian</i>	Mr W Kesa BBIBl (UFH), LIS Hons (UFH)
<i>Library Assistants: After hours</i>	Ms J Alexander Vacant
<u><i>North Campus</i></u>	
<i>Branch Librarian</i>	Ms C Mlahleki BTech LIS (PET), BTech Quality (NMMU)
<i>Faculty Librarian: Engineering, the Built Environment &amp; Information Technology</i>	Ms F Nombande Sen Teachers Dip(Griffiths Mxenge Training College) BA (UPE), HON INF (UNISA)
<i>Information Librarian</i>	Ms P Kuse NDip (HR) (NMMU), BINF-Bachelor of Information Sciences (UNISA)
<i>Library Assistants: Circulation</i>	Ms A J W Matroos Ms B Tshetsha NDip (HR) (NMMU) Ms R van Niekerk Ms S Kolver Ms C Sopangiso
<i>Library Assistant: Multimedia Shelver</i>	
<u><i>Missionvale Campus</i></u>	
<i>Branch Librarian</i>	Ms N Mtshizana BBIBL (UNITRA), BBIBL Honours (UWC), PDP for Library & Information professional (UP)
<i>Faculty Librarian: Extended Programmes</i>	Ms M Breda NDip, BTech (PET), BAHons Info Science (UNISA)
<i>Librarian: Information</i>	Ms K P Ngcuka NDip (LIS) (PET)
<i>Library Assistants: Circulation</i>	Ms F Jacobs NDip Management (NMMU) Ms A Kriga Mr E B Reid
<i>Shelver</i>	Vacant
<i>Library Assistants: After hours</i>	Ms T Hermanus Vacant Ms N Keseni BAdmin (NMMU) Ms S Skepu Cert Marketing Management (PE College)

**OFFICE FOR INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY****Institutional Strategy and Projects**

Senior Director	Prof H J Nel BA ( <i>cum laude</i> ), BAHons, MA ( <i>cum laude</i> ), DPhil (UPE)
Portfolio Operations Manager	Vacant

**Strategy Intelligence and Data Analytics (SIDA)**

Director	Dr C Sheppard BSc, HED (Potch), BEd (UNISA), MEd, PhD (UP), AEEP (Wits)
Deputy Director	Mr G van Leeve NDip (IT) (PET), BTech (IT) (NMMU)
Data Analyst	Mrs T Webb BSc (UCT), MBA (Mandela Uni)
Data Analyst	Mrs M H Voges NH Dip (Office Adm) (PET)
Senior Statistician	Vacant

**Institutional Research and Reporting**

Senior Institutional Researcher	Mrs M Neale-Shutte BAHons (Psych), MA (Research Psych) (UPE)
Institutional Researcher	Dr S Nomvete BA Industrial Sociology (UNIZUL) BSocSci Hons (UP) MSocSci (UP)

<b>ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT STAFF</b>
---

**INTERNAL AUDIT***Senior Director*

Dr S Nyenyiso ND: Internal Auditing (Technikon Pretoria), BTech: Internal Auditing (TUT), MPhil: Internal Auditing (University of Pretoria), Certified Internal Auditor (IIA), Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE), DPhil (Accounting) (Mandela Uni)

*Executive Secretary*

Ms F Maweza

*Internal Auditors*

Mrs O van Zyl BCom (UPE), BComHons (Natal)  
Ms M Tsetsewa BTech: Internal Auditing (TUT), Internal Audit Technician – Institute of Internal Auditors South Africa (IIASA)

Mr N Karamdeo BCompt (UNISA), Post Graduate Diploma in Forensic Auditing & Criminal Justice (UKZN), Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management (UKZN), Certified Internal Auditor (IIA), Certified Fraud Examiners (ACFE)

**CHIEF INFORMATION OFFICER***Chief Information Officer*

Mr L Lokwe: NDip Public Management and Administration, B Tech Public Management (NMMU), MBA (TUT), MSc Information Systems Management (Roehampton University-London)

*Executive Secretary*

Mrs N Moodley Cert PR (PRISA-accredited - Varsity College, Business Management Programme (NMMU Business School), Project Management (NMMU)

**Information and Communication Technology Services and Operations***Director: ICT Service Delivery and Operations*

Mrs I Pramod  
MBA, NMMU; Prince 2 Certified APMG International; ITIL Foundation Certification APMG International; TOGAF 9 Certified The Open Group; COBIT 5 Certified  
APMG-International; Master of Computer Application India; Advanced  
Post Graduate Diploma in Computer Science India; Bachelor of Computer Science India  
Vacant

*Secretary***ICT Service Delivery Section***Deputy Director: ICT Service Delivery*

Mr R Khambile

*Assistant to Deputy Director, Service Delivery*

Mr J Schaefer

*Lab Co-ordinator – South Campus*

Mrs J Schaefer

*Senior Manager ICT: End-User Support*

Mr S Maqoqa BCom (Vista)

*Lab Co-ordinator – Missionvale Campus*

Mr T Charlie

*Head: ICT Helpdesk*

Mrs R Steenberg BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)

*Helpdesk Assistants*

Vacant

Mr B Bido

	Mrs A Mentoor
<i>Lab Co-ordinator</i>	Ms S Scheepers
<i>Senior IT Technician – Missionvale Campus</i>	Mr G Ludick
<i>Senior IT Technician – 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus</i>	Mr B Moodalay
<i>Senior IT Technician – South Campus</i>	Mr S Sauls
<i>Senior IT Technician – North Campus</i>	Vacant
<i>IT Technicians</i>	Mr A Gardner
	Mr A Kase
	Mr S Naidoo
	Mr M Njokweni
	Mr M Nqeyi
	Vacant
	Vacant
	Mr L Baskiti
	Mr N Jansen
	Vacant
<u><i>ICT Operations Section</i></u>	
<i>Deputy Director: ICT Operations</i>	Mr G Ownhouse BSc (UPE)
<i>Senior Systems Engineer</i>	Mr M de Jager NDip (IT) (PET)
<i>Systems Engineer: Firewall</i>	Mr B Smith BTech (IT) (PET)
<i>Systems Engineer: DBA</i>	Vacant
<i>Systems Engineer: Networks</i>	Mr Z Abdullah NDip (IT) (PET), Dip (PC ENG) (Damelin)
<i>Systems Engineer: ERP/DMS</i>	Ms N Lubambo NDip (Com Admin), BTech (IT) (PET), MTech (IT) (NMMU)
<i>Systems Engineer: Email/Messaging</i>	Ms W Cameron BAHons
<i>Systems Engineer: SharePoint</i>	Mrs C Robey BTech IT (PET)
<i>Systems Engineer: Mobility</i>	Mr R Domingo NDip IT
<i>Senior Network Engineer</i>	Mr C van Zyl NDip (IT) (PET)
<i>Senior Telecommunications Engineer</i>	Mr C Bagley NDip (Elec Eng) (PET)
<i>Telecommunications Administrative Assistant</i>	Vacant
<i>Network Engineer</i>	Mr A Mali
<i>Telecommunications Engineer</i>	Mr W Pio
<i>Telecommunications Assistants</i>	Mr J Gcakasi
	Mr J Madolo
<u><i>George Campus</i></u>	
<i>Senior Manager</i>	Mr R Pityana
<i>Systems Engineer</i>	Mr TWS Blane
<i>Senior Support Technician</i>	Mr JP Flanagan
<u><i>Information and Cyber Security</i></u>	
<i>Senior Systems Engineer: Security</i>	Dr R Boshoff NDip (IT), BTech (IT), MTech (IT), MBA (NMMU), DBA (Mandela Uni)
<i>Senior Systems Engineer: Security</i>	Mr S Tyali (NDip IT) (CPUT)
<u><i>Imaging/Reprographic Services</i></u>	
<i>Deputy Director: ICT Facilities Planning</i>	Vacant
<i>Section Head</i>	Vacant

<i>Supervisor</i>	Mrs J M van der Berg
<i>Receptionist</i>	Mrs T Pienaar
<i>Senior Photocopy Operator</i>	Mrs L F Bruintjies
<i>Photocopy Operators</i>	Mr T L Bokolo Mr C Lombard
<i>Senior Collator/Binder</i>	Vacant
<i>Collator/Binder</i>	Mr M J Bawushana
<i>Senior Imaging Administrator</i>	Mrs N Liberty NDip (FIS), PDBA (NMMU)
<i>Project Administrator</i>	Ms E Mdanyana
<i>Imaging Administrator</i>	Mr I Smith
<i>Imaging Admin Assistant</i>	Mrs R van der Westhuizen
<i>Assistant Imaging Technician</i>	Vacant
<i>ICT CopyTech Supervisor</i>	Mr D Driscoll
<i>ICT CopyTech Technology Technician</i>	Ms G Mbhele
<i>ICT CopyTech Shop Assistant</i>	Mr Z Gwadisa
<b><u>Information Systems and Development</u></b>	
<i>Director: Information Systems and Development</i>	Mr C Wentworth BCom Rat, BCom (CS & IS) (UPE)
<i>Deputy Director: Senior Specialist: Business Analyst</i>	Mr G J Saunders BCom (Rat), BComHons, MCom (UPE), MIITPSA
<b><u>Blended Learning Support Systems</u></b>	
<i>Senior System Engineer: Blended Learning</i>	Mr S Meyer NDip (Elec Eng) (PET), BTech (IT), MTech (IT) (NMMU)
<i>Systems Engineer: Blended Learning</i>	Mr F Abrahams
<b><u>Business Analysts</u></b>	
<i>Deputy Director: Senior Specialist: Business Analyst</i>	Mr G J Saunders BCom (Rat), BComHons, MCom (UPE), MIITPSA
 <i>Senior Business Analyst (Student Systems)</i>	 Mrs L Williams BSc (Compt Sc) (UCT)
<i>Senior Business Analyst (Finance Systems)</i>	Mrs G L Steenberg BSc (Comp Sc & Stats) (Vista), BTech (IT) (NMMU)
<b><u>Business Applications and Development</u></b>	
<i>Deputy Director: ERP/MIS Development Analyst/Programmers</i>	Mrs D Els BScHons (RU), MTech (IT) (NMMU) Mr S Bhengu (IT) Mrs A du Preez BTech (IT) Mr C Madyosi (IT)
<b><u>Web Systems &amp; Development</u></b>	
<i>System Engineer: Web Systems and Development</i>	Mr R Sitshetshe NDip (IT) (CPUT), BTech (Quality) (CPUT)
<b>COMMUNICATION AND MARKETING</b>	
<i>Senior Director</i>	Dr L Jacobs
<i>Executive Secretary</i>	Vacant
<i>Secretary</i>	Mrs S Adams BHMS (NMMU), Office Administration (Damelin), Business Management Programme (Mandela Uni Business School) Professional Member Certified Office Manager (OPSA)
 <i>Director Communication and Marketing</i>	 Ms P Gower BA (Natal University), Journalism Hons (Wits),

Secretary

Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing Management (MM),  
M in Science Communication (Stellenbosch)  
Ms K Williams NDip Public Management, BTech Public  
Management (Mandela Uni)

### **Communication**

*Deputy Director: Communication and  
Marketing*

Mrs D Derry B Journ (RU), MA (NMMU)

*Internal Communication Practitioner*

Ms E C De Koker BA, HED (US), BAHons MDP  
(UPE)

*Publications Practitioner*

Mrs L Sa Joe-Derrocks NDip (Journ) (NMMU)

*Media Manager*

Ms Z Mbabela BA (Media, Communication and  
Culture) (NMMU)

### **Events**

*Campus Events Manager*

Vacant

*Campus Events Assistant*

Mrs C Boukes

### **George Campus**

*Manager: Communication and Marketing*

Mrs M Piko-Makasi NDip: Journalism, Public  
Relations and Events Management

*Marketing and Communications Practitioner*

Mrs M Tshangana NDip (Mkt) (DUT), AdvDip  
(Mng) (NMU), BCom Hons (Bus Man) (Unisa)

### **Student Recruitment**

*Deputy Director: Student Recruitment*

Mrs JCR Daniels BA (UPE), BAHons (Group  
Dynamics) (NMMU)

*Student Recruitment Specialist:  
School Leaver Market*

Mr PB Botha NDip (Journ) (NMMU) Adv Dip (PR)  
(*cum laude*) (Mandela Uni)

*Student Recruitment Specialist:  
School Leaver Market (Rural)*

Mr N Mlonzi NDip (Marketing), BTech  
(Marketing)(CPUT), Cert(Financial Management)  
(BCC TVET), Postgraduate Diploma in Business  
Administration (PDBA) (Mandela Uni)

*Student Recruitment Specialist: School  
Leaver Market*

Ms L V Solomons BA, HDE, BAHons (UWC)

*Student Recruitment Marketing Collateral  
Specialist*

Mr BA Piater NDip (PR) (*cum laude*), BTech (PR)  
  
(NMMU)(*cum laude*)

*Student Recruitment Events Specialist*

Ms N Mrara ND (Public Relations), BTech (Public  
Relations) (*cum laude*), BAHons Corporate  
Communication (Mandela Uni)

*Mature and Postgraduate Students  
Specialist*

Mr AJ Kock NDip PE College (TVET), NDip(Mkt Mng) (PET)  
PG Dip (Sport Management) (CIES/FIFA/NMU)

### **Marketing**

*Deputy Director: Branding*

Mrs A Olivier NDip (PR) (PET), BTech (PR) (NMMU)

*Senior Marketing Communication  
Practitioner: Branding*

Mrs M Bothma NDip (PR) (PET)

**Arts, Culture and Heritage**

<i>Deputy Director: Arts, Culture and Heritage</i>	Vacant
<i>Cultural Coordinator</i>	Mrs M du Preez
<i>Curator</i>	Ms C Grobler Dip (Bib) (Stel)
<i>Cultural Officer</i>	Ms N Mahlangu BA (MCC) (Mandela Uni) NDip (Journ) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Cultural Officer</i>	Vacant
<i>Projects Coordinator</i>	Vacant
<i>PR</i>	Vacant
<i>Choir Conductor</i>	Mr R Gilmer

**Digital Communication and Marketing**

<i>Deputy Director: Digital Communication and Marketing</i>	Dr T Hilmer BSc (Wits), BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE), MPhilITGov (Mandela Uni)
<i>Digital Communication Consultant</i>	Vacant
<i>Social Media Consultant</i>	Mrs K Julie NDip (Graphic Design) (NMMU)
<i>Web Content Editors</i>	Mr A Beba NDip (Software Dev) (DCC) Ms T Rayners NDip (IT Support Services) (NMMU)

**INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES AND SPACE OPTIMISATION**

<i>Senior Director: Infrastructure Services and Space Optimisation)</i>	Mr M Syce NHD (Arch) (CPUT), MSc (BE) (Fac Man) (UPE), Pr SArchT, MSACAP, MSAIAT
<i>Secretary to SD: ISSO</i>	Ms J Kannemeyer ND (PR) (PET), BA (Psyc), BAHons (Psyc) (NMMU)
<i>Deputy Director: Infrastructure Services and Space optimisation</i>	Mr G T Gouws (Acting) NDip (Arch) (PET)
<i>Infrastructure Manager</i>	Vacant
<i>Space Optimisation Manager</i>	Mrs T Ebel
<i>Construction Project Managers</i>	Dr G Smit NDip (Engineering), BTech (Construction Project Management), Masters (Construction Management), PhD (Business Management) Mr W Mclachlan (PRQS)
<i>Sustainability Engineer</i>	Dr A Hefer PhD (Construction Management)
<i>Architectural Professional</i>	Vacant
<i>Space Optimisation Administrator</i>	Vacant
<i>Project Manager</i>	Vacant

**Maintenance Services**

<i>Director: Maintenance Services</i>	Vacant
<i>Departmental Secretary</i>	Ms B Van Rensburg
<i>Work order Manager</i>	Vacant
<i>Maintenance Administration</i>	Ms E Louw Ms N Maqwili BSc (Chemistry) (Vista) Ms N Damane ND: Financial Management

**Engineering Services***Deputy Director: Engineering Services*

Dr P Peters Gov Cert of Competency (Mech &amp; Elec Eng), ND (Mech and Elec Eng), Pr.Eng (Certificated Eng), DBA(Mandela Uni)

*Manager: Engineering Services*

Mr G Petro ND: EEH (Western Province Technical College), Advanced Diploma in Project Management (Damelin), BComHons (University of Western Cape), MBA (University of Stellenbosch (Business School))

*Maintenance Manager ELEC, MEC*

Mr I Kleyn

*Maintenance Manager ELEC, AIR, REF*

Mr M Bobi

**Building Services***Deputy Director: Building Services*

Mrs S Agherdien Ince BSc (Con Studies), BScHons (CM) (NMMU)

*Manager: Building Services*

Mr B Goliath ND Logistics (UNISA), Dipl. Project Management (Varsity College PE), PPM (UP), SAMTRAC Cert (NOSA), Quality Specialist ISO 9001 Cert (SABS)

*Maintenance Administration*

Ms C Kayser

*Campus Supervisor – Missionvale Campus*

Mr E Mqgolozana Snr Teacher's Dip (Algoa College of Educ)

*Maintenance Manager: CAR*

Mr R Landsberg

*Maintenance Manager: PLU, BRI*

Vacant

*Maintenance Manager: LOC, PAI, SIG, SHO*

Mr W Vorster

**SUPPORT SERVICES***Senior Director*

Mr L Nduvane SED (Vista), BA, BAHon (UPE), MA (University of Newcastle, Australia)

*Secretary to Senior Director*

Ms N Jacobs-Stokwe Cert.HRFM (Rhodes University), ILP (NMMU Business School), Protocol Int.Cert. (EU International School of Protocol)

**Operations***Director: Operations*

Ms V Mbolekwano NDip Foodservice Management, BTech Hospitality Management, MBA

*Administrative Assistant*

Ms K Botes

**Protection Services***Director*

Vacant

*Senior Protection Services Officer*

Mr B Nobadula

*Residence Security Manager*

Mr L Damane

*Campus Managers*

Mr G Beer

Mr M Maqude

*Electronic Security Systems Controller*

Mr T Zeelie

*Assistant Electronic Systems Officer*

Mr R T Gallant

Catering Services

Senior Catering Manager  
 Bookkeeper/Administrator  
 Meal Management System Administrator

Ms L Xango NDip Food and Nutrition (WSU)  
 Ms L Jones Nat Diploma Marketing and Sales  
 Ms L Strauss City & Guild Higher Dip in Food and Bev, City & Guild Dip in Culinary Arts and Blue Ribbon Diploma in Hospitality Management

## Service Controllers

Vacant  
 Mr V Woli

Support Services Cleaning ManagersSouth Campus

Cleaning Residence Manager

Mr D Myataza BCom (NMMU)

North Campus

Cleaning Manager

Ms X Manxiwa NDip in Hospitality Management

Missionvale Campus

Cleaning Manager  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus

Ms R Japtha NDip (Mgt), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)

Cleaning Manager

Ms E Pillay FLP, ILP, Business School (Mandela Uni)

Works Coordinator

Vacant

Events

Manager

Vacant

Catering and Events Coordinator

Vacant

Shared Services

Director: Shares Services

Mr M Mahlathini BCom (Acc) (UNITRA), MCPM (GW), PM (Hons) (USQ)

Learning and Development Consultant

Ms T Rayi BA (Psychology) (Mandela Uni), MAP (Wits Business School), Dip (HRM)

Administration Assistant

Ms T Henderson PGDip (Employment Relationship Management); BTech (HRM) (Mandela Uni)

Data Analyst

Ms Y Lupindo BCom (Information Systems and Management) (Rhodes University)

Postal Services

Senior Manager

Vacant

Supervisor: North Campus Postal Hub

Mr SQ Erasmus

Supervisor: Missionvale Postal Hub

Mrs MJ Saunders

Supervisor: Courier and Despatch

Mrs SJ Sigcu NDip (Logistics), Dip (Inventory and Stores) (NMMU), NCert (Marketing) (PE TVET)

Despatch Officer: Courier

Ms T Jegels

Despatch Officer/ Driver: Courier

Mrs L Koen

Despatch Officer: Mail

Vacant

Driver

Vacant

Mail Handlers

Mrs A Brown  
 Mr B Kramer  
 Mrs PO Mdila  
 Mrs NS Plaatjie

**Transportation Services***Manager: Student Shuttle Services*

Mr L Rafani Dip Office Administration, Dip Office Computing, Dip. Frontline Tourism, Dip. Public Relations and Communications, Dip. Logistics, Adv Dip (Business Studies Logistics Management)

*Senior Traffic Officer*

Mr J De Lange I.T.O Certificate (Institute of Traffic and Municipal Officers of South Africa)

*Parking Coordinator*

Mr B Sicelo

*Shuttle Coordinator*

Mr T Rasi Diploma Accountancy, BTech Management

*Shuttle Inspector*

Mr T Boo

*Motor Mechanic Artisan*

Mr C Fisher MERSETA Certificate (Motor Mechanic, Ford Motor Company Level 1 Master Technician Program)

**Horticulture Services***Senior Manager Horticulture*

Ms E Storm ND (Horticulture) (Cape Tech)

*Horticultural Services: Senior Horticulturist*

Ms S A de Villiers BSc (Agric) (US)

*Nature Reserve Ranger*

Mr C Breedt ND (Forestry) (PET)

**Health, Safety and Environment (SHE)***Manager (Acting)*

Mr D Lesch (NHD (Environmental Health) (CPUT). MAP (Wits Business School)

*Environmental Officer*

Ms N Sukwana ND (Environmental Health) (Pentech), BTech (Environmental Management) (CPUT)

*HSE Officers*

Ms X Lubambo ND (Environmental Health (Cape Tech), BTech (Quality) (NMMU)

Mr T Mveleli ND (Safety Management) (UNISA) Programme in Total Quality Management (UNISA)

*HSE Officer (George)*

Ms S Mbikwana ND (Environmental Health) (CPUT)

**Campus Governance and Management****George Campus***Senior Director*

Dr K Mawila BSocSci (UCT), MA (MSU, USA), PhD (UM, USA), MDP(SU)

*Personal Assistant*

Mrs L Muller

*Director: Operations*

Mr M Loubser BJuris (PU for CHE), LLM (Private Law) (Stell), PGD (Labour Law Prac) (NMMU)

*Secretary*

Ms E Esau

<i>Manager: Communication and Marketing</i>	Ms M Piko NDip: Journalism, Public Relations & Events Management
<i>Marketing &amp; Communication Practitioner</i>	Ms M J Tshangana NDip (Marketing) (DUT); AdvDip (Man) (Mandela Uni) BCom Honours (Bus Man) (Unisa)
<i>Sport Managers</i>	Mr H Loubser BA (Phys Ed) (US), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)
	Mr M Hewu
<i>Residence Managers: Student Housing</i>	Ms K Mvango BA, BAHons (Psych), MA (HIV and Aids Mgt) (US)
	Mr A Masebeni ND Mkt (NMMU)
<i>Student Governance and Development</i>	Ms N Nombembe ND Mkt (Border Tech)
<i>Residence Placement Admin</i>	Ms S Mketo ND Mngmt (Mandela Uni)
<i>Off Campus Residences</i>	Mr T Barnes ND Mngmt (Mandela Uni)
<i>Clinic Sister</i>	Sr M Kock Dip (Comm Nursing) (Savley Dalley College), Adv Dip (Comm Nursing) (Potch Uni)
<i>HIV Counsellor</i>	Ms A Piet BA, BAHons (Psych) (NMMU)
<i>Administrative Assistant</i>	Ms I Joshua
<i>Campus Accountant</i>	Ms S K Swigelaar BTech (CMA)
<i>Senior Administrative Officer: Finance</i>	Ms N Mpange
<i>Financial Aid Officer: George</i>	Ms N Thorne (Financial Management (TVET))
<i>Logistics &amp; Reprographic Controller Co-ordinator</i>	Mr V Meyer
<i>Technical and Protection Services</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Manager: ICT Services</i>	Mr R Khamali
<i>ICT Services: IT Systems Engineer</i>	Mr T Blane NDip (Inf)
<i>Receptionist/Cashier</i>	Ms W Venter NDip (Tourism Mgt) (CPUT), BTech (Tourism Mgt) (NMMU)
<i>Maintenance Officer: Buildings</i>	Mr M O'Neill
<i>Maintenance Artisan Maintenance Services</i>	Mr S Tyeshani
<i>Artisan: Maintenance</i>	Mr J Kerspey
<i>Artisan: Maintenance</i>	Mr M Viti
<i>Senior Campus Control Officer</i>	Mr R van Zyl

**Missionvale, Bird Street and Second Avenue Campuses**

<i>Senior Director</i>	Ms S Masiza Adv Cert Sourcing and Supply Chain Management (UNISA) Adv Cert Quality Management (Singapore), ND in Industrial Engineering (PE Tech) MBA (NMMU)
<i>Personal Assistant</i>	Ms G Slabbert Protocol Int.Cert. (EU International School of Protocol), Adv Cert Office Management (Damelin) ND Management (NMMU), BTech Management (NMMU)

*Manager: Operations Missionvale, Bird Street and Second Avenue Campuses*

*Manager: Marketing and Communication Liaison*

Ms K Manzini BSocSci (UCT)

*Information/Receptionist*

Ms B Christians

*Maintenance Officer: Buildings*

Mr M O'Neill

*Maintenance Artisan Maintenance Services*

Mr S Tyeshani

## **FINANCE DIVISION**

*Executive Director: Finance*

Mr M R Monaghan Com (UPE), BComHons (UNISA), Professional Accountant (SA)

*Personal Assistant*

Mrs D Harris ND (Bus Man) (Tech (Free State), MDP (UFS Business School)

### **Management Accounting Department and Analytics**

*Senior Director: Management Accounting*

Mr S Geqeza BCom Accounting (NMMU), BCom Honours (Accounting) (UNISA), MBA (MANCOSA) CA (SA)

*Financial Assistant: Management Accounting*

Mr SK Perrow NDip (Mgt) (NMMU)

*Deputy Director: Management Accountant: PASS*

Mr W C Leander BCom (UWC), BComHons (UNISA), Professional Accountant (SA)

*Deputy Director: Management Accountant: Learning and Teaching*

Dr I McLaren BComHons, HDE Postgrad (UPE), MBA (PET), PhD (NMMU)

*Deputy Director: Costing*

Ms N C Tsita Cert (Higher Educ Mgt) (Wits), BCom (WSU)

*Senior Manager: Salary Budget Analyst*

Ms L Lerm BCom (UNISA)

### **Operational Finance Department**

*Senior Director: Finance*

Ms M Jogee-Jamal BComHons(UPE),CA(SA)

*Personal Assistant*

Ms Roshan Allison NMP (USB), Business Communication Skills Programme (NMMU), VIP Payroll, Prince 2

*Director: Corporate Finance*

Ms N Titima BCom Hons(University of Natal), CA(SA)

*Deputy Director*

Mr H Mouton BCom (UPE)

*Senior Manager: VAT*

Vacant

*Accountant 3<sup>rd</sup> Stream Income*

Mr R van Onselen BComHons(UPE)

*Accountant Accounts Payable and Systems Manager*

Ms F van der Merwe BCom (UPE)

*Accountant Trust and Ad Hoc Payments*  
*Assistants Accountant Ad Hoc Payments*

Mr K Mnyazi  
 Ms M Slabbert NDip (CMA) (PET)  
 Ms N C Xotyeni BCom (UPE), MPhil (NMMU)  
 Ms S Mhambi NDip (FIS) (PET)  
 Ms NB Lottering (NDip Taxation) (Border Tech)  
 Ms N Prinsloo (Financial Accounting)  
 Ms E Claasen  
 Ms T Heunis BTech (Management) (NMMU)  
 Mr H Jogee  
 Ms S Van Heerden  
 Ms M Wippenaar

*Financial Officers: Creditor Reconciliations*

Mr F Bruce  
 Ms C Davids  
 Vacant

*Financial Officers: Ad-Hoc Payments*

Ms B Barnard

*Financial Officer: GL Journals*

Ms S Jordaan  
 Vacant

*Financial Officer: Business School*

Ms R de Doncker

*Financial Officers: Research and Projects*

Ms M Gongxeka  
 Ms M Vuma  
 Mrs A Botha BA (UPE)

*Senior Bank Reconciliation Officer*

Ms R Kirby  
 Ms C B Mkuhlu NDip (CMA) (UJ)

*Bank Reconciliation Officers*

Ms A Chamberlain  
 Ms Y Shumpa  
 Vacant

*Deputy Director: Payroll*

Ms D Minnie  
 Mr A Ramji NDip (Fin Acc) (TSA), Adv Cert Tax (RAU)

*Senior Salary Officers*

Vacant

*Salary Officers*

Ms S Teubes  
 Vacant  
 Ms C Moodaley  
 Ms N Netnou  
 Ms C Sixaso HR (Management) (Mandela Uni)

### Supply Chain Management

*Director*

Mr X Ben-Mazwi MCIPS (UK), CMILT (UK) MSc Procurement Logistics and Supply Chain Management (University of Salford)

*Manager Procurement*

Vacant

*Senior Buyer*

Ms Z Tutuse BCom Honours: Business Management (Mandela Uni) BCom Supply Chain and Operations Management (UNISA)

*Buyers*

Vacant  
 Ms C Jewnarain NDip (Ed) (Rand Afrikaans University)  
 Ms W Kleinbooi BTech: Logistics (Mandela Uni) & NDip Purchasing (PETech)  
 Mr A Muller NDip (Anal Chem), BTech (Log) (Mandela Uni)  
 Ms F Sifanele NDip: ND: Tourism Management (ML Sultan Technikon), Advanced Programme: Sourcing and Supply Chain Management (Unisa)

*Stores*

Ms R Somiah  
 Mr W Prins Stores and Inventory Certificate and Management Skills

Mr A Peterson (SLP) Conflict Resolution Skills and Time Management

Mr L Harris, (SLP) Security/Protection Services  
 Mr M Makana, Dip-Logistics, SCM (Mandela Uni)  
 Mr S Mtakati

### **Revenue Management**

*Director*

Mr M Mantshongo ND (Accounting) (WSU), BCom Acc (UFH), Hons Fin Acc (UNISA), Hons Monitoring and Evaluation (WITS), MA in Management (Monitoring and Evaluation) (WITS)

*Revenue Management Admin Officer:*

Ms N Xaluva ND HRM (Mandela Uni), Adv Dip HR (Mandela Uni), PGDip in Employment Relationship (Mandela Uni)

*Deputy Director: Student Accounts*

Mr S Boniwe ND Int Aud (PE Tech), BTech Logistics (Mandela Uni), MBA (Mandela Uni), Adv Business Program (Mandela Uni)

*Deputy Director: Financial Aid*

Mr W Muller ND (Pub Admin), NHD (Pub Mgt) (PET), Cert (Adv Mgt) (US)

*Manager: Debt Recovery*

Ms R van Wyk ND (Mgt) (NMMU)

*Head: Student Accounts*

Ms M van Wyk

*Systems Administrator: Student Accounts*

Ms S van der Riet

*Financial Officers: Student Accounts*

Ms M Bouw Dip (Bookkeeping) (Varsity College)  
 Ms S Mashaya: BComm Accounting (Mandela Uni);  
 Adv Dip in Accounting Sciences (UNISA)  
 Ms E Lambrechts ND (Home Econ) (Wits Tech)  
 Ms N Motoboli NDip (Com Adm) (PET), NDip (CMA) (NMMU)  
 Ms KM Khoboli ND Accountancy (Mandela Uni)

*Senior Financial Aid Officers; Financial Aid*

Ms R Agherdien NDip (Man Assistant) (PECE)

*Financial Officers: Student Accounts*

Ms M Bernardo

Ms L Cannon

Ms A Jeyi

Ms W Kritzinger

Ms M Mauritz BA, BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU), PG Cert (Archival Studies) (UNISA) Mr V Stonga ND in Cost and Management, BComm Accounting Sciences,

*Financial Officers: Debt Recovery*

Ms Y Hamilton

*Deputy Director: Financial Aid*

Ms SB Sijadu ND CMA (WSU) and BTech CMA (WSU)

Mr W Muller ND (Pub Admin), NHD (Pub Mgt) (PET), Cert (Adv Mgt) (PET), Cert (Adv Mgt) (US)

*Manager: Financial Aid*

Mr N Mtwecu BCom Accounting (Hons) (UFS)

*Senior: Financial Officers: Financial Aid*

Mr F Abdulla BCom (Mandela Uni)

Ms L Nombewu BCompt Management Accounting (UNISA), PG Dip (Proj Man) (Regent)

*Financial Officers: Financial Aid*

Ms N Gayiya ND Com Admin (NMMU), BA Hons Development (Development Studies) (Mandela Uni)

Ms A Dolo BCom Business Management (Hons) (Mandela Uni)

Ms JA Botha ND Exec Secr (PE Technikon)

Ms Y Ferreira BTech (Management) (Mandela Uni)

Ms N Thorne Financial Management (TVET)

Ms F Jiba

Ms R Arends ND HRM (Varsity College)

<i>Financial Officers: Accounts Receivable</i>	Ms A Booyesen Ms C Ball ND (Management) Ms S Gin BCom Gen (SIPA) Ms A Hendricks BCom (General)
<i>Cashier Supervisor</i>	Mr J Cain NDip (Mgt), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)
<i>Cashiers</i>	Ms S Ajam NC Banking (Bankseta) Ms N Ntsekisa Ms L Shauza NDip (HR) (NMMU) Ms L Sishuba NDip (Mgt) (NMMU)
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>	
<i>Executive Director: Human Resources</i>	Ms N Sishuba MSc Public Policy Mngt, (London University, UK), MBA (South Eastern Louisiana University, USA), MAdmin (UFH); Project Mgt (Damelin)
<i>Personal Assistant</i>	Ms M Shiyani
<i>Senior Director: People and Institutional Capability</i>	Vacant
<i>Organisational Development Specialists</i>	Dr A Ndung'u BAHons, MCom (LR & HR), LLM (Labour Law) (NMMU), PhD (LR & HR) (Mandela Uni) Mrs B Simon NDM (PENTECH), Applied Organisational Development- APOD (UNISA), MBA (NMU)
<i>Director: Employee Relations</i>	Mr L. Ramoroka BA (Ed) (UNW), IR Skills Development Program (UP), Post Graduate Diploma in Labour Law (UWC)
<i>Employee Relations Specialists</i>	Ms C Marx LLB (NMMU), Postgraduate Diploma Labour Law (NMMU) Ms R Syce
<i>Deputy Director: HR Development</i>	Mr S Tsebela
<i>Employee Relations and HR Co-ordinator</i>	Ms T Peerbhai
<i>HRD Co-ordinator</i>	Mrs L Redcliffe BTech (HRM) (NMMU)
<i>HRCM Co-ordinators</i>	Ms T Pyne Vacant
<i>HR Admin Assistant</i>	Mr A K Andrews BComHons (LR and HR) ( <i>cum laude</i> ) (NMU)
<i>HR Equity Manager</i>	Mrs V J Madwayi NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (PET)
<i>Deputy Director: Human Capital Management</i>	Mr L Ntiyantiya

*HR Service Partners*

Mrs F Grimsel NDip (HR), BTech (HR) (NMMU)  
 Ms S Kameni NDip (Public Management), BTech (Public Management) (NMMU)  
 Mr S Ndabambi  
 Ms N A Somana BTech (HRM) (NMMU)  
 Ms N Tsotsobe NDip (Pers Mg), BTech (Bus Admin)  
 Ms I Tserpelis BA (UPE), BAHons (UNISA)  
 Vacant  
 Mr B McGuire  
 Ms B Nell  
 Vacant  
 Vacant

*Deputy Director: HRMIS**Senior Business Analyst: HRMIS**HRMIS Analyst and Web Administrator**HRMIS Administration Supervisor**HR Administrators**Leave Consultant (Acting)**Leave Administrator**Director: Remuneration and Benefits**Remuneration Specialist**Remuneration Coordinators**Occupational Health**Occupational Health Practitioners*

Ms L Kondile BA (NMMU), BCom Hons (LR and HR) (Mandela Uni)  
 Ms E Vosloo NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)  
 Ms E Vosloo NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)  
 Mrs B Sampson GRP BA (Psych) (NMMU), PG Dip (Financial Planning) (NMMU)  
 Mrs U Leeson BTech (HR), GRP  
 Mr S Msomi  
 Ms Z Nkweba  
  
 Ms V Benjamin BCur Hon (NMMU), MCur (NMMU), Dip.GN, Midwifery, Psych. RGN, RM, RPN. Certificate Occupational Health, SAMTRAC (NOSA), Master Degree Program (KI) Cert Audiometry (NMMU), Dispensing.License (DoH), Vice Chancellors Future Leader Program (NMMU Business School)  
 Mr Kobus Magielies BCur (NMMU), Cert Occupational Health (NMMU), Cert Audiometry (NMMU), Cert Spirometry, SAMTRAC (NOSA), Disp.License (DoH)

**REGISTRAR'S DIVISION****Academic Administration***Director: Academic Administration**Academic Administration Coordinator*

Mr TT Kungune Cert in Ed (UZ), Cert (Mgt Prac), Cert (HR & IR) (RU), NCert (Mkg), Proj Mgt (PET), Cert (HE Mgt) (Wits)  
 Ms N Ngalo ND Office Management (NMMU), PG Maritime Studies, MA Development Studies (Mandela Uni)

**Student Access and Enrolment***Senior Manager: Access and Enrolment**Manager Access and Enrolment Officers*

Ms Z Mbuli BA (UNISA)  
 Ms J Messiah NDip (Off Mgt and Tech) (PET), BTech: Management (Mandela Uni)  
 Mrs V Maseti BA, BAHons (UPE)  
 Ms N Phakathi BSc (WSU) Adv Comp.Tech Studies (MSC College) Int Computer Driving License

*Access and Enrolment Officers  
Undergraduate*

Vacant  
 Ms E du Preez BA (Psych) (NMMU)  
 Mr SG Mabulu BTech (Pub Admin) (PET)  
 Ms NP Mwanda  
 Mr J Roth BA(NMMU) BAHons (NMMU) MA  
 (NMMU)  
 Ms M N Sipamla BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)  
 Ms V Whitebooi NDip Management, BTech  
 Management (NMMU)  
 Ms S Mejanie

*Academic Administrators*

Ms N Sihlobo  
 Ms N Duma Diploma (Human Resources) (NMMU)  
 Ms A Fibi Dip (Public Management), BTech (Public  
 Management) (NMMU)  
 Mrs W Oliphant

**Assessment and Graduation**

*Deputy Director*

Ms Z Slabber BA (UPE), BAHons (UPE)  
 Mrs N Fumba Dip (Bus Man) (UFH), NDip (Com  
 Adm) (PET)

*Manager: Assessment*

Ms W Mohamed NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM)  
 (NMMU)

*Manager Assessment and Graduation*

*Assessment Officers*

Ms J Bosman  
 Mr JR de Lange  
 Mrs M Kemp  
 Mrs N Maneli NCert (Off Mgt) (PET)  
 Mr V Mjuza NDip (CMA) (NMMU)  
 Ms NNS Rangana Bachelor Human Movement  
 Science, MA Development Studies (NMMU)  
 Vacant  
 Ms A Tessner  
 Mr MS Tukela BCom (Law) (NMMU)  
 Vacant  
 Vacant  
 Mr K Gcwabe NCert (Bus Std) NDip Mgt (NMMU)

**Faculty Academic Administration and Timetabling**

*Deputy Director* Mr H Erasmus BA (UPE)

**Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences**

*Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Ms L Roodt BCom (NMMU)

*Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Mr A Smith BCom (NMMU)

**2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue Campus**

*Faculty Academic Administration Consultants* Ms M Mazinyo BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)  
Mrs F Ngubo NDip (Com Adm) (PET)  
Mr X Sipoyo NDip (Tourism Man) (CPUT)

**South Campus**

*Faculty Academic Administration Consultants* Mr S Khuzwayo BCom (UKZN)  
Ms N Bulembu BCom (Vista)  
Ms D Gert  
Mr M Klaas NDip (Off Mgt and Tech) (NMMU),  
BTech (Management) (NMMU)  
Ms M Naidoo NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) (*cum laude*)  
(NMMU)

*Postgraduate Academic Administration Consultant* Ms L van Rensburg NDip (Mgt) (NMMU), BTech  
(Mgt) (NMMU), PG Dip in Maritime Studies (Mandela Uni)

George Campus

*Faculty Academic Administration Consultants* Ms E Labuschagne  
Ms N Nokhepheyi

Faculty of Education

*Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Ms L Roodt (BComm) NMMU

South Campus

*Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Mr R Salie NDip (Mgt) (NMMU)  
*Faculty Academic Administration Consultant* Ms J Hay  
*Postgraduate Academic Administration Consultant* Vacant

Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology

*Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Ms D Nzioki BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)

North Campus

*Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Mr J Dorothy NDip (HRM) (PET)  
*Faculty Academic Administration Consultants* Mr J Ah Tow BCom (NMMU), BComHons (Business Management) (NMMU)  
Ms H Boshoff BEd (FP) (*cum laude*) (NMMU)  
Vacant  
*Postgraduate Academic Administration Consultant* Ms A Labuschagne BTech (Public Relations Management) (Mandela Uni)

Faculty of Health Sciences

*Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Ms N J Kato NDip (Com Adm), BTech (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)

South Campus

*Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Vacant  
*Faculty Academic Administration Consultants* Ms M Afrikaner NDip (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)  
Ms V Heunis NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) (PET)  
Ms H Levack NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) (NMMU)  
*Postgraduate Academic Administration Consultant* Vacant

Faculty of Humanities

*Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration* Ms D Nzioki BA (UPE), BA Hons (NMMU)

South Campus

<i>Manager: Faculty Academic Administration</i>	Mr BS Mokgothu B.Soc.Sc Hons (UFS), PG Dip Management (NWU), MBA (NWU), LLB (UNISA)
<i>Faculty Academic Administration Consultants</i>	Ms N Azem NDip (Off Mgt & Tech), BTech (Mgt), NDip (HRM) (NMMU) Mr S Debooi LLB (NMU) Ms H Mzingelwa HR Dip (NMMU), BTech HR (NMU), PG Dip (Labour Law Practice) (NMU)
<i>Postgraduate Academic Administration Consultant</i>	Ms N Kuze SED (Secondary Education Dip) (VISTA), Adv Dip (Management) (UWC)
<u><i>Faculty of Law</i></u>	
<i>Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration South Campus</i>	Ms L Roodt BCom (NMMU)
<i>Manager: Faculty Academic Administration Faculty Academic Administration Consultant Postgraduate Academic Administration Consultant</i>	Ms N Terblanche NDip (Bus Comp) (PET) Ms D Billie NDip (Com Adm) (PET) Vacant
<u><i>Faculty of Science</i></u>	
<i>Senior Manager: Faculty Academic Administration South Campus</i>	Ms L Roodt BCom (NMMU)
<i>Manager: Faculty Academic Administration</i>	
<i>Faculty Academic Administration Consultants</i>	Ms F Claassen Ms Y Tembo
<i>Postgraduate Academic Administration Consultant</i>	Ms T Penrith
<u><i>Central Timetabling Office</i></u>	
<i>Senior Manager</i>	Vacant
<i>Timetabling Coordinators</i>	Ms M C Mkontwana NDip (Com Adm) (PET) Ms V Amosi BCom (Marketing and Business Management) (Damelin) Ms M L Palmer BA (Human Resource Management) (NMMU) Mr P L Runeli Higher Certificate in Office Administration (IIE Rosebank College), BA in Public Administration (Mancosa), Bachelor of Public Administration Honours (Mancosa) Mr S Mayana BA (Admin) (UFH)
<b><u><i>Student Systems, Records and Registration</i></u></b>	
<i>Deputy Director</i>	Mrs J Harris
<i>Senior Manager: Student Systems</i>	Mrs R Jappie NDip (Bus Comp) (PET), BTech (Mgt), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (Mandela Uni)
<i>Student Systems Consultants</i>	Mrs L Kuscus NDip Ceramic Design, BTech Ceramic Design (NMMU) Mrs S Maswana NDip (Com Adm) (PET), NDip (CMA) (NMMU), BAHons (Group Dynamics)

<i>Manager: Access and Enrolment Business Processes</i>	(NMMU) Vacant
<i>Student Systems Training Consultant</i>	Vacant
<i>Senior Manager: Student Records and Registration</i>	Mr S September Dip (Mgt), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)

*Student Records Officers*

Ms N Seedat BCom (UPE)

Vacant

*Academic Administrators*Ms M Abrahams  
Ms N Maqoko Dip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (HRM)  
(Mandela Uni)**Contact Centre***Manager: Information Services*

Mr D Barnardo NDip (Mgt) (PET), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)

*Information Services Practitioners*Ms S Dyolivane BA (App Comm & Mgt) (UFH)  
Ms T Mcopela Dip (Ed) (Bellville Education College)  
  
Ms G Paulse Dip (Ed) (Hewitt Education College)  
Ms Dyasi BA Psychology (NMMU)  
Mr Y Skuman Dip Public Relations Mgt (NMU), Advanced  
Diploma Dip in Public Relations Mgt (NMU) BAHons  
(Corporate Communication), Teaching English as a Foreign  
Language Course (TEFL Professional Institute).**Faculty Academic Administration: George  
Campus***Senior Manager: Academic  
Administration*Mr DF Alexander NDip (PA), NH Dip (PMA) (PET), MPA  
(UPE)*Faculty Academic Administration Consultant*Ms E Labuschagne NDip (Com Admin) (TechPTA)  
Ms NB Nokhepheyi NDip (Office Administration and  
Technology), BTech (Office Management and Technology)  
(CPUT)*Access and Enrolment Officer*

Ms N Du Plessis HC IT User Support (Mandela Uni)

*Assessment Officers*Ms Y Ndakai NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (Mandela  
Uni)

Vacant

**Institutional Governance***Deputy Director  
Administrative Coordinator*Mr M Khomo:  
Ms Z Maqoko ND: Public Management; BTech (Public  
Management) (NMMU)**Committee Secretariat Services***Manager*

Mrs E Bardien NDip (HR Man) (NMMU)

*Committee Officers*Mr X Basson  
Mrs C Browne NCert (Off Mgt & Tech) (NMMU)  
Mr S Bulose NDip Lang Prac (DUT)  
Ms S Ketile  
Mrs R Seale  
Mrs U Spies NDip (Com Adm) (PET)

**Records and Information Administration Section**

<i>Manager</i>	Ms C Green NDip (EDP) (PET), NH Dip (Computing) (PET)
<i>Records and Information Administration Coordinator</i>	Ms L Classen

**Legal Services**

<i>Senior Director</i>	Adv M C Mateta LLB UNISA, Postgraduate Diploma in Management (MANCOSA), MDP (UP)
<i>Secretary</i>	Ms NO Maswana NDip (PRM) (NMMU), BTech (PRM) (NMMU), BAHons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)
<i>Contracts Administrator</i>	Ms E Makhubele
<i>Student Disciplinary Hearings Officer</i>	Vacant
<i>Legal Advisors</i>	Mrs LA Groener LLB (Mandela Uni) Vacant Mrs P Mokgwetsi LLB (Mandela Uni)

**Institutional Risk and Advisory**

<i>Deputy Director</i>	Mr B Dyantyi
------------------------	--------------

**STRATEGIC RESOURCE MOBILISATION AND ADVANCEMENT**

<i>Senior Director: Strategic Resource Mobilisation and Advancement</i>	Dr D Webb BA (UCT), BA Honours (University of South Africa), MA (Rhodes University), DLitt et. Phil (University of Fort Hare)
<i>Director: Bursaries and Scholarships</i>	
<i>Director: Capital Resource Mobilisation and Special Projects</i>	Vacant
<i>Manager: Bursaries and Scholarships</i>	Ms B Yaya BA (PRM), Dip (Mkt and Bus Mgt), BAHons (Corporate Communications)
<i>New Business Coordinator</i>	Ms S Gerber BComHons (Bus Mgt) (NMMU)
<i>Professional Services Officer</i>	Ms Y Matshoba, BAHonours (Public Administration)
<i>Office Coordinator</i>	Ms J Bezuidenhout BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)
<i>Special Projects</i>	Dr OSW Franks BSc MechEng, MInd Admin (UCT Hons (B&A)(US), PhD (Engineering Science)(USF USA), Pr Eng

**Alumni Relations**

<i>Director and Alumni Association Secretary</i>	Mr P Geswindt BComEd (UPE), BComHons (UNISA), PGDE, MA (NMMU)
<i>President of Alumni Association</i>	Mr L Nare BA (NMMU), PGDip Bus Admin (GIBS), MBA (GIBS)
<i>Alumni Relations Co-ordinator</i>	Ms S Petersen BA (Psych), BAHons (NMMU)
<i>Alumni Administrative Officer</i>	Ms L Hendricks NDip (Journ), BTech (Journ) (NMMU)
<i>Alumni Relations Officer: Intelligence and Engagement Support</i>	Ms U Makanda BA (MCC) (Mandela Uni)

**University Shop**

<i>Shop Manager</i>	Ms A Madlavu BTech (Marketing Management) (WSU), PG Dip (Enterprise Management) (Rhodes), BAdmin (Regenesys)
<i>Senior shop Assistant</i>	Ms W Scheepers

**STUDENT LIFE AND DEVELOPMENT***Dean of Students*

Dr S Mchunu B Paed (UNIZULU), BA Hons (Natal),  
MA (Education) (University of Newcastle, UK),  
MCom (Organisational and Management Systems),  
PhD (UKZN)

*Personal Assistant*

Ms Siphosethu Sandi

**Campus Health Services***Deputy Director (Acting)*

Sr. E. Lewis Masters Public Health (UJ Cum Laude),  
PGCE (Varsity College), B.Cur (UPE), Certificate in  
Occupational health (NMMU), RCHN, RGN, RM.

**North Campus***Primary Health Care Nurses*

Mr M Mbangi BCur (General, Community, Psychiatry &  
Midwifery) (UPE), RGN, RM, RCHN, RPN

Sr M Reid BCur (General, Community, Psychiatry &  
Midwifery) (NMMU), RGN, RM, RCHN, RPN, B. Social  
Science (UFH)

*Health Secretary**HIV Counsellor*

Ms N Pangwa BA, Office Mgt and Tech (UNISA)

Ms S Jeneker BA (Community and Health Psychology),  
BAHons (Social Behaviour Studies in HIV/AIDS) (UNISA)  
Registered at CCSA

**Second Avenue***Primary Health Care Nurses*

Sr N Ngwekazi Dip Gen Nurs, Mid, CHN (Lilitha  
Nursing College), RGN, RM, RCHN

Sr S Le Roux RGN, RCHN, RM, Post Grad Dipl HIV  
Management (US)

*Health Secretary*

Mrs NS Mafanya NDip (Off Mgt & Tech), BAA,  
BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)

**South Campus***Primary Health Care Nurses*

Sr W D Padayachee Dip Gen Nurs, Mid, CHN and  
Psych (Sarleh Dollie CPT); RGN, RM, RCHN, RPN.  
Cert in Occ Health and Audiometry

*Health Secretary South*

Ms PF Van Neel Post Basic Pharmacist Assistant  
(NMMU), Secretarial Diploma, Public  
Management (UNISA)

*HIV Counsellor*

Mrs N Williams

BPsych Hons (NMMU), HCert (Mgt) (FPD) Post Grad Dip:  
Health and Welfare Management (NMMU) HPSCA  
Registered

**Missionvale Campus***Primary Health Care Nurse*

Sr Z Baartman Diploma in Nursing (Lilitha  
College of Nursing), RGN, RCHN, RPN,  
RM, BA Nursing Science (Adm&Ed),  
Master in Nursing (Stellenbosch Uni)

**George Campus***Primary Health Care Nurses*

Sr MS Kock RGN, RM, RCHN, Dip CHN & Adm  
RNA

*HIV Counsellor (George)*

Ms A Piet BPsychHons(NMMU)

**Universal Accessibility and Disability Services (UADS)**

*Deputy Director/Head of Department*

Dr NE Delubom BAEd (Unitra), BEd, PGDE, MEd (Special Needs and Support Services) (Vista) PhD Special Needs and Support Services) (WSU)

*Manager*

Mr A Nqikashe BA (NMMU), MA (Dev Studies) (NMMU)

*Administrative Assistant*

Mrs T Van Aardt BA (Psych) (NMMU) Bed Foundation phase (UNISA)

*Student Access Coordinator*

Mrs S Nare (BPsych) (NMMU)

*Information Access Officer*

Ms S Gunusa BAdmin & BA Honours (NMMU), MPhil Human Rights (UFH)

*Driver: Specialised Vehicle*

Mr M Malgas

**Madibaz Sport**

*Director*

Ms V Bongela BTech (Marketing Management) (NMMU) Project Management (Damelin EL) Management Development Programme (NMMU: Business School) Digital Branding Strategy (VEGA), Honours Development Studies (Mandela Uni)

*Deputy Directors*

Mr P B Boukes BA Ed (PhysEd), BAHons (Phys Ed) (UPE)

Mr R Osman NDip (Sport Adm & Mkg) (*cum laude*) (PET), BTech (Mkg) (*cum laude*) (NMMU)

Mr S A Thomas DE (Dower TC), HDE (Bellville TC), BA (Phys Ed) (UWC), BAHons (HMS) (UPE), BAHons (Group Dyn) (NMMU)

*Sports Managers*

Mr C Gie NDip (Sport Adm and Mkg) (PET)

Mrs M L Goosen BA (HMS), BAHons (HMS) (Sport Science) (UPE)

Mr M P Hewu BA (Sport & Recreation Mgt) (UWC), NDip (Computer Clerk) (Universal College Outcomes, NDip (Sport & Events Mgt)

Mrs T le Roux

Mr H Loubser BA Phys Ed (US), BA Hons (Group Dynamics) (NMMU)

Mr B Petersen NDip (Sport Adm & Mkg), NDP (Phys Ed) (Dower College), BA (HR), BAHons (Group Dyn) (NMMU)

Mr S Sibande BTech (Sport Mgt), BTech (Mkg)

Mr M Tommy FIFA/CIES/NMMU Cert (Sport Mng) (NMMU), DE, HDE (Dower TC)

*Facilities Manager Sport Facilities and Services*

Mrs K Williamson BA (Psych) (NMMU)

*Events Co-ordinator*

Mrs T Mullins NDip (Sport Mgt) (NMMU)

*Facilities Manager: Outdoor Sport*

*Facilities and Services*

Mr N Barnard NDip (Joinery and Shop fitting) (Olifantsfontein)

*Financial Administrator & PA to Director*

Ms A C Ndzundzu NDip (Management) NMMU

*Front Line Office Administrator*

Mrs S Noorshib NDip (IT) (Oval Intl Comp Educ)

**Student Housing**

*Director: Housing, Living & Learning Programmes*

Mr M Ncapayi BA, BAHons (UFH), BAHons (UPE), MA (LR & HR) (NMMU)

*Deputy Director*

Dr S Ramoshaba NDip Law (UJ), Diploma in Criminal Justice and Forensic Auditing (Rand Afrikaanse Universiteit), BA (University of North), BA Hons (Public Management & Governance) (UJ), BA Hons (Geography) University of North Higher Education Diploma (University of North), MA Public Management and Governance (UJ) DLITT ET PHIL (UJ)

*Secretary*

Vacant

*Senior Manager: Student Life & Development*

Ms S Nhlanguwini National Certificate (Journ) (PET) BA (UFH), BA Hons (Group Dyn) (NMMU)

*Senior Manager: Residence Operations*

Mr S Tutuse NDip Civil Engineering (NMMU), Diploma Project Management (Varsity College)

*Senior Manager: Off-campus and Vacation Accommodation*

Ms S Nhlanguwini NCert (Journ) (PET), BA (UFH), BAHons (Group Dyn) (NMMU)

*Senior Manager: Finance & Operations*

Ms A Nanga BCom General Accounting (NMMU) Advanced Diploma Accounting Sciences (UNISA)

*Student Life Officer*

Ms A Mlatsha MA (NMU), BCur Hons (NMMU), NDip Nursing Education (NMMU)

*Financial Administrator*

Ms S Solomon National Certificate (Financial Accounting) Damelin Bus School)

*Manager: Admissions, Records and Customer Relations*

Ms V Nomgqokwana NDip(HRM) (NMMU)

Residence Managers

<i>Sarah Baartman</i>	Ms SL Mtshake BA (NMMU), PGCE (NMMU), BEdHons (UPS), PDBA (Mandela Uni Business School)
<i>Lilian Ngoyi</i>	Vacant
<i>Solomon Mahlangu</i>	Mr M Goromondo Cert (Pub Rel) (Damelin Bus School), Dip (Practical English) (Cambridge TUT College), Dip (Education) (Unitra)
<i>Senior Manager: Residence Admissions Records and Customer Relations</i>	Mr S Tswane NDip(PRM) (PE Technikon), BTech(PRM) (NMMU), MA (Dev Studies) (NMMU)
<i>Sanlam Student Village Ikamva</i>	Ms X Xaluva BA (Pub Adm) (UPE)
<i>Sanlam Student Village Indwe</i>	Ms S Silayi Bachelor of Social Work (NMMU), N4 Financial Management (PE TVET College)
<i>Yolanda Guma</i>	Ms C Ntseoane NDip (HRM) (Mandela Uni), Assessor Cert (Khanisela College), Adv Dip TVET (NMU)
<i>Charlotte Maxeke</i>	Ms L Beckett NDip (Off Mgt & Tech), BAHons (Group Dyn) (NMMU)
<i>Hector Pieterse</i>	Ms V Mentile–Gozongo Dip (JPTD), BTech (Edu Mgt)
<i>Sol Plaatjie</i>	Mr T Rubusana AMIC (AMIETB), (SP HRM) Damelin, NDip(HRM) (NMMU), Assessor Reg Cert (MERSETA), PJE Cert (DDI)
<i>Phase 2 Block M,N,P</i>	Ms T Blauw BA Psychology (UPE), BA Hons (Group Dym) (NMMU), MA Development Studies (NMMU)
<i>Phase 2 Block Q, R, S</i>	Mr KI Mdalose Bachelor of Social Work (UKZN), Bachelor of Social Science Honours, Public Policy (UKZN)
<i>Phase 3 Block 1,2,3</i>	Vacant
<i>Phase 3 Block 4,5,6</i>	Vacant
<i>George Campus-Indlovukazi Office</i>	Ms K Mvango BA Social Sciences Hons(Pysc) PGDip (HIV& Management), MA (HIV & Management)
<i>George Campus-Umdoni Office</i>	Mr A Masebeni NDip Marketing (NMMU) Adv Dip Business Studies (Management Practice) (NMMU)
<i>George Campus-Sindiso Magaqa</i>	Ms S Mketso PGDER, Adv BS, NDip M, HC Veld M (Mandela Uni)
<i>George Campus Administration Assistant</i>	Mr TT Barnes NDip Management (NMMU)
<i>General Maintenance Practitioners</i>	Mr L de Klerk Mr V Foley Mr P Mbengo Mr B Ntlonze Ms P Gamlashe Electrical Engineering Cert (PE College), Qualified Electrical Artisan (VW Training Academy)

**Student Governance and Development***Director**Vacant**Secretary*

Ms A Penkese NDip (HRM) (Mandela Uni)

**South Campus***Manager: Student Life & Events*

Ms K Snyman BA Ed (Vista) BAEdHons, BAHons (Corporate Communication) (NMMU)

*Senior Manager: Leadership, Training Senior  
Manager: Research and Student Leadership  
Development*

Ms K M Elliott BA, HDE, FDE (UPE), MA (NMMU)

*Manager: Leadership, Training and  
Development*

Ms D J S Potgieter NDip (HRM), BTech (HRD) (UNISA), MTech (HRM) (NMMU)

*Station Manager: Madibaz Radio*

Mr S Makapela BTech (Journ) (NMMU)

*Senior Manager: Student Governance*

Mr M Matyila BAHons (Socio), ND (Sales and Mkg) (NMMU)

*Student Development Practitioner*

Ms S Heynes-Prinsloo NDip (PRM), BTech (PRM) (NMMU)

*Student Development Officer*

Ms Q Nqikashe NDip (Pub Mgt), BTech (Pub Mgt) (NMMU)

**North Campus***Student Development Officer*

Ms T Makolota Dip (Prim Ed) (Lyceum College), NDip (HRM), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)

*Senior Manager: Student Governance*

Mr S Mpepo NDip (PRM) (NMMU)

**Missionvale Campus***Student Development Officer*

Mr Y Lusasa B (HMS) (NMMU), BAHons (NMMU)

**Second Avenue Campus***Student Development Officer*

Ms S Mdlungu NDip (PRM) (NMMU)

## REGISTERED ENGAGEMENT ENTITIES

### CHAIRS

#### **CHAIR FOR CRITICAL STUDIES IN HIGHER EDUCATION TRANSFORMATION (*CriSHET*)**

Chair                                      Prof A Keet  
     BA, HDE, BEd, MEd (*cum laude*) (UWC), PhD (Edu Mang, Law and Policy) (UP)

#### Housed

Nelson Mandela University, Bird Street Campus, Felsted Building, Ground Floor.

#### About *CriSHET*

##### Purpose

This is a strategic post introduced to drive the Transformation agenda of the University by grounding it in critical studies and framing it within the concept of an African-purposed curriculum in view of the current debates about the decolonisation of the University. This includes being a strategic resource to various key stakeholders internally and externally and supporting the leadership team, positioning Nelson Mandela University strategically within the higher education sector in order to make strategic impact.

##### Vision

The Chair seeks to be a premier national, regional and international site for critical studies and praxes in higher education transformation with local and global impact.

##### Mission

The mission of the Chair comprises the study of higher education transformation, connecting such inquiry to critical social justice praxes and the challenges and contestations within higher education against the backdrop of national, regional and global processes.

##### Objectives of the Chair

The Chair will focus on original scholarship that critically analyses patterns of inclusion and exclusion and configurations of recognitions and misrecognitions within higher education, particularly focusing on:

- Universities as transformational and transformative social systems and the political economy of higher education;
- Institutional and intellectual cultures and the renewal of cultural traditions, practices and knowledge;
- Socially just pedagogies and its interplay with research and institutional culture;
- Social structure of the academy, transformative academic citizenship and the mechanics of academic 'authority' and 'power';
- The power-relations embedded within the organisation of knowledge, its disciplines and disciples;
- The politics of knowledge and academic publishing;
- Student and staff voices, activism, and the promotion, protection and monitoring of human rights within the sector;
- The connectionist dynamics between higher education and the state, private sector, advocacy and interest groups, pressure formations and the broader society; and
- African-purposed curricula and the decolonisation of higher education.

##### Praxis

The research of the Chair joins up with the practical expression of the strategic transformation imperatives and programmes of Nelson Mandela University and the South African higher education sector; including policy and programmatic work.



Excellence  
Innovation and Learning

### Slogan

Dream. Create. Innovate

### About InnoVenton

**InnoVenton** is a registered Engagement Institute at the Nelson Mandela University; whose principle Technology Focus is Microalgae based Product and Process Development.

This engagement institute maintains strong relations with the Technology Innovation Agency (TIA) and the Department of Science and Technology (DST). The Institute incorporates the **Downstream Chemicals Technology Station**, a Government funded initiative to make available high-level research, technological services and training, to technology based Small and Medium Enterprises, and South African Industry as a whole.

The group consists of technical laboratory staff, scientists, office professionals, researchers and interns, working full-time on SME and industry projects, utilising advanced skills and technologies to meet the needs of industry. InnoVenton align's itself through the Faculty of Science with the Nelson Mandela University's vision of a world-class engaged and transdisciplinary African Faculty of Science that responds to socio-economic and environmental challenges in society.

### ***SOUTH AFRICAN INTERNATIONAL MARITIME INSTITUTE (SAIMI)***

CEO: Mr O Mtati  
BA, BJuris (Vista University), Master's (Development Studies) (Mandela Uni)

### Objectives and functions

- Co-ordinate, promote and support the education, skills and research needs of the maritime sector
- Increase the quality of teaching, learning and research in the maritime sector.
- Support professional development in the maritime sector. Facilitate international and African continental co-operation
- Broaden the range of education options to meet industry needs.

SAIMI broadly focuses on meeting the identified needs of the maritime sector for:

- Co-ordination of programmes, projects and research
- Promoting co-operation and collaboration amongst industry, educational institutions and other role-players in the sector
- Ensuring educational gaps are filled
- Promoting articulation between levels of qualifications and institutions

### Operation Phakisa Skills Initiative Working Groups

Marine Protection Services & Governance – Prof Patrick Vrancken (Nelson Mandela University)

Maritime Manufacturing - Ms Vanessa Davidson (MIASA)

Maritime Transport – Prof Ed Snyders (CPUT)

Oil & Gas Exploration – Prof Moctar Doucoure (Nelson Mandela University)

Agriculture – Dr Nial Vine (University of Fort Hare)

## CENTRES

### **ADVANCED MECHATRONIC TECHNOLOGY CENTRE (AMTC)**

Manager: Mr K du Preez  
M Dip Tech Mech Eng (PET), TMSAI Mech E, MSAIRAC

#### Objectives and functions

To develop technologically competent persons who are able to:

- Expand the boundaries of technology by means of technology analysis and innovation.
- Operate independently or with limited supervision in a technology environment.
- Contribute to society, both within the community and the economy.
- Engage in research and development.

#### Supporting Objectives

- Provide resources that assist learners to acquire the intellectual and functional skills needed for technological tasks.
- Provide a mechanism for HR development through further education and recognition of learning.
- Develop entrepreneurial skills so that the learner can engage in meaningful and rewarding business activities.
- Assist SMME's to implement and manage Learnerships.

### **CENTRE FOR COMMUNITY SCHOOL (CCS)**

Director: (Acting) Mr Mzuzu

#### Mission

The Centre for the Community School aims to contribute to educational improvement in South Africa by developing theoretical and practice-based models of school improvement that are relevant and responsive to the contextual realities of schools in South Africa.

#### Housed

The Centre forms part of the Education Faculty and is housed on the Missionvale Campus in Building no 519, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor

#### Objectives and Functions:

One of the key objectives of CCS is to serve as a national resource centre that elevates the concept of the Community School as a credible, replicable and sustainable model for educational improvement in South Africa. The activities of the Centre will revolve around the following focus areas:

- **Teaching:** The Centre will facilitate the development of a course on the Community School Teacher that focuses on the knowledge, dispositions, and skills required by current and aspiring educators working in Community Schools.
- **Internships:** Students enrolled in Nelson Mandela University's Education Faculty who are taking any of the above courses will be able to do an internship in a Community School and work on a practice/research-based project as part of their coursework. Due to the cross-disciplinary focus of the Centre, internships will also be offered to students from other departments at Nelson Mandela University, for example Psychology, Counselling and Social Work, whose areas of interest have direct relevance to the work of the Community School.

- **Research and Publications:** The Centre will offer research opportunities to master's and doctoral students through its projects. Faculty members will also produce research articles for publication in accredited journals.
- **Community School Improvement Programmes:** The Centre will offer a programme of events that focuses on school and community improvement, and is aimed at students, parents, teachers and other community members. These programmes will encourage community-wide interest and engagement in school-related activities. It will include workshops, short courses, guest lectures, community conversations, information sessions, and film screenings.
- **Resource Centre:** The Centre will gather information on Community School-related resources, and refer community members, educators, and other school partners to appropriate resources as needed in their efforts to support and advance the Community School concept.
- **Networking:** In seeking to support and promote the concept of the Community School as an important school improvement model, the Centre will establish relationships with other groups and organisations that have a similar focus in South Africa and other countries.

### ***CENTRE FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF NON-RACIALISM AND DEMOCRACY (CANRAD)***

Director                      Mr A Zinn  
    BA (UCT), HDipEd (RU), Ed. M. (Columbia University, USA), MA (Columbia University, USA)

#### **Mission**

The Centre for the Advancement of Non-Racialism and Democracy seeks to harness collective institutional capabilities in relation to academic endeavours in research, teaching and learning, evidence-based advocacy and interventions in advancing non-racialism and democracy. The activities of the Centre will be multi/inter/cross/trans-disciplinary and will be informed by a shared understanding of the interdependence of research, advocacy, education and intervention. Specifically, the Centre will strive to undertake cutting-edge social research, educational engagement and advocacy aimed at raising public understanding and policy support for the pursuit of a non-racial, democratic South Africa.

#### **Housed**

North Campus, New Administration Building, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Room 222.

#### **Objectives and functions**

The Centre's work will bring into focus important and inter-related questions about constructs of racism and its alternatives (non-racialism, multiculturalism, social justice, etc.), the relationship between 'race', class and gender inequality, identity, reconciliation and social cohesion and policies enabling transition to a non-racial, democratic society.

### ***CENTRE FOR INTEGRATED POST-SCHOOL EDUCATION AND TRAINING (CIPSET)***

Director:                      Ivor Baatjes  
    BSc Ed (UWC); MA (Dalhousie, Canada)

#### **Mission**

The mission of the Centre is to support and build progressive capacity in the Post School Education and Training Sector and to inform policy and practice through collaborative research and social action.

#### **Housed**

Office of the Deputy Vice Chancellor: Research, Innovation and Internationalisation.

Objectives

- Promoting an intellectual project that focuses on democracy, citizenship and social justice as central to Post School Education (PSE) in South Africa;
- Defining, developing and implementing a research agenda that supports PSE in South Africa;
- Establishing programmes and projects that support PSE in South Africa;
- Collaborating with educational groups, institutions and agencies in order to develop and strengthen PSE;
- Building research capacity that advances the PSE system in South Africa;
- Producing academic and scholarly work in PSE in a manner that promotes social justice and the public good;
- Serve as a regional and national resource centre that focuses on research-informed, evidence-based strategies to enhance the strategic, policy and educational impact of the PSE sector.
- Provide research opportunities for postgraduate students and scholars in respect of PSE.
- Provide strategic direction and central administrative support for the various University initiatives within the PSE sector.

***CENTRE FOR LAW IN ACTION (CLA)***

Chief Operating Officer: Mr M de Lange MBA (NMU)

Mission

CLA engages with all sectors of civil society that serve community needs and contributes to sustainable development through capacity building, skills development, the rendering of institutional support and the establishment of best practices and benchmarks. Since 2015 its focus includes sea fisheries and related crimes.

Housed

The Centre is housed at the Bird Street Campus, Dulcie September Building in Cuyler Street.

Objectives and functions*Primary aim:*

The primary aim of CLA is to improve the levels of service delivery by the different spheres of government through the effective implementation of existing legislation and training through:

- The improvement of the skills and capacity of those who are involved in public affairs, and who can make a contribution towards improving service delivery.
- Assisting public authorities to develop, implement and enforce legislation to effectively manage public problems and issues, especially those relating to the protection of marine living resources, local government and public health.
- Assisting communities, refugees and asylum seekers to improve their quality of life through creating access to legal resources.
- Increasing the effectiveness of the criminal justice system by assisting public authorities to implement and enforce legislation.

CLA operates as a number of structures that seek to fulfil various targets within its directive. The main structures are the Fisheries Law Enforcement Academy (FishFORCE) and the Refugee Rights Centre (RRC).

***Fisheries Law Enforcement Academy (FishFORCE)***

Chief Operating Officer: Mr M de Lange MBA (NMU)

### Mission

In line with Nelson Mandela University's strategic decision to develop a strong marine and maritime institutional focus, the Centre established the Fisheries Law Enforcement Academy (FishFORCE), which aims to improve fisheries law enforcement.

### Housed

The FishFORCE Academy is housed at the Bird Street Campus, Dulcie September Building in Cuyler Street.

### Objectives and functions

- Establish fisheries crime law enforcement as a new and emerging fisheries compliance model.
- Endeavour to achieve knowledge and intelligence led investigations and increase successful prosecutions of criminals engaged in fisheries crime.
- Build capacity amongst role players in the fisheries crime environment and to also enable fisheries law enforcement officers to obtain formal qualifications in their chosen field of expertise.

### **Refugee Rights Centre**

Head: Mr L Harmse  
BA, LLB (Vista)

### Housed

The Centre is housed at the Bird Street Campus, Faculty of Law Services Building in Cuyler Street.

### Objectives and functions

- Ensuring that government officials comply consistently with legislation and policy directives on migrant rights in general and refugee law in particular.
- Providing paralegal and other pro-bono legal services for refugees, asylum seekers and migrants.
- Contributing towards the creation of a just, rights-based and enabling environment for cross-border migration in South Africa.
- Improving the capacity knowledge, skills and networks of the state and civil society service providers, organized migrant and refugee groups, local and provincial government agencies and other relevant stakeholders in South Africa with the regard to the rights and services available to refugees, asylum seekers and migrants.

### **GOVAN MBEKI MATHEMATICS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (GMMDC)**

Head: Dr C Steyn (Acting)  
BSc (UPE), HED (UPE), BEd Hons (NWU), MEd PhD (NMU)

### Housed

The Centre is housed in the Felsted Building, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Bird Street Campus, Central, PE

### Vision

- To improve the quality of Mathematics and Physical Science teaching and learning at FET College and Secondary School level;
- The effective integration of relevant off-line 21st century technologies in the teaching and learning of Mathematics and Physical Science;
- To create awareness of the importance of Mathematics and Physical Science as gateway subjects for economic growth in SA.

### Mission

- Develop and implement innovative techno-blended models to improve the quality of teaching and learning of Mathematics and Science in secondary schools and at TVET Colleges;

- Provide effective professional skills development for Mathematics and Physical Science educators;
- Incubate Mathematics and Physical Science learners with potential for access and success at HE institutions;
- Provide quality Mathematics and Physical Science resources for learner support at Secondary schools.

### ***SOUTHERN AFRICA CISCO ACADEMY SUPPORT CENTRE (SACASC)***

Manager: Vacant

#### Vision

To be a pillar for the provision of Internet technology skills in Southern Africa.

#### Mission

Provide quality and relevant leadership, support, management and training to the Cisco Networking Academy community in order to achieve social and economic transformation for Southern Africa.

#### Objectives and functions

The Objectives and major functions of the SACASC are:

- To play a leading role in The Cisco Networking Academy Program in Southern Africa.
- To contribute to the empowerment and sustainable development of all Academies by providing support to all Academies on an equal basis, and facilitating quality, affordable communication networking and related training.
- Support the provision of a diverse range of quality educational and training opportunities in the Post-School Education (PSE) sector to contribute to creating increased opportunities for youth and adults not in education, employment and training.
- Facilitate access and articulation pathways for learners from the PSE sector who fulfil the admissions criteria for career-focused university qualifications, especially in scarce skills fields of study.
- Provide for multi-disciplinary capacity development interventions within the PSE sector to ensure that such institutions become educational providers of first choice regionally and nationally.
- Serve as a national and regional resource centre that focuses on research-informed, evidence-based strategies to enhance the strategic, policy and educational impact of the PSE sector.
- Provide research opportunities for postgraduate students and scholars in respect of PSE.
- Provide strategic direction and central administrative support for the various University initiatives within the PSE sector.

## **CLINICS**

### ***UNIVERSITY PSYCHOLOGY CLINIC (UCLIN)***

Director Dr A Sandison  
MA (Couns Psych) (UPE), PhD (Psych) (NMMU)

#### Mission

UCLIN is a facility dedicated to the education and professional training of postgraduate psychology students with the end result of registration in specific categories of Clinical, Counselling, Educational or Research Psychology. UCLIN strives towards academic excellence by ensuring that students develop a comprehensive understanding and practical experience of a broad spectrum of psychological, psycho-neurological and psycho-educational problems, as well as assessment procedures and therapeutic interventions that would meet the needs of the diverse South African population.

#### Housed

The Clinic is housed on the South Campus, Building 7, Lower Ground.

### ***Community Psychology Centre (Missionvale Campus)***

Coordinator Dr T Mabusela  
B.LIS Hons (UFH), BA Psychology Hons (UFH), MSc Clin Psych (Medunsa),  
D. Psych (Univ of Melbourne)

#### Objectives and functions

The Community Psychology Centre on the Missionvale Campus is a satellite of the University Psychology Clinic. also a professional training unit for postgraduate psychology learners in the Faculty of Health Sciences with the end result of registration in the specific category of Counselling Psychology. It was established to provide broad based community psychological services in the form of psychological assessment procedures and therapeutic interventions. Thus through its teaching and training, community service and research, the Centre aims towards the evolving of newer and more contextually relevant models of psychological assessment, counselling and psychotherapy. The three main functions of the Centre are therefore:

- To provide a facility dedicated to the education and training of postgraduate psychology learners leading to professional registration with the Health Professions Council of South Africa.
- To cater for the dire need of mental health services and programmes in the Nelson Mandela Metropolitan region by increasing the access and affordability of such services to the poor and underprivileged surrounding communities.
- To form a scientific research hub for a variety theoretical and applied projects.

## **UNITS**

### ***UNIT FOR BIOKINETICS AND SPORT SCIENCE (UBSS)***

Head Ms LP Grenfell  
BA (HMS) (Rhodes), (HDE) (Rhodes), BAHons (HMS) (Biokinetics) (UPE),  
MA (HMS) (UPE)

#### Mission

The staff of the Unit for Biokinetics and Sport Science is committed to providing community service at the highest professional level, the best possible academic support, and to actively stimulate and promote research in the various disciplines of Human Movement Science to optimize the potential of our communities towards sustainable development.

#### Housed

The Unit is housed in the Department of Human Movement Science within the Faculty of Health Sciences.

#### Objectives and functions

- To create an experiential learning opportunity for the students of the Department of Human Movement Science.
- To engage with the community with the view to deliver a service and to understand their needs.
- To stimulate, promote and facilitate research.
- To generate third steam income for the Department of Human Movement Science.

The function of the UBSS is twofold:

- To promote and restore health (Biokinetics services); and
- To enhance performance (Sport Science services).

**LABOUR AND SOCIAL SECURITY LAW UNIT (LSSLU)**

Head: Prof JA van der Walt  
BJuris, BAHons (UPE), LLB (UNISA)  
Deputy Head: Prof A Govindjee  
BA, LLB(RU), LLM (Labour Law) (*cum laude*) (UPE), LLD(NMMU), Attorney  
of the High Court

Housed

The Institute is housed at the Faculty of Law, South Campus.

Objectives and functions

- To undertake research on labour and social security law.
- To train students and the broader community in labour and social security law.
- To undertake contractual investigations and research relating to labour and social security law.
- To disseminate information on labour and social security law matters.
- To provide a forum for communicating research findings.
- To fulfil any other function considered by the Board or Committee to be necessary and expedient to promote the interests and objectives of the Unit.

**MARINE ROBOTICS UNIT (MRU)**

Manager: Mr A Lakhani

About Marine Robotics Unit

The Marine Robotics Unit has been established within Nelson Mandela University to support researchers based on the new Ocean Science Campus. Nelson Mandela University has been chosen by the IIOE-22 to be the hub for marine robotics in a Western Indian Ocean (WIO) wide research network being established through the UK funded SOLSTICE project.

Core focus

The MRU's core focus is to support WIO-wide research through the deployment and operation of off-the-shelf existing robotics such as autonomous underwater vehicle (AUVs) and gliders. This 'platform' will host and maintain this equipment with dedicated Nelson Mandela University engineers and scientists who will also execute data collection missions. Another focus of the MRU is to stimulate innovation in marine robotics, i.e. design and build new robots to support the ocean sciences. This 'platform' will also have a strong training component involving postgraduate students from including WIO regional and northern hemisphere institutions.

## REGISTERED RESEARCH ENTITIES

### INSTITUTES

#### **AEON – EARTH STEWARDSHIP SCIENCE RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Director                    Dr Bastien Linol  
                                     PhD (Nelson Mandela University)  
 Research Associate Prof Peter Vale  
 Research Adm            Mrs Emily Bosire

#### Mission

AEON-ESSRI aims to provide a university-wide research and educational environment to seek consilient knowledge and engagement amongst earth and life sciences, engineering, resource economics, human and cultural sciences through application and dissemination of Earth Stewardship Science. It will foster cutting-edge, internationally-connected, science and analytical learning using advanced tools and technologies in an environment that fosters solving complex problems through transdisciplinary science to explore sustainability for people and the planet, particularly in Africa.

#### Housed

The Earth Stewardship Research Institute is temporarily housed in the Science Faculty (Building 13) South Campus.

#### History

AEON-ESSRI was established in August 2013 at the Nelson Mandela University out of AEON - Africa Earth Observatory Network, a self-managed research entity founded in 2005 while the co-founders were at the University of Cape Town.

#### Description of major programs and services

+AEON-ESSRI will endeavour to continue as a lead institute in the DST's Global Change Grand Challenges program, as AEON has done, and provide an enabling space for transdisciplinary programmes and research chairs between Departments and Faculties of Nelson Mandela University between Science and Humanities.

#### - **Research and Development**

Research at AEON-ESSRI is focused on:

*"iPhakade"* – *'Observe the present and consider the past to ponder the future'* Under this motto, AEON-ESSRI aims to induce and catalyse the emergence of a new trans-disciplinary science – Earth Stewardship Science – that will integrate research on, and teaching in, our understanding of the dynamic resilience of our Earth-Life-Social System and help us to better define our life support systems within which we will mitigate, adapt, and manage the global commons in the Anthropocene. Major research programmes of national and international interest, and all multidisciplinary in character, include:

##### 1. Skills development program

The primary objective is to produce graduates who can compete globally and become African leaders in their fields. A core component is thus strengthening foundational field skills, including training to make direct observation, measurement, mapping, and sampling. To address this, AEON students participate in annual field schools and laboratory activities. In all cases, they will collect and analyse their own research data.

##### 2. Water quality monitoring and geo-health in Africa

The major goal of this programme is to improve geo-health linked to water quality monitoring in selected areas of Africa (South Africa, Ghana, and Kenya). As climate change exacerbates water pollution and creates conditions more conducive to cholera, typhoid, and to the growth of malaria mosquito larvae in stagnant waters, the goal is to involve local communities, especially women and schoolchildren, in water monitoring through citizen science. Unlike conventional research methods, the approach involves scientists working together with local communities to characterize the water sources.

### 3. Stable isotope and noble gas isotope geochemistry

Another major programme is to establish a laboratory for isotope geochemistry at Nelson Mandela University. This will enhance local technical capacity for research in environmental and ocean sciences, facilitating transdisciplinary collaboration through specialized techniques that apply across various fields. It will also elevate the quality of education by providing hands-on training in stable isotope and noble gas mass spectrometry.

### 4. Terrestrial and marine geophysics

AEON's geophysical research programme is focused on collecting new data on land and at sea, particularly across the Eastern Cape, which is an exceptional natural laboratory in the southwest Indian Ocean. The aim is to help establish baseline data with findings that meaningfully contribute to fundamental knowledge: in tectonics, climate, and marine habitats, while also pioneering Marine Geosciences, which is wanted for future coastal and marine development.

### 5. Resource valuation and sustainability

In addition to exploring for natural resources, including petroleum, shale gas, groundwater, uranium, and diamonds, this programme investigates lesser known economic and environmental impacts of sea-level changes, greenhouse gases, soil erosion, and geologic hydrogen. It is essentially based on field work and assisted by Geographic Information Systems, and laboratory experiments.<sup>6</sup> Africa Alive Corridors

Twenty designated corridors explore the geo-biological and cultural heritage of the continent, from deep time to the Anthropocene. Each corridor uses a specific lens through which to tell some of the rich stories embedded within it. This facilitates learning and knowledge exchange across numerous disciplines. It will also help communicating the stories to a broader audience.

## **INSTITUTE FOR COASTAL AND MARINE RESEARCH (CMR)**

Director	Dr DM Schael PGDip-M&E (Stell), BSc (University of Wisconsin, USA), MSc (NCSU, USA), PhD (UCT)
Deputy Director	Professor Janine B Adams BSc, BScHons (UPE), MSc (UPE), PhD (UPE)
Deputy Director	Professor PHG Vrancken LED (Brussels), LLM, LLD (UCT)

The CMR is a leading ocean and coastal sciences institute, conducting cutting-edge research, building capacity and advancing our understanding of the coastal and marine environment, to serve the needs of South Africa, the African continent and beyond in a sustainable manner. CMR strives for excellence in interdisciplinary research and training relating to coastal and marine environments.

### Housed

The CMR is a University-wide research institute, reporting directly to the DVC: Research Innovation and Internationalisation. The CMR is based at the Ocean Sciences Campus. It hosts the Marine Apex Predator Research Unit (MAPRU) and the Research Diving Unit (RDU), as well as Ocean Sciences-linked Research Chairs.

Objectives and functions

The CMR is a key element in the Nelson Mandela University vision of providing leadership in generating knowledge, innovation, education and skills development relating to coastal and marine environments. In addressing this, the CMR's objectives are to:

- **provide a forum** to enhance collaboration among academics, researchers and professionals, and build interdisciplinary teams of critical mass to address complex issues
- **create a strong brand** and market this collective expertise to develop partnerships and source funding in key areas
- **build capacity** in knowledge and skills through research-based postgraduate training and short courses
- **provide community service** through professional consulting, service on external boards and committees, and broader outreach
- **provide infrastructure support** for research, especially relating to diving, boating and specialised marine equipment
- **host meetings**, regional, national and international, and other activities of wide interest to showcase expertise and achievements
- **be the first point of contact** for marine issues at the University and communicate, on behalf of the membership, with the external community and top management

**CENTRES*****BUILT ENVIRONMENT RESEARCH CENTRE (BERC)***

Director                      Mr Chris Allen  
(Interim)                      B.Bdg.A; MSc (BE) PM; ICIOB

Mission

The Built Environment Research Centre conducts cross faculty cutting edge built environment industry originated research, facilitates the learning of industry sponsored MSc and PhD candidates, and engages in extensive collaboration with other research institutes regionally, nationally, and internationally.

Housed

The Centre is housed in the School of the Built Environment, C-Block, Room C210, North Campus.

Objectives and functions

The purpose of the Centre is to contribute to the establishment of new research and development thereof, take advantage of research opportunities within the built environment and facilitate knowledge transfer to and from the built environment through research enterprise. The aims are to:

- To provide opportunities for practicing professionals to conduct applied research at MSc and Doctoral level with a view to finding solutions to problems in their immediate work environment (Professional Doctorates);
- Brand the University built environment research excellence;
- Expand built environment research capacity through the harnessing of multi-disciplinary research competencies in the school, faculty and university; and
- Produce research outputs tailored to specific needs of the Built Environment industry stakeholders.

***CENTRE FOR AFRICAN CONSERVATION ECOLOGY (ACE)***

Director                      Prof G I H Kerley  
   BScHons(UPE), MSc(UP), PhD(UPE)

Mission

The Mission of ACE is to develop scientific knowledge of the ecology and conservation of African ecosystems, especially in the Eastern Cape and adjacent regions of high biodiversity, which will enable society to make wise environmental management decisions. In achieving its Mission, ACE will build human capacity through postgraduate training.

Housed

The Centre is housed in the Faculty of Science, Biological Sciences Building, Room 12-014, South Campus.

Objectives and functions

To enhance delivery of core services of the Nelson Mandela University by operating an entity that provides an enabling environment to stimulate and integrate cooperative research and training, attract funding to support students and contract researchers, facilitate and co-ordinate interaction with stakeholders and funders. This contributes to the achievement of the University's goal of addressing the needs of civil society, through the broad field of terrestrial ecology.

***CENTRE FOR AFRICAN COASTAL PALAEOSCIENCE (ACCP)***

Director: Dr Jan C. De Vynck (PhD)

International

Deputy Director: Prof CW Marean (PhD)

*National*

Deputy Director: Dr AJ Potts (PhD)

Vision

By 2021, the ACCP will be internationally recognized as a leading institution for conducting research on the Quaternary evolution of the biota (including early humans) of the species-rich south and southeast coast of South Africa.

Mission

The Mission of ACCP is to conduct and coordinate Quaternary palaeoscientific research in an interdisciplinary context on the south and southeast coast of South Africa. The Centre also aims to build human capacity through postgraduate training.

Housed

The Centre is housed in the Faculty of Science, Biological Sciences Building, Floor 1, Room 0114, South Campus.

Strategic objectives

The Centre will:

- conduct and stimulate research across all fields of palaeoscience that provide context for understanding the evolution of biota, with a focus on the human lineage;
- promote and facilitate inter-disciplinary, intra-institutional and inter-institutional palaeoscience research; and
- provide tuition in palaeosciences at undergraduate (by exposing students to the palaeosciences within existing modules) and postgraduate levels, and foster co-supervision of postgraduate students by international leaders in different fields.

***CENTRE FOR COMMUNITY TECHNOLOGIES (CCT)***

Director: Prof D van Greunen  
HDE, FDE, BAHons, MA (UPE), PhD (UNISA), PMIITPSA, MICSIT

Mission

The mission of the CCT is to promote radical development of the human potential of particularly disadvantaged communities through the use of technologies. In achieving its mission, the CCT will build human capacity through postgraduate training and enterprise development in rural and disadvantaged communities.

### Housed

The Center is housed in the Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology, Room R134, 1st floor of the Goldfields Building on the North Campus.

### Objectives and functions

The core functions of the CCT include the advancement of technology research and development that will in turn also lead to not only training and human capital development but also mentorship. As the centre is both a research and engagement entity, it seeks to embrace the principles of integrated scholarship by ensuring that scholarly and research-informed interventions are embedded in its interventions in the different communities. The CCT establishes reciprocal and mutually beneficial relationships with external and internal stakeholders that will allow for knowledge sharing and a co-ordinated institutional strategy for community research and engagement.

### ***CENTRE OF EXPERTISE IN FORECASTING (CEF)***

Director                      Prof Igor N Litvine  
   PhD (Kiev Shevchenko National University), DEcon (University of Lorraine)

### Mission

- To serve the forecasting needs of South Africa through training students and conducting applied research.
- Consolidate and develop existing forecasting expertise in the Department of Statistics.
- Generate meaningful research that is applicable in the South African and international contexts.
- Initiate innovative projects in line with the vision, mission and strategic priorities of the University.

### Vision

- To become a recognized centre of forecasting expertise in South Africa and internationally.
- Known for innovative approach to problems.
- Able to work across disciplines.
- Academic rigor combined with practical approach.

### Housed

- The Centre is housed in the D-block, North Campus. Enquiries: Room D0107.
- Website: <http://www.mandela.ac.za/coef>

### ***CENTRE FOR HIGH RESOLUTION TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY (HRTEM)***

Director                      Prof EJ Olivier  
   BSc (NMMU), BScHons, MSc, MBA, PhD (NMMU)

### Mission

To conduct the most advanced nanoscale materials research on the African continent using an analytical atomic resolution transmission electron microscope and related instruments, and train highly skilled MSc and PhD graduates.

### Housed

The Centre is housed in the Faculty of Science, Building 124, South Campus.

### Objectives and functions

- The main aim of the Centre for HRTEM is to provide a broad community of SA scientists and students with a full range of state-of-the-art instruments needed for nanoscale materials research.
- The research to be carried out in the Centre for HRTEM, in collaboration with other institutions, will make significant contributions in the following focus areas of the National Nanotechnology

Strategy: energy, chemical processing, minerals and advanced materials.

- This research is also well aligned with the 3<sup>rd</sup> Research Focus Area of the University which is: Materials, infrastructure and process development for industry and manufacturing.
- The Centre for HRTEM will contribute greatly to the University mission as an engaged people-centred University since it will collaborate extensively with other universities, institutions and industry in South Africa and abroad, and it will provide excellent training opportunities for postgraduate students.

### ***CENTRE FOR RESEARCH IN INFORMATION AND CYBER SECURITY (CRICS)***

Director                      Prof RA Botha BSc (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (RAU), PhD (RAU),  
PGCHE (NMMU, MIITPSA)

#### Mission

The Mission of CRICS is to advance the knowledge and secure practices in the field of Information and Cyber Security. In achieving its Mission, CRICS will develop human capacity through postgraduate research.

#### Housed

The Centre is housed in the Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology, R-block, North Campus.

#### Objectives and functions

To conduct and disseminate research in the fields of Information and Cyber Security, as well as to engage with governmental, public and private organizations and society at large towards the implementation of safe and secure information and cyber security practices.

### ***CENTRE FOR RUBBER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (CRST)***

Director                      Dr SP Hlangothi  
MSc(UNIN), PhD(NMMU), PDBA(NMMU)

#### Mission

To build knowledge and expertise for the South African rubber science and technology sector.

#### Housed

The Centre is housed in the Faculty of Science, Physics & Chemistry Building (13), Room 00-05, South Campus.

#### Objectives and functions

- Advancement of rubber related research and development programs across various disciplines.
- Provide analytical and technical services to the South African rubber and tyre manufacturing and recycling industries.
- Provide training in rubber science, technology and engineering at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

### ***CENTRE FOR BROADBAND COMMUNICATION (CBC)***

Director                      Prof T B Gibbon  
BScHons(UPE), HDE(UPE), MSc(UPE), PhD(NMMU)

#### Mission

The mission of the CBC is to be a leading provider of knowledge and expertise that can drive the development of advanced broadband infrastructure in South Africa. The Centre focuses on primary research but drives this towards implementable solutions for the South African and African context. The Centre combines multi-disciplinary teams from different academic departments together with industry and sector-specific specialists to solve current problems and

drive the broadband infrastructure agenda. The Centre acts as a nucleus for academic research in the field in South Africa, championing projects while working with industry and government stakeholders to achieve outcomes. Additionally, it initiates new technology development and determines future research themes in the field.

#### Housed

The Centre is housed in the Faculty of Science, Physics Building, Room 13 -01 53, South Campus, along with share facilities in the Department of Computing Sciences.

#### Objectives and functions

The CBC focuses on the following objectives and functions:

- To develop the human capacity required to support broadband research and industry implementation in South Africa.
- To ensure new technologies meet local requirements and are appropriate.
- To ensure that the rollout of broadband infrastructure enables South African citizens to participate in the information society.
- To ensure that the data produced by MeerKAT and Square Kilometre Array (SKA) can be adequately transported and aggregated for the benefit of humanity

### **NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY/TELKOM CENTRE OF EXCELLENCE (CoE)**

Head                      Prof JL Wesson  
                                    PhD(UPE), MIITPSA, MICSIT

#### Mission

The Nelson Mandela University/Telkom Centre of Excellence (CoE) is a research-based centre that strives to serve the needs of the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) industry by developing highly qualified Master's and Doctoral graduates through applied research in collaboration with its Industry partners.

#### Housed

The CoE is housed in the Departments of Computing Sciences and Physics in the Faculty of Science.

#### **Smart Unit**

Head                      Prof JL Wesson  
                                    PhD (UPE), MCSSA, MICSIT

#### Objectives and functions

#### **SmartAssist: A model for a smart environment using natural interaction and smart devices to improve the quality of people's lives**

The aim of this project is to design a model for a smart environment (SE) using advanced technology that can improve people's lives. The interaction with this environment will incorporate natural interaction, including gesture-based interaction, multimodal interaction and smart devices. Personalization will be used to recognize the user and allow customization. This SE will serve as a prototype for a smart home or a smart office.

#### Objectives directly related to the research project

- Design and build a SE, including sensors, actuators and smart devices, to meet the requirements of the SmartAssist project.
- Identify what types of applications, services and wearables are most suitable for SmartAssist users in South Africa.
- Develop supporting technologies required to implement these applications and services. This will include the development of models for users, tasks and environments.
- Develop models for the personalisation and customisation of the SmartLab so that it reacts differently to different users, based on their preferences and information learnt about them.

- Develop prototype SmartAssist applications and services for South African users taking socio-technical aspects into consideration.
- Investigate and design appropriate natural interaction techniques for SmartAssist that leverage the SE and models created.

### ***Optical Fibre Research Unit***

Head                                    Prof T B Gibbon  
    BSc (UPE), HDE (UPE), BScHons (UPE), MSc (NMMU), PhD (NMMU)

#### Objectives and functions

The specific objectives of the Research Unit are the following:

- To research the factors necessary for upgrading to the Next Generation Network (NGN) in South Africa.
- To investigate the factors necessary for the deployment of “Fibre-to-the-Neighbourhood” (FTTX) in metropolitan areas in South Africa.
- To support efforts to establish a modern optical fibre network in Africa, through the training of postgraduate students from different African countries in the key technologies.

#### Housed

The Optical Fibre Research Unit is housed in a modern, well equipped Laboratory in the Physics Department of the Science Faculty.

### ***Photovoltaics***

Head                                    Prof EE van Dyk  
    PhD(UPE), PrSciNat, PrPhys

#### Objectives and functions

- To undertake a detailed evaluation of PV devices and modules that may be deployed in remote applications.
- To undertake a detailed study of various aspects of PV system design and performance in order to enable industry partners and collaborators to better utilise the resources available to them.
- To develop human resources through the training of skilled graduates with expertise in the technical aspects of solar energy, for South Africa’s present and future needs.
- To further develop the capabilities of the photovoltaic research facilities within the Department of Physics at Mandela University in order to benefit renewable energy users in South Africa and the rest of Africa.

### ***CENTRE FOR WOMEN AND GENDER STUDIES***

Director                                Prof Babalwa Magoqwana  
    BSS Hons (RU), MSS(RU), PhD (RU)

#### Mission

The Centre for Women and Gender Studies was established in October 2019, to contribute towards attitudinal and social transformation through the promotion of women empowerment and gender equality and equity. Through rigorous and critical analysis of the role of economic, religious, and political institutions in legitimizing and institutionalizing gender, sex and sexuality disparities the Centre seeks to mainstream gender across the sector through teaching and learning, research, and collaborative engagements. This mission of the Centre is informed by the vision of the university to be a “dynamic, African University recognised for the cutting-edge knowledge towards a sustainable future”. This centre is designed to approach gender mainstreaming through African intellectual heritage rooted in the Eastern Cape regional histories.

The Centre is a host to a prestigious NMU-DST-NRF SARCHI **Chair in African Feminist Imaginations**, headed by Prof Pumla Dine Gqola, to study the Creative Arts (literature, the fine and visual arts, film, theatre, dance, music), popular culture and other expressions of African feminist energies, while training the post graduate students for future African societies.

#### Housed

The Centre is housed under the Engagement and Transformation Portfolio, in Felsted Building, First Floor, in the Bird Street Campus.

#### Objectives and Mandate of the Centre for Women and Gender Studies

The mandate of the Centre for Women and Gender Studies is to mainstream gender in teaching, promote scholarly engagements that can transform attitude towards gender transformation. This mandate is matched by these following goals:

- To facilitate the integration of socially relevant interdisciplinary women and gender studies in teaching, curriculum design, research and engagement activities at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels.
- To critically analyse and interpret gender differentiation and inequality from a complexity contextual perspective and their intersections with ethnicity, culture, religion, class, sexual orientation, age, and other critical dimensions.
- To build Institutional, regional, and national capacity and support women empowerment and gender advocacy through teaching, training, consultancy, and networking.
- To foster cooperation, collaboration, and networking within the University as well as with Government and non-Government organisations to influence policy and support to advance the constitutional values of human dignity, equality, freedom and social justice.

### **UNITS**

#### ***DRUG UTILIZATION RESEARCH UNIT (DURU)***

Head                      Prof I Truter  
                                    BPharm, MSc, DCom (UPE), PhD (NWU)

#### Mission

The Drug Utilization Research Unit (DURU) at Nelson Mandela University promotes, educates and informs all interested parties about the rational and cost-effective use of health care resources, with specific emphasis on the management of medicines.

#### Housed

Faculty of Health Sciences, Department of Pharmacy, Biology Building (12-02-57), South Campus

#### Objectives and functions

The primary aim of DURU is to be involved in research activities related to the rational and cost-effective use of health care resources.

The scope of activities include:

- Supervision of postgraduate students.
- Generation of research outputs, primarily but not exclusively peer-reviewed journal publications.
- Involvement in the training of health care staff and students in Drug Utilization, Pharmacoepidemiology and various aspects related to Pharmacy Practice, including workshops and short courses.
- Consultation services.

***FAMILY BUSINESS UNIT (FBU)***

Head Dr T Matchaba-Hove  
BCom (NMMU), BComHons (NMMU), PG Dip (Fin Plan) (NMMU), MCom (NMMU), DCom (Mandela Uni)

Mission

To be the leading Family Business Unit in Africa through academic excellence, practical relevance, and the development and dissemination of knowledge and expertise in the field of family businesses

Housed

Department of Business Management, Main building, Floor 11, Room 08, South Campus

Objectives and Functions

In striving to achieve this mission, the University Family Business Unit undertakes to:

- Become the driver and leader of family business research, consultation and training in Africa.
- Value diversity and recognise differences in abilities, beliefs, cultures, education, gender, and professions.
- Build partnerships and business affiliations that contribute to the core purposes of the Unit.
- Create a platform to share knowledge and best practices with family businesses.
- Assist family business leaders and/or managers all over Africa to grow and to prosper by offering executive programmes, workshops, short courses, high-quality research, and consulting.
- Be at the forefront, both nationally and internationally, in producing high-quality research outputs that are published in the top academic journals of the world.
- Gain recognition for the field of family-business research as an independent field of study, in the corporate sector, government, and academia.
- Be the only African university to participate in the global STEP (Successful Transgenerational Entrepreneurship Practices) project.

***MARINE APEX PREDATOR RESEARCH UNIT (MAPRU)***

Head Professor PA Pistorius  
BSc (UnivPmb), BScHons (UP), MSc (UP), PhD (UP)

The Marine Apex Predator Research Unit (MAPRU) is a research unit within the Institute for Coastal and Marine Research (CMR).

Mission

Our research focuses on marine top predators as a group addressing questions of fundamental and applied interest by drawing on a range of disciplines. Many marine top predator species are threatened and research undertaken will accordingly have a strong conservation focus. At the upper limit of the food chain, marine top predators are generally good indicators of global change as well as areas of high productivity. Marine top predators (at the species and community level) will therefore also be used to better understand ecosystem changes and for conservation based spatial planning.

Geographically, most of our projects are focused on the South African coastline and in the sub-Antarctic region, but also extend into Mozambique and Namibia.

Our members are based mostly at Nelson Mandela University, but a number are based at other institutions, and we maintain collaborative links with many international institutions.

Objectives

MAPRU was established in early 2016 with the following objectives:

- To conduct research on marine top predators, including seabirds, seals, sharks and cetaceans particularly in relation to global change, conservation and sustainable resource management.
- To provide learning opportunities and train postgraduate students in various aspects involving marine top predators.
- To be involved in various forms of engagement, using charismatic predator species to stimulate public interest in marine biodiversity and conservation.

#### Housed

The majority of MAPRU members are based in the Department of Zoology, with some being based at the Ocean Sciences Campus.

### **RESEARCH DIVING UNIT (RDU)**

Acting/Interim Head      Adjunct Professor Lorien C Pichegru  
    BSc (Université Louis Pasteur (ULP), France), BScHons (ULP), MSc  
    (University Pierre & Marie Curie, Paris VI), PhD (ULP)

The Research Diving Unit (RDU) is housed within the Institute for Coastal and Marine Research (CMR) and supports marine research and related academic programmes.

#### Mandate

- Provide operational support to research projects and contacts.
- Provide and develop commercial diving capacity within the Nelson Mandela University through providing training qualifications and experience.
- Provide Safety, Health, Environmental and Quality Assurance in all its training, personnel, operations and equipment, as enforced by legislation. This includes ensuring copies of permits issued to researchers are available at the dive site, as required by legislation.

#### Housed

The RDU is based at the Ocean Sciences Campus.

### **SUSTAINABILITY RESEARCH UNIT (SRU)**

Acting Head                      Adj. Prof Herve Fritz  
    PhD (University of Paris 6 - Pierre et Marie Curie), France

#### Mission

The mission of the Sustainability Research Unit is to be a catalyst of change towards more harmonious relationships between society and the biosphere - a good Anthropocene.

#### Housed

The Unit is housed on the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor in the Research Building, George Campus.

#### Objectives and function

The SRU vision is to be a catalyst of change towards more harmonious relationships between society and the biosphere - a Good Anthropocene. We are a trans-disciplinary hub for new thinking where scholars, decision makers and practitioners gather to deliberate social ecological problems and re-frame them as opportunities, which the SRU helps to address through research. The SRU has an inclusive, humanizing culture providing the space for motivated students and academics to grow and thrive. We consider ourselves to be bridging agents, connectors and communicators, agents of change who gather multiple evidence and then facilitate the translation of science into social understanding. In our quest for a good Anthropocene, the SRU's focus is to gather and communicate evidence to promote better understanding of the challenges facing society and the natural environment. We strive to adaptively address these challenges using trans-disciplinary complex systems frameworks and participatory learning and action. We build credibility and relevance by listening, asking the right questions, providing reliable information and learning with our stakeholders through action on the ground.

The SRU goals are to 1) develop integrated information systems and models, based on good science, to enable more sustainable management of social-ecological systems; 2) provide scientific information about the causes, impacts, consequences and good ecosystem management practices related to climate change; 3) develop and implement strategies to promote sustainability in urban

development, tourism, agriculture, forestry, fisheries and biodiversity conservation; 4) offer training courses to raise awareness and build capacity; 5) promote the health and well-being of society and the ecosystems we are part of.

#### International Priority Programme:

International research Lab REHABS “Reconciling Ecological and Human Adaptations for Biosphere Sustainability”. This programme is attached to the SRU, it is a joint international research unit between CNRS (France) and NMU, with University of Lyon and University of Angers as French universities involved, and SANParks as an associate institution. The IRL REHABS aims to strengthen research at the interface between ecosystem management, biodiversity conservation and sustainability, by focusing on exploring joint ecological and social mechanisms for ensuring a biosphere-based sustainability (sensu Folke et al. 2016). Through its creation and positioning on the George Campus, the IRL-REHABS is the critical bridge between SRU and the Natural Resource Science & Management Cluster, and thus builds up critical mass in Research, Post-graduate Supervision and International Partnerships on the George campus.

### ***UNIT FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM (UFEDT)***

Head                                    Prof R Ncwadi  
BA, BAHons (Vista), MA (Economics) (UPE), PhD (NMMU)

#### Mission and Vision

UFEDT will operate as a specialised research unit within the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences which will provide the structure needed to conduct research, training and consultation outputs supportive of the Vision and Mission of the Nelson Mandela University relevant to the transformation and development of local communities, the empowerment of staff and graduates, and the acceleration of sustainable economic development in the Eastern Cape, South Africa and the African Continent.

#### Housed

UFEDT is located within the Department of Economics, Development and Tourism in the Faculty of Business and Economic Science, Main Building, South Campus, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor Office 0922.

#### Objectives and Functions

UFEDT will support, facilitate, conduct and disseminate research relative to economic and development planning within the Faculty while encouraging scholarly activity of a basic or applied nature in areas of study accommodated within the Faculty. The UFEDT will also serve as a locus for the stimulating of departmental research, attracting research funds and enhancing the research experience of the faculty, lecturers, students, and visiting scholars. In pursuit of this objective, UFEDT will establish links and strategic partnerships with donors, research institutions and development agencies locally and globally.

### ***UNIT FOR POSITIVE ORGANISATIONS (UPO)***

Head                                    Prof A Werner BA (Comm), MA (Potch), DTech (HRM) (NMU)

#### Mission

To generate and apply knowledge that will serve to establish and advance positive relationships, organisations and economies on the African continent.

#### Housed

The Unit is housed in the School of Industrial Psychology and Human Resources.

#### Objectives

- Engagement  
To act as an organisational catalyst by developing organisational leaders and employees of industry to view the organisational world through a positive lens and to live and lead accordingly.
- Research

Creating a research platform for researching positive phenomena in organisations. Our domains of research are Positive Leadership, Organisational Well-being, Meaning and Purpose, Ethics and Virtues, Organisational Trust, High Quality Relationships and Culture in an organizational setting.

- Lecturing

Exposing students of Nelson Mandela University to the theory and academic relevance of Positive Organisational Scholarship (POS) in organisations.

## ***VISUAL METHODOLOGIES FOR SOCIAL CHANGE UNIT (VMSCU)***

Head                      Dr Margie Childs  
                                  DEd (NMMU). MPhil (NMMU)

### Mission

The *Visual Methodologies for Social Change Unit* in the Faculty of Education is a research entity that strives to advance the study of visual and participatory methodologies (photovoice, participatory video, digital archives, performance in community-based work) in education settings.

### Housed

The Unit is housed in the Faculty of Education, South Campus

### Objectives and functions

The objectives of the research-intensive and community engagement unit are to do the following:

- Contribute to the study of visual and participatory methodologies in general: The unit aims to promote the use of photovoice, participatory video, digital archives and performance in community-based-participatory research.
- Provide opportunities for staff at the University to become involved in research projects: The expertise of interested staff members will be channeled and supported within the unit to provide meaningful inputs into education projects. This approach will facilitate and encourage engagement as well as promote developmental and research opportunities and, as such, should help to increase both research outputs and engagement activities.
- Raise the community engagement and research profile of the Faculty: Engaging in projects in collaboration with schools, Education departments, NGOs and funding bodies will raise the community engagement profile of the Faculty and also provide opportunity for both faculty members and students to become involved in research projects for higher degrees and/or for publication purposes.

The unit will achieve its objectives through

- *Use* of established and new *research projects*.
- *Supervision* of postgraduate degrees, i.e., master's and doctoral research.
- *Generating financial income* for the Faculty and University, in the form of direct funding, postgraduate student subsidy and subsidy for publications.
- *Creating research and engagement* opportunities for the Faculty of Education.

## ACADEMIC SUPPORT UNITS

### CENTRE FOR ACADEMIC ENGAGEMENT AND COLLABORATION (CAEC)

#### Objectives and functions

- To facilitate and provide strategic direction for the academic engagement activities of the University in line with its vision, mission, value statements and focus areas.
- To serve as a catalyst in the development of collaborative partnerships between the University and its external community.
- To support the provision of graduate placement, work integrated and service learning opportunities for students.
- To facilitate and support the University community development and outreach projects with marginalised and under-served communities.

### HIV & AIDS RESEARCH UNIT

#### Vision

To be a unit recognised for its leadership role in driving a sustainable comprehensive response to the HIV & AIDS pandemic.

#### Mission

To promote and sustain a collaborative response to the HIV & AIDS pandemic through governance, teaching and learning, research, community engagement and service provision.

#### Underlying Principles

The unit underpins the values, educational purpose and philosophy of the University.

#### Objectives, role and functions

The HIV & AIDS unit provides leadership and support in the development and promotion of:

- HIV & AIDS Teaching and Learning for staff and students.
- Community engagement, advocacy and HIV & AIDS awareness.
- The Creation and sustainability of an environment that supports research and scholarship in the area of HIV & AIDS.

#### Housed

The Unit is located in the Psychology Building, South Campus.

### LEARNING AND TEACHING COLLABORATIVE FOR SUCCESS (LT COLLAB)

#### Mission of Unit

LT Collab aims to be a valued centre of excellence that provides sought after institution-wide and research-led services and programmes that focus on optimizing student and staff potential and contribute to higher education transformation.

### LEARNING DEVELOPMENT (LD)

#### Objectives and Functions

To contribute to the enhancement of student success by:

- Developing and providing learning support and development programmes that expose students to tools that support student success.
- Conducting research, tracking students, and disseminating information through publications, reports, conference presentations and workshops to inform students, staff and the wider educational community about these programmes.
- To work collaboratively with university partners to promote student success.

## **TEACHING EXCELLENCE (TE)**

### Objectives and functions

The main purpose of the CTLM is to:

- Enhance the quality of the teaching and learning provided and the assessment practices followed by academic staff through offering workshops, seminars and focused interventions.
- Orientate new academic staff to the teaching, learning and assessment practices promoted at the University.
- Facilitate student development through programmes aimed at enhancing retention, academic and life skills, and language and writing development.
- Provision of turnkey AV technological solutions in support of teaching and learning and the administration of the university

## **EMTHONJENI STUDENT WELLNESS (ESW)**

### Objectives and functions

- To support and enhance wellness and the holistic growth and development of students through co-involvement of the campus community.
- To assist students in identifying and enhancing learning skills which help in effectively meeting their educational and life goals.
- To provide guidance and counselling to students experiencing personal adjustment, vocational, developmental, or psychological problems that require professional attention.

## **UNIT FOR STATISTICAL CONSULTATION (USC)**

Head                      Vacant

### Mission

To enhance the research capacity of Nelson Mandela University staff and senior postgraduate students and to ensure the integrity and quality of research produced at University by providing a comprehensive statistical consultation service to the designated staff and student groups.

### Housed

The Unit is housed in the Faculty of Science.

### Objectives and functions

The USC provides a free, comprehensive statistical service to master's and doctoral students and staff who are doing non-contract research that will culminate in at least one article published in an accredited journal. Our functions include support for all stages of primarily quantitative research and to a lesser extent qualitative research.

## **OFFICE FOR INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY**

### Mission

Our mission is to be a strategic resource for the leadership of Nelson Mandela University in seeking to promote excellence in all aspects of the university, most particularly its vision of generating cutting-edge knowledge for a sustainable future. To achieve this, we adopt a transformative, evidence-based approach to strategic planning, institutional research, management information systems, and institutional performance monitoring and evaluation. This involves providing decision-making support to executive management through sophisticated data analyses, developing and maintaining a cycle of institutional research studies, and contributing to institutional transformation through strategic planning processes and systems.

## **INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY AND PROJECTS**

### Objectives and functions

- Support the Vice-Chancellor and senior management in the development of institutional strategy to optimally position the University nationally and internationally.

- Facilitate strategy-aligned strategic and operational planning at senior and middle management levels within faculties and support service divisions.
- Enhance strategic integration and alignment of academic, financial, human resources and infrastructural planning.
- Promote strategic alignment of the University's Programme Qualification Mix (PQM) with the University's academic mission and enrolment plan.
- Facilitate and support institutional strategy deployment and implementation at all levels of the University.
- Facilitate institutional culture change interventions to foster alignment with the University's values and institutional strategy at all levels of the University.
- Facilitate the alignment of University budgeting and resource allocation with institutional strategic imperatives.
- Provide planning, analytical and project management support to institutional strategic projects incubated within the Office of the Vice-Chancellor.
- Monitor progress in strategy implementation and the optimal utilisation of strategic resources.

## **STRATEGY INTELLIGENCE AND DATA ANALYTICS (SIDA)**

### Objectives and functions

- Inform evidence-based institutional planning, budgeting and reporting through integrated business intelligence, data analytics, performance dashboards and modelling.
- Develop and monitor University enrolment targets within the framework of the University's six-year enrolment plan.
- Conduct predictive data analytics, modelling, forecasting and feasibility analyses to support executive management in strategically positioning the University within a differentiated HE landscape.
- Develop and implement technology-enabled institutional performance monitoring platforms, data warehouses and dashboards to support integrated institutional planning, monitoring, evaluation and reporting.
- Translate business intelligence into accessible, user-friendly management information reports to support management decision-making.
- Fulfil the University's statutory information reporting requirements and obligations in terms of the provision of HEMIS and subsidy-related information.

## **INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH AND REPORTING**

### Objectives and functions

- Collect, organise, maintain, analyse and interpret institutional and other data to support evidence-based decision-making, policy development and strategy.
- Conduct policy analyses, benchmarking and ongoing environmental scanning on higher education trends to inform institutional strategy and policy development.
- Monitor, evaluate and report on the extent to which the University achieves its predetermined strategic goals and objectives.
- Conduct special studies and institutional research projects in respect of institutional strategic priorities.
- Administer a cycle of institutional research surveys to obtain feedback from internal and external stakeholders on the quality of academic, support service and campus life experience provided by the University.
- Prepare institutional planning reports and statutory reporting submissions to the Department of Higher Education and Training and other national regulatory bodies.

## ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE

Arts and Culture focuses on the holistic development of students by creating opportunities for their participation in the arts. The Department of Arts, Culture and Heritage provides an environment in which students are able to exercise and develop their need for cultural and artistic expression. It aims at introducing the University to a wider South African community as an institution with a responsibility towards community development and which has a commitment to addressing past imbalances in the arts.

Activities include: First Year's Concert, Campus Life Festival, Isisusa Music festival, Public Speaking, Light Entertainment, Dance and Drama Performances, Debating, Visual Art, Music Concerts for the external and internal University communities.

The Department organises a variety of concerts and events for the community with both local and international artists.

## LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

Nelson Mandela University has a centralised library and four branch libraries in Port Elizabeth and a branch library in George. Library and Information Services (LIS) are open during office hours and after hours on weekdays as well as Saturdays and Sundays at selected branches.

**Membership** – Nelson Mandela University students and staff are entitled to free membership of LIS upon registration as a library user. Outside persons, subject to certain conditions, may apply as members. LIS provides an effective and efficient lending service of library materials between all six Mandela University campus libraries.

**Information Resources** – In order to support teaching, learning and research, LIS has acquired over 389,613 titles (559,559 volumes, including e-books), plus 27,386 electronic serial titles. We also subscribe to 731 print serials titles (magazines, journals, newspapers, abstracts and indexes) and provide access to 121 online databases.

**Inter-Library Loan (ILL)** – Otherwise known as Resource sharing: a type of library cooperation, where every participating library shares their library resources with other libraries. Through Inter-Library Loan Services, library users can then obtain certain material not available at Nelson Mandela University LIS from other South African libraries and/or from overseas. This service is offered to all Mandela University registered postgraduate students and staff.

**Information and Training Services** - A team of Librarians provides a people-centered quality information service that helps users with their research and course projects. Scheduled and on-demand training sessions in the use of information resources include:

- Generic training for undergraduate students
- Subject specific training for postgraduate students and researchers
- Training on the Go – at the point of need
- After hours training for working students

**LIS web site** (<http://library.mandela.ac.za>) provides information to current and potential users about LIS' services, facilities, events and information resources. Users have access via the web site to the online catalogue, online databases and other electronic resources.

### Facilities

- One online system for all branches
- Computer work stations for accessing Internet and library electronic resources
- Information Commons (South campus) – a comfortable study, reading and computer area
- Research Commons – (South, North, 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue and Missionvale Campus Libraries) – a comfortable area for postgraduate students and staff to do their research.
- Photocopiers, printers and scanners
- Wireless access
- Services to students with special needs (personal computers with text-enlarging software and magnifiers)

**Regulations** - Information brochures explaining all rules, services and facilities are available in the library, at registration and also on the staff and student portals, the intranet and internet.

**Readers are encouraged to check “The Institutional Regulatory Code (IRC) - Policies, procedures and rules” as policies. procedures and rules are regularly updated.**

## **LANGUAGE POLICY OF THE UNIVERSITY**

### **1. PREAMBLE**

The Language Policy of the Nelson Mandela University is designed to be consistent with Sections 6 and 29(2) of the Constitution of South Africa, Section 27(2) of the Higher Education Act of 1997, the National Plan for Higher Education of 2001, the report from the Council on Higher Education, July 2001 (“Language Policy Framework for South African Higher Education”), and the report from the Gerwel Committee, January 2002, on the position of Afrikaans in the university system. The nature and spirit of these national policy documents suggest that the acceptance of the linguistic realities of South African society by incorporating the principles of multilingualism can only lead to communicative empowerment and the optimisation of our country’s intellectual potential. In the context of the geographical area served by the University, this would mean the appropriate and sensible utilisation of established proficiency in the languages best known to learners, coupled with the enhancement of academic skills in English as the predominant language of tuition and assessment. At the same time, it embraces the imperative to develop and promote the isiXhosa language and culture and to ensure as far as possible the retention and strengthening of Afrikaans as an established language of scholarship and science.

The Language Policy will be:

- (i) sensitive to the educational, cultural and language background of students,
- (ii) responsive to the changing language needs and circumstances of the staff and students, inclusive, and
- (iii) non-discriminatory.

The Language Policy seeks to be in consonance with the Nelson Mandela University’s Vision, Mission and Values Statement. This will be done through the recognition of the linguistic and cultural needs of the University’s diverse communities, the eradication of all forms of unfair language discrimination (in accordance with the Constitution and the Bill of Rights) and the promotion of equal access to knowledge by providing for the development of multilingual skills.

### **2. GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

“Additive multilingualism” means the appropriate utilisation of established proficiency in the languages best known to learners in the process of enhancing academic skills in English or another target language.

“Council” means the Council of the Nelson Mandela University.

“English second language student” means a student who took English as a second language in Grade 12.

“Multilingual” means:

- (i) the ability to use more than one language;
- (ii) the actual use of more than one language; or (iii) tolerance towards the use of more than one language.

“Functional multilingualism” means selecting an appropriate language for communication purposes, with due respect to the requirements of the situation and the proficiency of the interlocutors (partners in the communication context). The implication is that not all official languages need to be used in equal measure for all domains and at all levels of usage, so that certain functions may be performed only in English, others only in isiXhosa or in Afrikaans, others in all three languages, etc.

“Official language” means any one of the languages recognised as such by Council.

“Primary language” means the language in which an individual is most proficient, which is generally the language spoken at home.

### **3. A COMMITMENT TO MULTILINGUALISM**

Council, senior management, all staff and students are required to adopt a tolerant approach and a preparedness to give effect to the principles of functional and additive multilingualism through the implementation of this policy.

#### **4. GUIDING PRINCIPLES**

The Language Policy is designed:

- (i) to promote diversity, equity and reconciliation;
- (ii) to be constitutional and in consonance with the Language Policy for Higher Education;
- (iii) to be responsive to the needs of the university's constituency;
- (iv) to be sensitive to the changing language needs and circumstances of the staff and students;
- (v) to be academically justifiable, inclusive, non-discriminatory and practicable.

#### **5. FLEXIBILITY AND TOLERANCE**

It is accepted that the success of this policy is dependent on the adoption, throughout the institution, of a tolerant, flexible approach to matters concerning language and the recognition of the value of language in communicating clearly and providing unimpeded access to knowledge.

#### **6. THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF THE UNIVERSITY**

The official languages of the University will be English, Afrikaans and isiXhosa and its corporate image must reflect this lingual identity.

#### **7. LANGUAGE USE FOR COMMUNICATION**

For practical reasons and to avoid duplication, the language of internal governance and of administration will be English.

##### **7.1 Internal written communication**

- Documentation submitted to decision-making bodies, such as Council, Senate, Faculty Boards, committees, etc., as well as minutes, agendas and such like will be in English.
- Contributors to University publications, both paper-based and electronic, may use the language of their choice, but English gist summaries are recommended to encourage the furtherance of multilingualism.
- In notices to staff and students, the principle of multilingualism will be applied in as far as is practicable.

##### **7.2 Internal oral communication**

English is regarded as the default language for meetings, with the proviso that the principle of functional multilingualism will apply when appropriate.

##### **7.3 External written communication**

- The language used for general external correspondence aimed at a cross-section of language speakers will be English.
- However, where the language preference of an individual or body is known, communication will be in that official language as far as is practicable.
- Official documentation that has legal implications for the institution will be available in English only.
- General documentation of an informative nature (e.g. for marketing purposes or explaining health matters) circulated to students and the public will increasingly be made available in all three official languages.

##### **7.4 External oral communication**

In verbal communication with members of the public, employees of the Nelson Mandela University should establish the language preference of a member of the public at initial contact and honour such preference inasmuch as it is feasible.

#### **8. TEACHING, LEARNING AND ASSESSMENT**

- While English is an international language of communication in science and in business, and is the preferred medium of teaching, learning and assessment in most programmes (with the exception of language and literature departments where other languages are studied), it is the primary language of not more than one third of the Nelson Mandela University's students.

- Whereas it is a major objective to ensure optimal access to language-mediated knowledge, two avenues to achieve this objective need to be pursued:
  - (i) Effective literacy in English, by means of which all students should acquire the ability to communicate through the spoken and written word in a variety of contexts - academic, social, and in their future careers in this language; and
  - (ii) Optimum use of students' primary language (if not English) to ensure cognitive assimilation into the university sphere of knowledge acquisition.

These two aims should be pursued through an appropriate programme of language development based on additive multilingualism.

- Where assessment is conducted in English, allowances may be made for English second language (see Glossary) and English foreign language students.
- If the language needs in a particular programme and practical considerations (such as the language ability of lecturers, external examiners and students, class size and composition and infrastructure) warrant it, a faculty board can be requested to allow isiXhosa or Afrikaans to be used as the language of teaching and assessment. However, the choice of language must not have a negative impact on access for other language groups.
- Where an entire class shares Afrikaans or isiXhosa as first language, teaching and assessment may be conducted in that language, subject to the ability of the lecturer.
- Language departments will be able to determine the language to be used in their respective units.
- To ensure internal coherence, the teaching and assessment policies of the Nelson Mandela University must be in equilibrium with the language policy.

## **9. SIGNAGE**

All three official languages will be used to generically identify offices and facilities.

In deciding on the language used for the generic component of names of buildings or facilities (if applicable), the criterion of functionality must be applied. The principle of multilingualism could be exercised by alternating the language in cases where multiple signs for the same entity are required.

## **10. THE DEVELOPMENT OF ISIXHOSA AS AN ACADEMIC LANGUAGE**

- Resources should be made available to develop and expand the isiXhosa language for educational and technological purposes as required.
- Staff and students should be made aware of the value and importance of such development.
- The development of these resources should not detract from the importance of maintaining and developing resources in Afrikaans and English.

## **11. TRAINING AND CAPACITY BUILDING**

The Nelson Mandela University will support the development of training programmes which enhance the capacity of employees and students to become proficient in any of the official languages.

## **12. LABOUR RELATIONS**

The principle of functional multilingualism and recognition of the language rights of the employee will be maintained in respect of service contracts, letters of appointment, notifications, explanatory documents (e.g. with reference to pension benefits).

## **13. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LANGUAGE POLICY**

A joint Senate Management Committee, consisting of relevant stakeholders in the University community, will be appointed and be responsible for overseeing the implementation of the Language Policy.

The University acknowledges that the implementation of this policy may give rise to uncertainties in its practical application from time to time. For that reason, the University commits itself to playing a supportive role in assisting staff to meet their commitments in terms of the policy. The Implementation Committee is empowered to issue guidelines at the request of individual staff members and/or faculties to serve as guidelines on how this policy should be applied.

## NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS POLICY

### 1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to spell out how the Nelson Mandela University gives effect to its commitment to enrolling students based on academic merit and fostering equity of access, opportunities and educational outcomes through its approach to admissions and the criteria employed in making an admission decision. In this regard, the policy addresses the principles that underpin Nelson Mandela University's approach to student admissions, the setting of admission requirements, and the admissions process.

### 2. DEFINITION OF TERMS

**Access** “The widening of access to higher education is an equity-driven concern and relates to the strategies and procedures that an institution undertakes to make its educational services accessible to a diversity of students” (Council for Higher Education, 2004, ITL Resource No. 3. Access & Admissions, p. 3). In order for access to be meaningful, students who gain access must have a reasonable possibility of succeeding in their studies. To this end, Osborne and Gallacher (2004) conceptualise access as consisting of three components, namely, “getting in, getting through, and getting on” (p. 11). This implies that universities should:

- a. have flexible admissions criteria, pathways/articulation routes and admissions procedures and processes in place (getting in);
- b. respond to a diversifying student body by aligning the programmes, services, support mechanisms, and approaches to curriculum development, teaching and learning that it has in place to enable students to persist at their studies and graduate (getting through); and
- c. educate students for life and work in the 21<sup>st</sup> century (getting on).

**Access Routes** A range of access or entry routes to Higher Education (HE) studies should be in place. These include foundational / bridging / access programmes, Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), and articulation possibilities between programmes and institutions.

**Admissions Requirements** Minimum admissions requirements for qualifications offered at HE institutions are legislated nationally (see section 3.2.3). Furthermore, HE institutions may set additional admission requirements for specific programmes.

**Admissions Management** This entails the policies, systems, procedures, structures and staffing that are in place to manage the admission, selection, placement and streaming of students. This includes student recruitment, processing applications, making admissions decisions and admissions offers, and integrating admissions offers with other services (e.g., financial aid, student housing) as well as the provision of student support.

**Capping** In some undergraduate and postgraduate programmes, the number of first-time entering applicants that are admitted has to be limited/capped in accordance with:

- a. The enrolment plan agreed to with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET).
- b. Available resources, infrastructure and staff capacity.
- c. Prescriptions of professional bodies.

Therefore, Senate and Council approve the capping of student numbers in specific programmes annually. In view of this, applicants are made aware that meeting the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee acceptance.

**Enrolment Management** Enrolment refers to the regulation and management of admissions. HE institutions develop enrolment plans and reach agreement with the DHET regarding enrolment targets, which includes equity targets. Institutions then institute procedures and processes to manage their enrolments according to the agreed targets.

**Selection** To meet enrolment targets, especially in programmes with a limited intake or with very specific admissions criteria (e.g., in some professional programmes), selection is undertaken. Selection needs to be done in a transparent way using published selection criteria and a process which is sensitive to achieving equity and redress.

**Streaming** Where a range of cognate programmes (e.g., Higher Certificate, Diploma, and Degree) are available in the discipline/career focus for which an applicant has applied, an applicant who is unsuccessful for one programme could be directed to a cognate programme for which she/he qualifies.

### 3. CONTEXT

Admission to study at University is informed and guided by:

- a. The *Constitution of the Republic of South Africa*, national policies and legislation pertaining to promoting equity of access and outcomes and admission requirements.
- b. Nelson Mandela University's Vision, Mission, Values, Strategic Priorities and Vision 2020 Strategic Planning Framework.
- c. Related University policies such as the *Recognition of Prior Learning Policy*, the *Readmission to Undergraduate Programmes Policy*, the *Teaching and Learning Policy*, *Policy for Academic Programme Articulation* and the *Master's and Doctoral Degrees Policy*.

#### 3.1 Equity, Redress, Diversity and Access for Success

In the *Bill of Rights* contained in Chapter 2 of the *Constitution of the Republic of South Africa* (Act 108 of 1996), it is indicated in paragraph 29 (1) that all South Africans have the right "(a) to basic education ... and (b) to further education, which the state, through reasonable measures, must make progressively available and accessible". Building on this, in the *Education White Paper 3* (2007) one of the focus areas in higher education is identified as being "an inequitable distribution of access and opportunity for students and staff along lines of race, gender, class and geography" (p. 8)<sup>1</sup>. Consequently, "equity and redress" is identified as being a fundamental principle in terms of providing opportunities for students to gain access to higher education studies and to be successful in such studies (*Education White Paper 3*, 2007). This is echoed in the *National Plan for Higher Education in South Africa* (2001)<sup>2</sup> in that it is indicated that higher education institutions need to "promote equity of access and fair chances of success to all who are seeking to realise their potential through higher education, while eradicating all forms of unfair discrimination and advancing redress for past inequalities" (p. 6). As reflected in this statement, the onus on Nelson Mandela University is to broaden access in a responsible way as students who are admitted should have a reasonable chance of succeeding in their studies and actualising their potential by providing a supportive, transformative learning environment.

<sup>1</sup> Department of Education (2007). *Education White Paper 3: A Programme for the Transformation of Higher Education*.

Pretoria: Department of Education.

<sup>2</sup> Department of Education (2001). *National Plan for Higher Education*. Pretoria: Department of Education.

Furthermore, promoting social equity and redress enables Nelson Mandela University to enrol a diverse student body which creates a vibrant “diverse intellectual and social”<sup>3</sup> learning environment that enriches the quality of the student learning experience, intellectual debate and “greater social cohesion in our deeply fractured society” (Badat, 2011, p. 7)<sup>3</sup>.

### 3.2 Legislative, Regulatory and Policy context

#### 3.2.1 *White Paper for Post-school Education and Training*<sup>4</sup>

The South African post-school system requires expansion and diversification to meet the training and HR development needs of our society. Consequently, the *White Paper for Post-School Education and Training* was released by the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Among the key objectives outlined in the White paper are to develop “a post-school system that can assist in building a fair, equitable, non-racial, non-sexists and democratic South Africa”, “a single, coordinated post-school education and training system”, and to achieve “expanded access, improved quality, and increased diversity of provision” (p. xi). The White Paper sets out a vision for a transformed post-school system which ... “will be more equitable, much expanded and more diverse” (p. xvii-xviii) with a view to contributing to economic growth and development as well as reducing poverty.

The Higher Education sector is one of the key role players in the post-school system in South Africa. As such, Nelson Mandela University needs to be responsive to broadening access and articulation opportunities to learners from the envisaged expanded post-school system as a means of contributing to our country’s development agenda.

#### 3.2.2 *Higher Education Act:*

Section 37(4) of the *Higher Education Act*, Act 101 of 1997 as amended, makes provision for universities, with the approval of Council and Senate, to determine their admission requirements. These requirements must be transparent in that they must be published and must be sensitive to facilitating access for a diverse range of students that have the potential to succeed.

#### 3.2.3 *Minimum admission requirements:*

Applicants must meet the minimum admissions requirements that have been legislated for all the programme types included in the Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework<sup>5</sup>6(HEQSF). Furthermore, minimum admission requirements for Higher Certificate, Diploma and Degree programmes based on different qualifications on Level 4 of the National Qualifications Framework (NQF)<sup>7</sup> and for international/foreign school-leaving qualifications<sup>8</sup> have been gazetted and must be complied with when admitting applicants to undergraduate programmes. In addition, Section 37(4) of the *Higher Education Act*, Act 101 of 1997 as amended, makes provision for universities, with the approval of Council and

<sup>3</sup> Badat, S. (2011). University access and admissions. *Insight: Higher Education South Africa*, 3, p. 4-9.

<sup>4</sup>White paper for post-school education and training. *Government Gazette*, 15 January 2014, No. 37229. Access from [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) and from [www.dhet.gov.za](http://www.dhet.gov.za)

<sup>5</sup> *Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework* (Government Gazette, No. 36003, 14 December 2012).

<sup>6</sup> *Minimum Admission Requirements for Higher Certificate, Diploma and Degree Programmes* (Government Gazette, No. 31231, July 2008).

<sup>7</sup> *Minimum Admission Requirements for Higher Certificate, Diploma and Bachelor’s Degree Programmes requiring a National Senior Certificate* (Government Gazette, No. 27961, August 2005), *Minimum Admission Requirements for Higher Certificate, Diploma and Degree Programmes Requiring a National Certificate (Vocational) at Level 4 of the National Qualifications Framework* (Government Gazette, No. 32743, 26 November 2009), and *Minimum Admissions Requirements for Higher Certificate, Diploma and Bachelor’s Degree Programmes for Holders of the Senior Certificate (Amended) and the Revocation of the Designated List of Subjects* (Government Gazette, No. 41473, 2 March 2018)

<sup>8</sup> *Committee of University Principals: Requirements and Conditions for Matriculation Endorsement and Issuing of Certificates of Exemption to Bachelor’s Degree Studies* (Government Gazette, No. 31674, 5 December 2008).

Senate, to determine additional admission requirements (over and above the statutory minimum admission requirements) for each programme.

### 3.2.4 Enrolment Planning

Enrolment to universities is regulated through six-year enrolment plans (or as otherwise required) that universities submit and agree to with the Department of Higher Education and Training. University subsidies are partly linked to enrolment targets. In developing the enrolment targets a number of variables are used such as undergraduate and postgraduate numbers; enrolments per faculty and in scarce and critical skill areas, and enrolments by race, gender, class and geographical location. Furthermore, enrolment plans also take available resources and staff capacity into account. Enrolment planning is linked to admission in that the number of students enrolled in a year is shaped by the agreed upon enrolment plans.

### 3.2.5 Key strategies that focus on building capabilities of individuals and the South African economy and society

When determining the nature of the qualifications into which students are admitted and also Nelson Mandela University's enrolment plan, imperatives related to responsiveness to economic and societal needs in the following national and provincial strategic plans and strategies are *inter alia* taken into account:

- a. *National Development Plan Vision for 2030*<sup>9</sup>
- b. *National Research and Development Strategy (NRDS)*<sup>10</sup>
- c. *Ten-Year Innovation Plan (TYIP)*<sup>11</sup>
- d. *Draft Strategy for Human Capital Development for Research, Innovation and Scholarship*<sup>12</sup>
- e. *Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) Strategic Plan: 2010/11 - 2014/15*<sup>13</sup>
- f. *Department of Science and Technology (DST) Strategic Plan: 2011-2016*<sup>14</sup>
- g. *Eastern Cape Provincial Industrial Development Strategy (March 2010)*<sup>15</sup>

## 3.3 Nelson Mandela University Context

Nelson Mandela University's approach to the admission of students is underpinned and guided by its Vision, Mission, Values and research themes and focus areas. The Vision 2020 Strategic Planning Framework positions Nelson Mandela University as a responsive and engaged institution that contributes to a sustainable future through *inter alia* providing access and equality of educational outcomes to a diverse range of students with the potential to succeed academically, and especially for those groups that were historically disadvantaged or continue to be disadvantaged and under-represented (e.g., rural students). In addition, in accordance with Nelson Mandela University's value of Excellence and linked to Vision 2020 strategic goals related to student access, emphasis is placed on attracting a greater number of academically talented students from diverse backgrounds to the University while still catering for students who are less well prepared, but talented academically.

---

9 National Planning Commission, National Development Plan Vision for 2030  
<http://www.npconline.co.za/medialib/downloads/home/NPC%20National%20Development%20Plan%20Vision%202030%20lo-res.pdf>

10 [http://www.info.gov.za/otherdocs/2002/rd\\_strat.pdf](http://www.info.gov.za/otherdocs/2002/rd_strat.pdf)

11 <http://www.info.gov.za/view/DownloadFileAction?id=94066>

12 Department of Science and Technology (DST), Draft Strategy for Human Capital Development for Research, Innovation and Scholarship, December 2012

13 <http://www.dhet.gov.za/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=k4aKtPbYHds%3D&tabid=36>

14 <http://www.dst.gov.za/index.php/resource-center/strategies-and-reports>

15 <http://www.dedea.gov.za/Policies/Eastern%20Cape%20Provincial%20Industrial%20Development%20Strategy.pdf>

The way in which the University promotes academic merit, equity of access and redress in its admission of students is outlined in the sections below.

#### 4. POLICY STATEMENT

Subject to legislation and higher education policy (see section 3), and mindful of its vision, mission and values, Nelson Mandela University seeks to enrol students who have the potential to succeed at the higher education level. Furthermore, Nelson Mandela University actively seeks to enrol a student body that reflects the broad diversity of cultural, linguistic, ethnic, socio-economic and educational backgrounds, locally, regionally and nationally. Nelson Mandela University further seeks to enrich the diversity of its student body through a process of internationalisation by drawing students from other African countries, as well as from the wider international community.

Nelson Mandela University is committed to both attracting increasing numbers of academically talented students and broadening access to its academic and research programmes through a variety of strategies by increasing the participation rates of students from historically disadvantaged and non-traditional educational backgrounds, from working class and rural backgrounds, of women, and of students in under-represented fields of study. Nelson Mandela University also provides access to students with disabilities<sup>16</sup> based on academic merit and within the context of the university's ability to make reasonable provision for such students.

Nelson Mandela University is mindful that access to education is a basic human right enshrined in the *Constitution* (see section 3.1). However, this has to be balanced by the availability of resources to ensure that Nelson Mandela University can provide the students that it enrolls with the necessary teaching, learning and research resources so that they are provided with a quality learning experience and to enable them to successfully complete their studies. For this reason, enrolments in some programmes may be limited (see section 5.6).

To guide the implementation of this policy statement, eleven underpinning principles have been developed.

#### 5. UNDERPINNING PRINCIPLES

The following principles<sup>17</sup> underpin the implementation of Nelson Mandela University's *Admissions Policy*:

##### 5.1 ***Procedures for the recruitment of students to Nelson Mandela University are clear and explicit and are implemented consistently and professionally.***

Ways in which effect is given to this principle include targeted marketing and recruitment strategies, and the availability of scholarships, bursaries and merit awards to attract qualifying applicants. For undergraduate admissions, while targeted marketing and recruitment strategies are largely aimed at Grades 10 to 12, for under-represented groups (e.g., rural learners) such strategies are implemented earlier, the admissions process is unpacked, and assistance is provided to complete and submit application forms.

---

<sup>16</sup> Note: The University is working progressively towards enhancing access for students with disabilities. Disabled applicants are offered a place if they meet the University's admission requirements and whatever additional requirements that may be necessary to ensure that reasonable accommodation can be made. The nature and extent of the individual's disability as well as the learner resources available to support the disabled student at Nelson Mandela University are considered by the UADS in collaboration with the relevant programme coordinator/HoD to determine whether Nelson Mandela University is able to offer reasonable accommodation or not. Such decisions are made on an individual basis.

<sup>17</sup> These principles have been significantly informed by the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education (QAA) (2006), Code of Practice for the Assurance of Academic Quality and standards in Higher Education. Section 10: Admissions to Higher Education. Can be accessed from [www.qaa.ac.uk](http://www.qaa.ac.uk)

**5.2 Nelson Mandela University's promotional materials are accurate, relevant, current, and accessible, and provide information that will enable applicants to make informed decisions about their study options.**

In terms of equity and redress, ways in which this principle is demonstrated include having promotional materials available in print and electronic forms, school visits and career fairs/exhibitions, advertisements, and through subject choice workshops and career guidance for school learners (some of which is achieved through empowering Life Orientation educators) and career counselling for students. Where a minimum number of student enrolments are required for a programme to be presented, such information is made known in advance with clear closing dates for the submission of applications.

**5.3 To broaden access, a range of access and articulation routes are available and information on them is provided to applicants.**

This principle is demonstrated through the availability of preparatory, bridging and articulation programmes some of which may be offered by Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Colleges, in incubator schools, as short learning or research capacity building programmes, as Summer/Winter Schools, or as extended programmes. As a comprehensive university, access to Nelson Mandela University is enhanced by students who enter qualifications at a lower HEQSF level being able to advance to different programme types and/or higher level qualifications through the application of articulation rules<sup>18</sup> between programmes. Furthermore, mature and non-traditional students can obtain information about and gain access to studies through Nelson Mandela University's recognition of prior learning processes<sup>19</sup>.

**5.4 To promote equity of access, admissions criteria and procedures are sensitive to the different starting points of applicants and seek to include those with the potential to succeed.**

Effect is given to this principle by:

- a. The admissions requirements to the various programmes offered by the University consisting of both the statutory admission requirements<sup>20</sup> as well as additional requirements for admission to specific programmes approved by Senate<sup>21</sup>.
- b. Encouraging applications from applicants who meet both the statutory and specific admissions requirements. Nonetheless, the University also makes provision for various forms of alternative access/admission routes into its academic programmes. Alternative admissions routes are provided through, interviews, portfolio presentations, submission of a research proposal, the use of Senate's Discretion admission<sup>22</sup>, the application of a policy and procedures for the recognition of prior learning<sup>11</sup>, and programme articulation agreements/rules.
- c. In addition, should applicants not meet the requirements to be admitted to a certain programme type, they could be streamed<sup>23</sup> into a related programme type, if available.

<sup>18</sup> These are contained in the relevant programme rules in the *Prospectus* of each faculty. Articulation rules are guided by progression and articulation stipulations in the HEQSF.

<sup>19</sup> Refer to Nelson Mandela University's *Recognition of Prior Learning Policy*. (D/365/08)

<sup>20</sup> See section 3.2.3

<sup>21</sup> See the relevant sections on general and specific admission requirements to programmes and modules in the relevant faculty *Prospectus*; or the *General Information and Admission Requirements for Undergraduate Programmes*; or the *General Information and Admission Requirements for Postgraduate Programmes*.

<sup>22</sup> Senate's discretionary admission, which is granted to an applicant who has not met the minimum requirements for degree/diploma studies but who demonstrates in an assessment process approved by Senate that he/she is suitable for degree/diploma studies or has completed a recognized Access course or a Foundation programme. (<http://www.hesa-enrol.ac.za/mb/faq.htm>).

<sup>23</sup> This is based on school and career interests in the case of undergraduate programmes and on previous academic performance and career interests for postgraduate students.

- d. In terms of equity and redress, Nelson Mandela University actively markets its different undergraduate access and admission routes among schools, Technical Vocational Education and Training (TVET) Colleges, Community Colleges, parents, learners and Life Orientation educators. In terms of the postgraduate access and admission routes, these are marketed to students at Nelson Mandela University, at other universities and the public through various marketing campaigns.

**5.5 *Transparent, research-informed admission requirements are published and applied consistently during the admissions decision-making process.***

Nelson Mandela University's admission requirements:

- a. Comply with legislative and regulatory requirements.
- b. Are informed by research and are as appropriate and valid as possible.
- c. Are transparent and sensitive to both the need to broaden access as well as to admit a diverse range of students with the potential to succeed.
- d. Are formally approved before they can be applied (see Appendix A and B for a flowchart of the approval process for undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications respectively).
- e. Are published annually, internally and externally.

The appropriateness of the current undergraduate admissions requirements are to be reviewed at an institutional level every five years.

To enhance the consistency and accuracy of admissions decisions, capacity building opportunities are provided to staff involved in the admissions process. In addition, regular audits and reviews are conducted to ensure that admissions requirements are applied consistently (see also section 5.10).

**5.6 *While Nelson Mandela University's approach to admissions is one of inclusivity, to meet equity-based enrolment targets and where places in programmes are capped/limited, selection mechanisms are made public. As there are normally more applications than places available, entry to these programmes may be competitive and for this reason the selection process is conducted in a confidential way***

Nelson Mandela University's admission requirements and processes are designed to include a diverse range of students (see section 4, 5.3 and 5.4). Nonetheless, as indicated in section 3.2.4, Nelson Mandela University's enrolment plan contains equity-based enrolment targets, which are responsive to national strategic priorities. Furthermore, as indicated in section 2 and in 3.2.4, in some undergraduate and postgraduate programmes, the number of first-time entering applicants that are admitted is capped/limited. Consequently, where certain groups are under-represented in a programme and where the number of students to be admitted to a programme is capped, the University applies selection mechanisms when making admissions offers in these programmes. When determining selection mechanisms care is taken that they facilitate equity and redress rather than enforcing past/present privilege or promoting elitism and that the University's internationalisation strategy is taken into account. The selection mechanisms must be approved by the Faculty Management Committee, reported to the Admissions section, and be published. In this way applicants are made aware that meeting the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee acceptance whilst being informed of the transparent selection mechanisms and that the process is conducted in a confidential way, with due regard to the applicant's right to request reasons for a rejection. Selection mechanisms should be implemented in such a way that they expedite rather than delay applicants being informed of the outcome of their application and that selection decisions are appropriately recorded.

**5.7 When deciding on the admission of students to master's and doctoral studies, the admissions requirements are considered together with available resources and the alignment of the applicant's proposed research with institutional and faculty research themes**

While Nelson Mandela University is committed to enrolling increasing numbers of students in master's and doctoral programmes, care is also taken to ensure that the academic department/faculty has the necessary supervisory capacity and research and teaching expertise available to guide the student through the research and learning process to successfully complete the qualification. Furthermore, consideration also needs to be given to the availability of appropriate research laboratories, where relevant, and research funding. Nelson Mandela University's research agenda is focused on key institutional and faculty research themes/areas and alignment of the applicant's research focus with these themes is preferable. Consequently, other than meeting the admission requirements, consideration is given to available supervisory, infrastructure and funding resources as well as alignment of the applicant's proposed research focus with the institutional/faculty research themes before an admissions offer is made.

**5.8 The admissions processes is conducted efficiently, consistently, fairly, professionally and courteously according to fully documented operational procedures that are readily accessible to all those involved in the admissions process, both within and without the institution, including applicants.**

The University's admissions procedures are designed to be simple, efficient and fair and staff members discharge their duties courteously, professionally, ethically and as consistently as possible during the recruitment and admissions process. The procedures are documented in *Procedures for Implementing Nelson Mandela University's Admission Policy for Undergraduate Programmes* and in the *Master's and Doctoral Degrees Policy*<sup>24</sup>. Flowcharts of the undergraduate, honours, and master's and doctoral admissions processes are provided in Appendix C, D and E respectively. More detail is also provided in section 7.

To ensure efficiency, in instances where final results are not yet available, pre-final results for the school-leaving qualification or the prerequisite prior higher education qualification are used when making an initial admissions offer. Prior to registration, the onus is on the applicant to furnish the university with all the necessary documentation confirming their final results and attainment of a school-leaving qualification or the prerequisite prior higher education qualification.

Procedures are in place in Academic Administration for responding to applicants' queries about an admission decision, complaints about the admissions process and to ensure that all staff members involved with admissions are familiar with the policies and procedures. The procedures are documented in *Procedures for Implementing Nelson Mandela University's Admission Policy for Undergraduate Programmes* and in *Master's and Doctoral Degrees Policy*.

**5.9 Procedures are in place for informing applicants and staff on what grounds appeals against the outcome of an admissions decision may be considered and how applicants' appeals are considered and responded to.**

Procedures are in place in Academic Administration for informing applicants on what grounds and how they can appeal an admissions decision. An applicant must appeal in writing. Appeals are considered by an individual/committee involving staff not directly involved in the original decision. The Admissions Office communicates the outcome of the appeal to the

<sup>24</sup>The *Honours Degree Policy*, which will include a section on the admissions process, is being developed. In the interim, the principles outlined in the **Admissions Policy** and the flowchart of the admissions process in Appendix D should be used.

applicant. Specific detail on appeal processes is contained in the *Procedures for Implementing Nelson Mandela University's Admission Policy for Undergraduate Programmes* and in *Master's and Doctoral Degrees Policy*. In the case of undergraduate students applying to transfer to a programme in another faculty, the appeal will be considered by the Admissions Committee. In the case of Honours applications, the appeal is dealt with by the Faculty Management Committee (FMC).

**5.10 Successful applicants are provided with relevant information about their studies and how to access and optimise the learning support available.**

Effect is given to this principle by:

- a. Informing prospective students at the time an initial admissions offer is made of the obligations placed on them (e.g., that they must inform Admissions of their final school-leaving or course marks for a prior higher education qualification).
- b. Informing prospective students timeously of any significant changes to a programme made between the time an initial admissions offer is made and registration is concluded, and advising them on its implications and if relevant, of the options available in these circumstances.
- c. Providing successful applicants with information about the registration and orientation of new students and the range of support and holistic development opportunities that the University provides.

**5.11 The integrity of admissions information, systems and processes is ensured by implementing quality control procedures.**

Examples how this principle is demonstrated include:

- a. Quality control procedures that are in place during the admissions process (e.g., computer system validation reports).
- b. After each admissions cycle, conducting regular audits and reviews of student admissions, selection mechanisms, the admissions process and the data that have been captured, and quality assurance interventions instituted by the University.
- c. The role played by the Admissions Committee and the Postgraduate Studies Committee in reviewing the admission process and decision-making standards.

## **6. APPLICANTS' RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

Throughout the admissions process outlined in section 5 and spelt out in more detail in the *Procedures for Implementing Nelson Mandela University's Admission Policy for Undergraduate Programmes* and in the *Master's and Doctoral Degrees Policy*, **the applicant has the right to expect that:**

- Nelson Mandela University will apply the published admissions principles, criteria and procedures.
- Their application will be processed in a careful and fair way based on principles that are consistently applied during an admissions cycle.
- They will not be discriminated against based on race, ethnicity, nationality, gender, sexuality, religion, disability or age.
- They will receive the outcome of their application within a reasonable time-frame.
- Should their application be unsuccessful, they have a right to seek information about why the application was unsuccessful and appeal the decision.
- Should their application to their first-choice programme be unsuccessful, they could request to be considered for an alternative programme.
- Where their application is successful, that Nelson Mandela University will provide them with information regarding the submission of final marks and registration requirements.

Applicants to Nelson Mandela University also have certain **responsibilities**, which, if they are met, will ensure that applications are processed and admissions decisions are reached as soon as possible. Applicants need to **accept responsibility to**:

- Read the instructions on the Application Form carefully before completing and submitting their application.
- Complete the Application Form honestly and accurately.
- Provide complete and verified supporting documentation with the application where requested<sup>25</sup>.
- Where previous post-school studies have been undertaken, complete academic records/transcripts must be submitted along with a statement of good conduct.
- Accept the conditions as set out in the *Declaration by applicant* in the Application Form.

## 7. EQUITY OF ACCESS AND SUCCESS

Nelson Mandela University's commitment to promoting equity of access and enrolling a diverse student body is evident both prior to and beyond the admissions process. To contribute to the preparation of high school learners for university studies, Nelson Mandela University partners with schools to provide summer and winter schools in gateway subjects, enhance mastering Mathematics and Science in Grades 10 to 12, provide educator in-service training, career fairs, and school visits, for example.

As Nelson Mandela University is working progressively towards enhancing access for students with disabilities, applicants with a disability are encouraged to disclose this on their application form. This ensures that in addition to considering the admission requirements to the programme applied for, additional requirements that may be necessary to ensure that reasonable accommodation can be made can also be considered. This enables the University to evaluate the nature of the reasonable accommodations that will be needed to support a disabled applicant's learning and whether such accommodations can be made. Failure on the part of applicants to disclose a disability may impact on the University's ability to make reasonable accommodations for them.

Once admitted, students are provided with effective support and capacity-building opportunities to enable them to cope with the demands of their academic programmes and to prepare them for the demands of their work and life<sup>26</sup>. This support may include developmentally-focused assessment of student needs; academic development and co-curricular programmes; foundational/fundamental modules and resources; research capacity development; writing development and guidance on upholding academic integrity in all scholarly activities; accessing language editing; access to computers and the Internet; library and information services; peer-facilitated learning in small groups; counselling and career guidance; and effective teaching and learning practices that *inter alia* facilitate epistemological access.

Nelson Mandela University also assists students, who have the potential to succeed academically, to access research funding and financial aid from bursaries and loans that are made available by Nelson Mandela University as well as by other sources. By means of the strategies outlined in this section, Nelson Mandela University endeavours to create a supportive learning environment so that students that are admitted have the opportunity to achieve to their potential and complete their programmes successfully. As students need to take co-responsibility for their learning experience, they need to exercise responsibility to make use of the support and development opportunities that the University provides.

---

<sup>25</sup> An applicant who submits a document in support of their application, which contains a false statement, is altered or forged, will be prosecuted both criminally as well as in terms of the Student Disciplinary Code. The findings of the Disciplinary Committee will be communicated to all tertiary institutions in the country.

<sup>26</sup> Refer to *Teaching and Learning Policy* for more information in this regard.

## 8. IMPLEMENTATION OF ADMISSIONS POLICY

As indicated in section 5.7, in reaching a decision on admission, the University makes use of an admissions process that is fair and transparent.

Detailed admissions procedures<sup>27</sup> for implementing the *Admissions Policy* for undergraduate and postgraduate admissions are documented separately. Academic Administration is responsible for making these documents accessible to applicants and all those involved in the admissions process.

In implementing the *Admissions Policy* cognisance is also taken of general and faculty specific rules and related policies<sup>28</sup>.

The following role players are responsible for effecting various aspects of the admissions process:

### a. Executive Deans

- i. Directing mechanisms for broadening access to programmes in the faculty.
- ii. Directing enrolment planning in the faculty as well as equity-based admissions target setting.
- iii. Directing the setting and approval of admission requirements.
- iv. Directing the mechanisms for selecting applicants in limited intake/capped programmes.
- v. In exceptional circumstances making a decision to admit a meritorious late applicant.
- vi. In exceptional circumstances, in consultation with the HoD/DoS, adjusting the approved cap for a programme during an intake.

### b. HoDs/Programme Coordinators/Heads of Programmes

- i. Proposing the overall admissions requirements and subject requirements (where relevant) for a programme and submitting them for approval to relevant committees.
- ii. Proposing admission requirements stipulated by professional or external accrediting bodies and submitting them for approval to relevant committees.
- iii. Proposing alternative selection mechanisms, where relevant.
- iv. Identifying programmes where targeted groups are under-represented and/or where enrolment must be capped and proposing selection mechanisms in these programmes to the Faculty Management Committee.
- v. Making admissions decisions for postgraduate applicants and for undergraduate applicants with further or additional education and training or for transferring students.

### c. Admissions Officers

- i. Making direct entry admissions decisions to undergraduate programmes based on:
  1. Statutory requirements
  2. Composite point score
  3. Subject requirements

---

<sup>27</sup> A Central Applications System (CAS) is being developed nationally. The CAS will receive all applications for undergraduate university study and distribute them to the universities that applicants indicate. Universities will still be responsible for making admissions decisions. CAS will be phased in over the next decade and currently does not impact on Nelson Mandela University's undergraduate admissions procedures.

<sup>28</sup> *Inter alia* the *Recognition of Prior Learning Policy* and the *Readmission to Undergraduate Programmes Policy*. The *Readmission Policy* is applied when readmitting and registering or refusing readmission to returning undergraduate students each year.

- ii. Such decisions may also require implementing selection mechanisms approved by the Faculty Management Committee where the new intake into a programme is capped or where the number of admissions of applicants from under-represented groups needs to reach a specific proportion.
- iii. Consulting with HoDs and Programme Coordinators regarding the application of admissions criteria, particularly in difficult cases.
- iv. Regularly communicating with HoDs and Programme Coordinators regarding the number of applicants accepted, the requirements of professional or external accrediting bodies, and regarding applicants with further studies and transferring students.
- v. Ensuring that quality control measures are in place and are adhered to for the purposes of data and decision-making integrity.

**d. Departmental Selection Panels**

Informed by the principles underpinning the University's approach to admissions outlined in section 5, these panels are responsible for:

- i. Proposing and gaining approval for the selection process to be used.
- ii. Determining and gaining approval for the composition of selection panel and the frequency of the panel's meeting dates.
- iii. Putting mechanisms in place to ensure that the decision-making process is fair and transparent.
- iv. Communicating the admissions decisions to the Admissions Office.

**e. Faculty Management Committees**

The Faculty Management Committees are responsible for:

- i. Instituting enrolment planning.
- ii. Determining the number of students that can be accommodated in each programme in the faculty, on the basis of which caps are proposed to the Executive Committee of Senate, where appropriate.
- iii. Approving selection criteria, mechanisms and processes to be used in programmes where selection is required.
- iv. Where appropriate, approving the composition of a departmental selection panel and the date by when the selection process will be concluded.
- v. Using data provided from Strategic Intelligence and Data Analytics (SIDA), monitor the number of students admitted throughout the admissions process.
- vi. Dealing with admissions appeals where the admissions decision has been made by a HoD/DoS.

**f. Mandela International Office**

- i. Receive applications for international applicants
- ii. For undergraduate applications, the Mandela International Office works in collaboration with Admissions to effect admissions decisions.
- iii. For postgraduate applications, the Mandela International Office refers the application to the relevant HoD/DoS for a decision.

**g. Universal Accessibility & Disability Services (UADS)**

The UADS is responsible for:

- i. Identifying prospective applicants who have reported their disabilities, in conjunction with school principals and Nelson Mandela University Marketing and Corporate Relations, and advising them of the assistance that can be provided.

- ii. Collaborating with Emthonjeni-Fountain of Student Wellness, faculties and other relevant stakeholders to explore the most appropriate career choices for prospective applicants.
- iii. Consulting with HoDs and Programme coordinators regarding reasonable accommodation concessions, assistive devices and study material conversion requirements for prospective applicants.
- iv. Providing additional information (e.g., regarding Braille or JAWS screen proficiency, mobility, and assistive devices) to Admission Officers, Departmental Selection Panels and HoDs, where relevant, that can assist in reaching an admissions decision.
- v. Issuing reasonable accommodation letters to students and introduction letters to HoDs and Programme coordinators once the students are registered.
- vi. Communicating with HoDs and Programme coordinators regularly regarding the number of students accepted and disabilities involved.
- vii. Adhering to all aspects with regard to confidentiality.

#### **h. Admissions Committee**

As a committee of Senate, the Admissions Committee:

- i. Provides guidance related to admissions decisions.
- ii. Considers and reaches decisions about undergraduate appeals in an ethical and transparent way.
- iii. Advises Senate on appropriate admission criteria and methods and mechanisms for managing capping targets or the admission of under-represented groups.
- iv. Submits reports to Senate regarding the efficiency of undergraduate admissions decision-making process and suggested improvements.
- v. Monitors the implementation of the *Admissions Policy* and the procedures for its implementation for undergraduate studies and suggests refinements when necessary.

#### **i. Postgraduate Studies Committee (PGSC)**

As a committee of Senate, the PGSC *inter alia*:

- i. Advises Senate on appropriate postgraduate admission criteria and methods and mechanisms for managing capping targets or the admission of under-represented groups.
- ii. Submits reports to Senate regarding the efficiency of postgraduate admissions decision-making process and suggested improvements.
- iii. Monitors the implementation of the *Admissions Policy* and the procedures for its implementation for postgraduate studies and suggests refinements when necessary.

**j. Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee (FPGSC)**

The FPGSC *inter alia*:

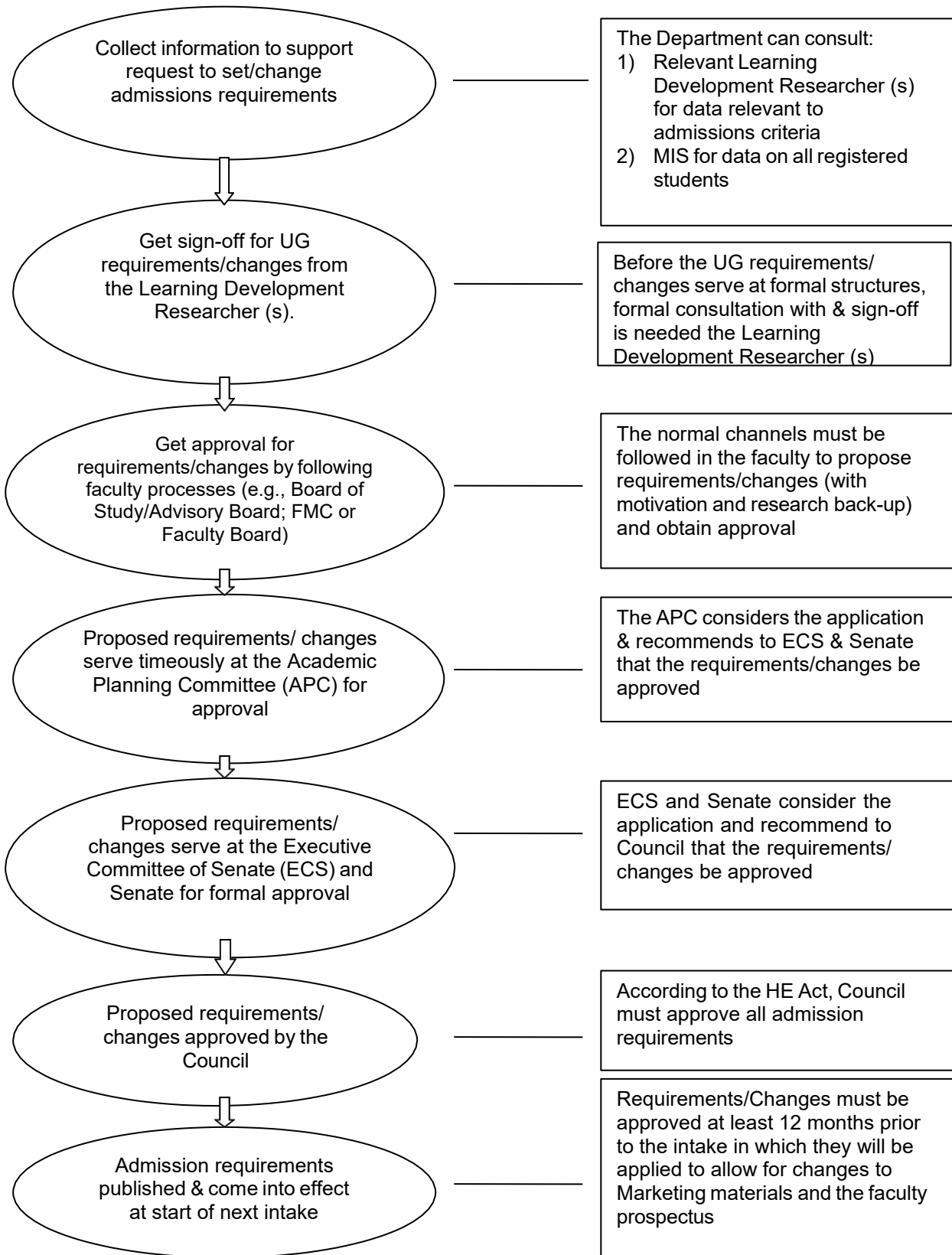
- i. Ratifies postgraduate admissions decisions based on the recommendation of HoDs.
- ii. Considers and reaches decisions about postgraduate admissions appeals in an ethical and transparent way.

**9. MONITORING IMPLEMENTATION OF, REVIEWING AND UPDATING THE ADMISSIONS POLICY**

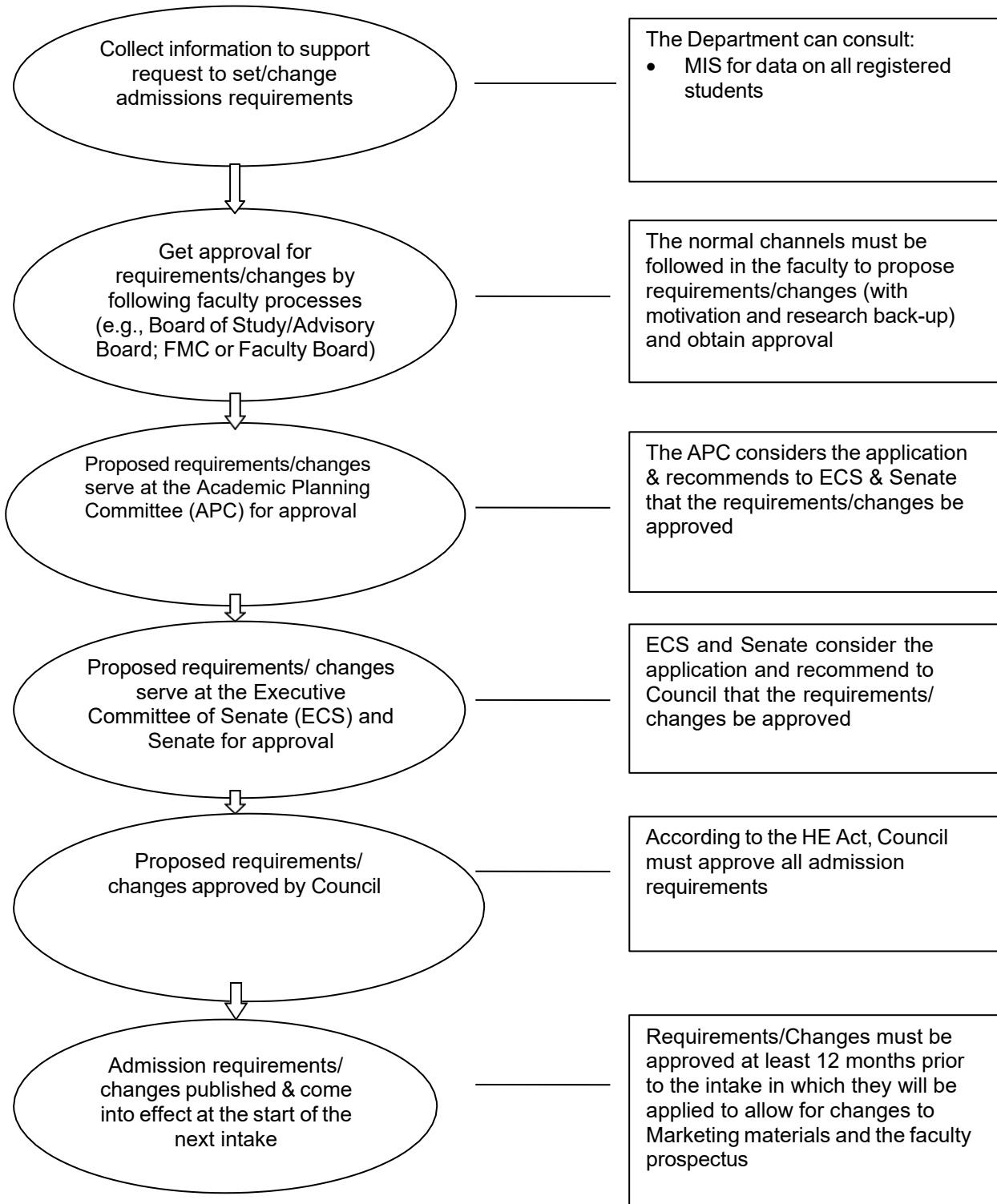
Nelson Mandela University's Senate has established an Admissions Committee and a Postgraduate Studies committee *inter alia* to:

- a. monitor the admissions process and the consistency of admissions decision-making for undergraduate and postgraduate admissions respectively;
- b. ensure that the *Admissions Policy* and procedures for implementing it continue to support the vision, mission, values and strategic priorities of the University as well as national priorities, and that they remain current and valid; and
- c. advise Senate on matters related to the admissions policy, processes, standards and requirements and when necessary, make recommendations regarding changes and refinements to Senate via the faculty and institutional committee structures.

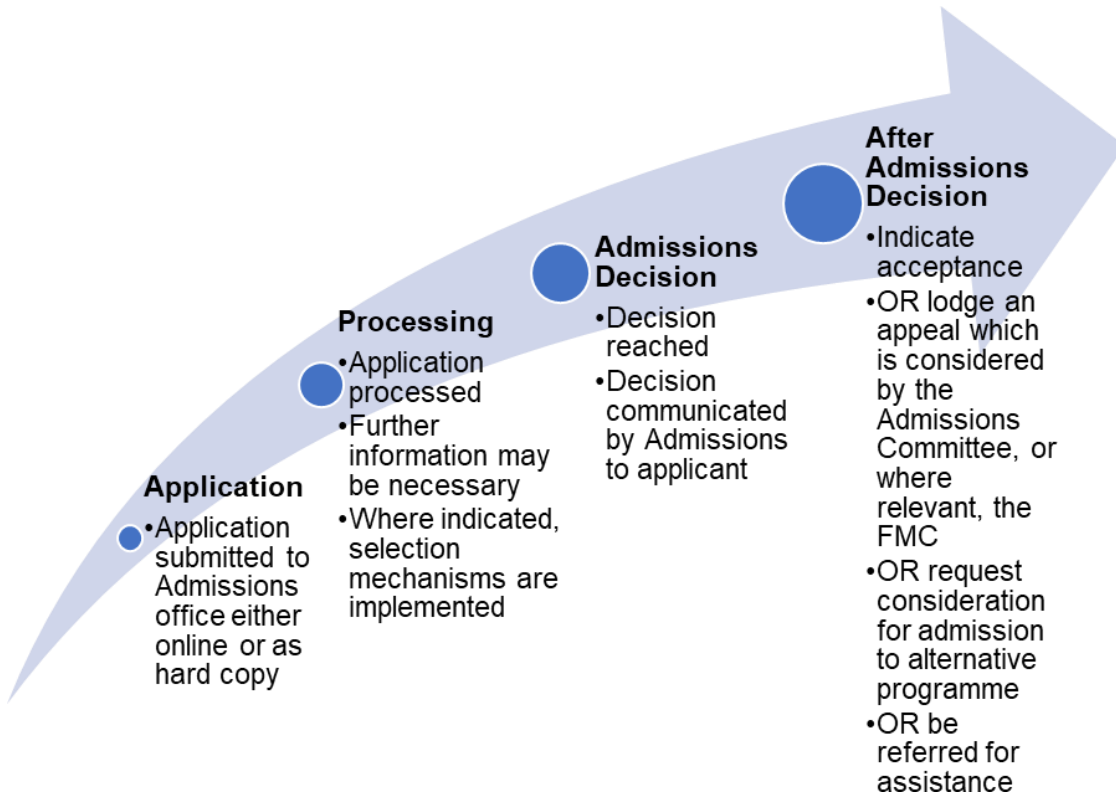
**Appendix A  
Setting/Changing Undergraduate Admissions Requirements: Process Followed**



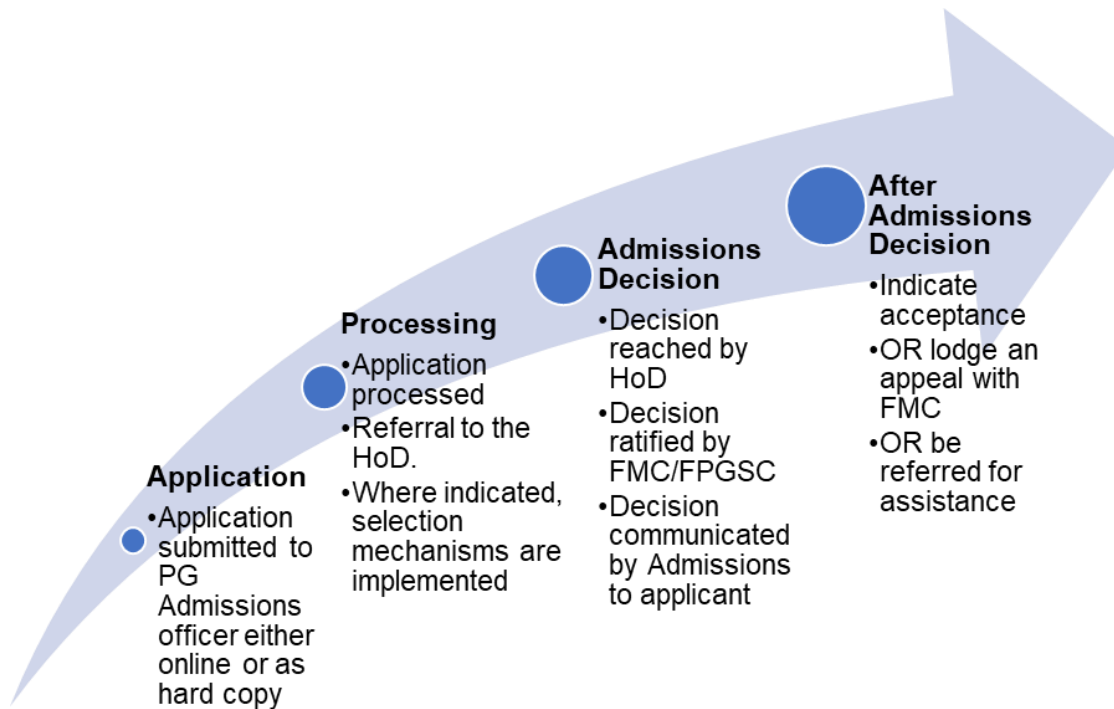
**Appendix B  
Setting/Changing Postgraduate Admissions Requirements: Process Followed**



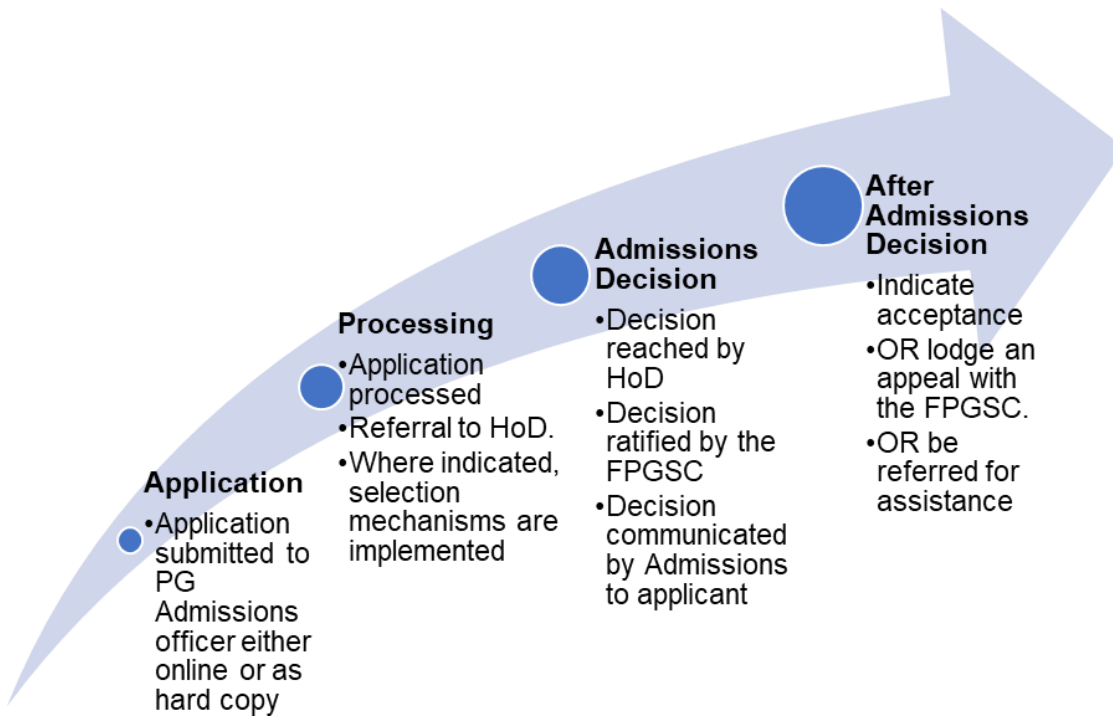
**Appendix C**  
**Flowchart of Undergraduate Admissions Process: Applicant’s Perspective**



**Appendix D**  
**Flowchart of Honours Admissions Process: Applicant's Perspective**



### Appendix E Flowchart of Postgraduate Admissions Process: Applicant's Perspective



**ACADEMIC PROGRESSION AND READMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES****1. PURPOSE OF THE POLICY**

Section 37(4) of the Higher Education Act, Act 101 of 1997 as amended, stipulates as follows:

*(4) Subject to this Act, the Council may, with the approval of senate:*

- (a) determine the entrance requirements in respect of particular higher education programmes;*
- (b) determine the number of students who may be admitted for a particular higher education programme and the manner of their selection;*
- (c) determine the minimum requirements for readmission to study at the public higher education institution concerned; and*
- (d) refuse readmission to a student who fails to satisfy such minimum requirements for readmission.*

The purpose of this policy is to indicate both the process by which Senate determines readmission requirements and who has the authority to refuse readmission to a student who fails to satisfy such minimum requirements for admission. The policy furthermore addresses the importance of reviewing student progress, where a student can obtain information on readmission requirements, the support afforded to students with conditional readmission, and the process to be followed to appeal a readmission refusal decision.

**2. POLICY****2.1 Principles**

- 2.1.1 In accordance with sound educational practices related to enhancing academic success, procedures need to be in place to regularly review the academic progress of students and to raise students' awareness about initiatives and resources to enhance their success.
- 2.1.2 Where students are progressing satisfactorily, faculties should provide positive feedback and encourage them to continue to work hard and access all the available student success initiatives and resources.
- 2.1.3 Where students are not progressing satisfactorily, faculties must alert students to this and put mechanisms in place to connect them to student success services, initiatives and resources that can assist them.
- 2.1.4 Students also need to monitor their progress and actively seek out opportunities and resources that are provided by the University to enhance their success.
- 2.1.5 The LT Collab is responsible for providing a range of student success services, initiatives, and resources and to actively market these to students.
- 2.1.6 At the end of each academic year, students either meet the readmission requirements for the next year of study, or they do not and are conditionally readmitted.
- 2.1.7 Readmission refusal will only apply when students reach the maximum years of study for the programme in which they were enrolled but have still not obtained all the required credits.

**2.2 Review of academic progress**

Nelson Mandela University upholds academic excellence in its endeavour to equip students with transformative and sustainable graduate attributes. Among the principles underpinning learning at the University<sup>30</sup> is that lecturers have high expectations that students will succeed in their studies. Academic progression can be viewed as persistence and motivation to achieve a mark of 50% or more in the modules enrolled for. It is the responsibility of lecturers, professional academic support staff, and students to co-create learning experiences that promote excellence and foster student success.

---

<sup>29</sup> Teaching and Learning Policy <https://my.mandela.ac.za/irc/305.01.pdf>

Furthermore, in accordance with sound educational practices related to enhancing academic success, procedures need to be in place to regularly review the academic progress of students. Monitoring students' academic performance, psycho-social status and possible aggravating factors on an ongoing basis is a key strategy to enhance student success and throughput. **Each Faculty Board must thus approve a process to review the performance of students at a module and/or programme level in their Faculty, submit the process to the Learning and Teaching Committee for approval, and monitor the implementation of the review process.**

It is foreseen that for faculties to effectively manage the review of student progress, certain administrative processes might have to be collaboratively developed by the faculties and Faculty Administration. The review must be done regularly (so that lecturers/programme coordinators/Heads of Departments are better informed of the progress of students, and they could become aware of any personal, academic or other circumstances that might be negatively impacting on the progress of students). The provision of timely feedback on their progress to students will facilitate early detection of academic performance challenges and improvement mechanisms can be activated. RADAR is available in all faculties to facilitate the tracking of student progress and linking to targeted interventions. Where specific student needs and problems are identified, students should be referred to resources and professional services that can assist them (e.g., referral to online student success resources; Supplemental Instruction; Emthonjeni Student Wellness; Financial Aid; Student Health Services; Universal Accessibility and Disability Services). It is the responsibility of the student to contact the support service that they have been referred to and to participate in the various development and support activities and online resources that could assist them to succeed academically. Students should keep a record of their engagement in support activities and notify the referring agent or lecturer about this if requested. This should be done with great care so that the student's privacy and confidentiality are upheld.

### 2.3 Minimum Requirements for Readmission

Minimum requirements for readmission must be determined by faculties, submitted for approval to Senate and published in the faculty prospectus. **It is thus the responsibility of each Faculty Board to ensure that:**

- 2.3.1 The general principles for determining readmission rules contained in Appendix A are used as a guideline when determining the minimum requirements for undergraduate programmes in the faculty.
- 2.3.2 Readmission requirements for each programme (for all year levels) are determined, submitted for approval to Senate via the Academic Programme Committee, and published in the faculty prospectus. Faculty Boards may decide to determine generic readmission requirements for all or groups of programmes in the faculty instead of determining the requirements per programme. Generic faculty readmission requirements must also be submitted for approval to Senate via the Academic Programme Committee and must be published in the faculty prospectus.
- 2.3.3 The attention of students is drawn to the readmission requirements during the registration process. This is especially important if a student's academic progress is unsatisfactory and conditions are placed on his/her readmission. In this instance, the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) in collaboration with Faculty Administration must determine the process to be followed to record the conditions for readmission on the student record and to notify the student of the conditions.
- 2.3.4 Conditions for Readmission could include combinations of:
  - a. Referral to an academic advisor, student success coach, and/or student wellness counsellor.
  - b. Prescribing the modules that a student can enrol for in a semester/year
  - c. Prescribing the number of modules that must be passed in a semester/year
  - d. Attendance of tutorials and/or SI sessions
  - e. Class attendance
  - f. Sessions with an academic literacies (writing) consultant
  - g. Working through online student success resources

### 2.3.5 A Structured Student-centred Programme to Enhance Academic Progress

- a. At the end of each academic year, student progress is reviewed. Students who are conditionally readmitted, participate in a structured programme to Enhance Academic Progress (EAP). Participation is not optional. The EAP programme is tiered relative to the extent to which academic progress goals have not been met. The programme runs throughout the academic year and includes the guided development and implementation of a success plan by the student and ongoing monitoring of progress and refinement of the plan to link students to targeted support and development opportunities.
- b. In drawing up a success plan, a student wellness counsellor, success coach or academic advisor could guide the student to consider a change of programme.
- c. When the maximum period of study for a qualification is reached, the student will only be readmitted under special circumstances (e.g. when the student, with due consideration of his/her academic record, is likely to complete his/her qualification by the end of the year). However, faculties will also consider whether the student participated in the EAP programme in the years when they were conditionally readmitted. If the student did not substantially participate in the EAP, this could count against giving them a further opportunity to complete the qualification.

## 2.4 Process to determine if Readmission Requirements Have Been Met and to Refuse Readmission

The following process must be followed when reaching a decision whether the readmission requirements have been met:

- 2.4.1 The performance of all students registered for a programme in a faculty must be reviewed against the readmission requirements. Unless the Faculty Board decides otherwise, this review will normally take place at the end of an academic year.
- 2.4.2 Students who have not yet reached the maximum years of study for their programme must be notified by faculty administration if they have been readmitted as they met the requirements or if they have been conditionally readmitted and what the conditions are.
- 2.4.3 The Head of Department/Director of School/Executive Dean has the delegated authority to refuse the readmission of students who have reached the maximum years of study for their qualification but did not manage to complete the qualification. The Head of Department/Director of School in collaboration with faculty administration must convey the fact that readmission has been refused and the reasons for this must be attached to the Student Record. The Head of Department/Director of School must be able to provide the detailed information that informed the decision, should the decision to refuse readmission be appealed.
- 2.4.4 A student who has been refused readmission can appeal.

## 2.5 Appeal procedure

The student has the right to appeal against a decision to refuse readmission. The appeal will normally be handled by the Faculty Management Committee<sup>31</sup>, unless the Faculty Board determines that another faculty committee must consider the appeal. In the latter instance, the Faculty Board must determine the composition of the committee. The decision reached by the appropriate faculty committee regarding the readmission appeal will be final and no further appeal will be permitted.

The process followed to apply for, consider and deal with a readmission appeal is as follows:

- 2.5.1 A student must submit their appeal in writing on a prescribed readmission appeal form, with full motivation and supporting documentation, to the Faculty Administration by either the last day of the re-examination period or within five (5) working days of receiving notification of readmission refusal, whichever date is the latest. The Faculty Administration must forward

---

<sup>30</sup> It is good practice to include the faculty student academic rep on the committee hearing the appeal

the appeal, together with a copy of the student's study record and the letter in which the student was informed that he/she was being refused readmission, to the Faculty Management Committee.

- 2.5.2 The Faculty Management Committee or the committee identified by the faculty to do so will then handle the appeal where consideration could be given to factors such as:
- (a) The student's academic record and whether they are close to completing all the modules in the qualification.
  - (b) Whether the student participated in programmes and activities to enhance their academic progress.
  - (c) Whether there are any special circumstances related to the student's unsatisfactory academic performance that should be taken into account and which could mitigate against refusing readmission.
- 2.5.3 A statement of the outcome of the appeal and a motivation for the decision reached must be communicated to and placed on the student's record by the Faculty Administration.

### 3. APPLICATION OF THIS POLICY AND MONITORING OF IMPLEMENTATION

This policy is applicable to all students, academic lecturing staff and relevant administrative staff.

The Executive Dean of each Faculty must annually submit a report to the Learning and Teaching Committee on:

- a. the number of decisions to refuse readmission, and on the appeals lodged and how these were dealt with,
- b. the number of conditional readmissions and the intervention mechanisms put in place.

The LT Collab must annually submit a report to the Learning and Teaching Committee on the structured Enhancing Academic Progress programme, the range of student success resources, interventions and activities available and the extent to which students are accessing them.

The Learning and Teaching Committee, will be responsible to review the application of the policy across the faculties, to report to the Executive Committee of Senate on readmissions matters as needed, and to recommend revisions to the policy when necessary.

### 4. ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DOCUMENT

**HoDs** Heads of Departments  
**DoSs** Directors of Schools  
**EAP** Enhancing Academic Progress  
**FMC** Faculty Management Committee  
**LT Collab** Learning and Teaching Collaborative for Success

**APPENDIX A**  
**GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR DETERMINING READMISSION RULES FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES (Excluding Honours & BTech)**

**1. General Principles**

The following general principles will apply:

- a) Faculties should consider not only a level (i.e., number of credits accumulated per year of registration), but also a range in which conditional readmission will apply;
- b) Faculties should have the discretion to determine the minimum credit value for readmission to a particular programme;
- c) Where the maximum study period has been reached, but a student is close to graduating in that he/she only requires a few credits to graduate, the Faculty should have clear criteria in place to apply discretion to readmit the student;
- d) Faculties should have the discretion to deal with possible exceptions.

**2. Maximum period of study**

**2.1. Full time:** The following maximum periods of study are allowed for full-time students:

Programme Credits	Minimum Period of Study	Maximum Period of Study
120 credits	1 year	2 years
360+ credits	3 years	5 years
480+ credits	4 years	6 years

**2.2. Full time Extended Programmes:** The following maximum periods of study are allowed for full-time students in extended programmes:

Programme Credits	Minimum Period of Study	Maximum Period of Study
120 credits	2 years	3 years
360+ credits	4 years	6 years
480+ credits	5 years	7 years

**2.3. Part Time:** The following maximum periods of study are used as a guideline for part-time students taking due cognisance of personal circumstances:

Programme Credits	Minimum Period of Study	Maximum Period of Study
120 credits	2 years	3 years
360+ credits	4 years	7 years
480+ credits	6 years	8 years

**3. Maximum period of study exceeded**

In the event that a student exceeds the maximum allowable period of study, the student will only be readmitted under special circumstances (e.g. when the student, with due consideration of his/her academic record, is likely to complete his/her qualification by the end of the year).

#### 4. Progress-based readmission criteria in table format

##### 4.1. Full time students

The following template serves as an example to be used by faculties for full time students:

Period of Registration	3-year programme (360+ credits)		4-year programme (480+ credits)	
	Readmit	Conditional Readmission	Readmit	Conditional Readmission
After 1 year	*72+	≤72	80+	≤80
After 2 years	144+	≤143	160+	≤159
After 3 years	216+	≤215	240+	≤239
After 4 years	288+	≤287	320+	≤319
After 5 years	Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances		400+	≤399
After 6 years			Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances	

(\*Note: The credit values indicated serve as a guideline only).

##### 4.2. Full time students in extended programmes<sup>#</sup>

The following template serves as an example to be used by faculties for full time students in extended programmes:

Period of Registration	3-year programme (360+ credits)		4-year programme (480+ credits)	
	Readmit	Conditional Readmission	Readmit	Conditional Readmission
After 1 year	*45+	≤45	45+	≤45
After 2 years	72+	≤71	80+	≤79
After 3 years	144+	≤143	160+	≤159
After 4 years	216+	≤215	240+	≤239
After 5 years	288+	≤287	320+	≤319
After 6 years	Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances		400+	≤399
After 7 years			Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances	

(\*Note: The credit values indicated serve as a guideline only)

(<sup>#</sup>Note: Students that have not completed the foundational modules after the third year of study will be refused readmission to the same programme.)

### 4.3 Part time students

The following template serves as an example to be used by faculties for part time students:

Period of Registration	3-year programme (360+ credits)		4-year programme (480+ credits)	
	Readmit	Conditional Readmission	Readmit	Conditional Readmission
After 1 year	*44+	≤44	48+	≤47
After 2 years	90+	≤89	96+	≤95
After 3 years	135+	≤134	144+	≤143
After 4 years	180+	≤179	192+	≤191
After 5 years	225+	≤224	240+	≤239
After 6 years	270+	≤269	288+	≤287
After 7 years	315+	≤314	336+	≤335
After 8 years	Refuse readmission, unless special circumstances		384+	≤383
After 9 years			432+	≤431
After 10 years			Refuse readmission unless special circumstances	

(\*Note: The credit values indicated serve as a guideline only)

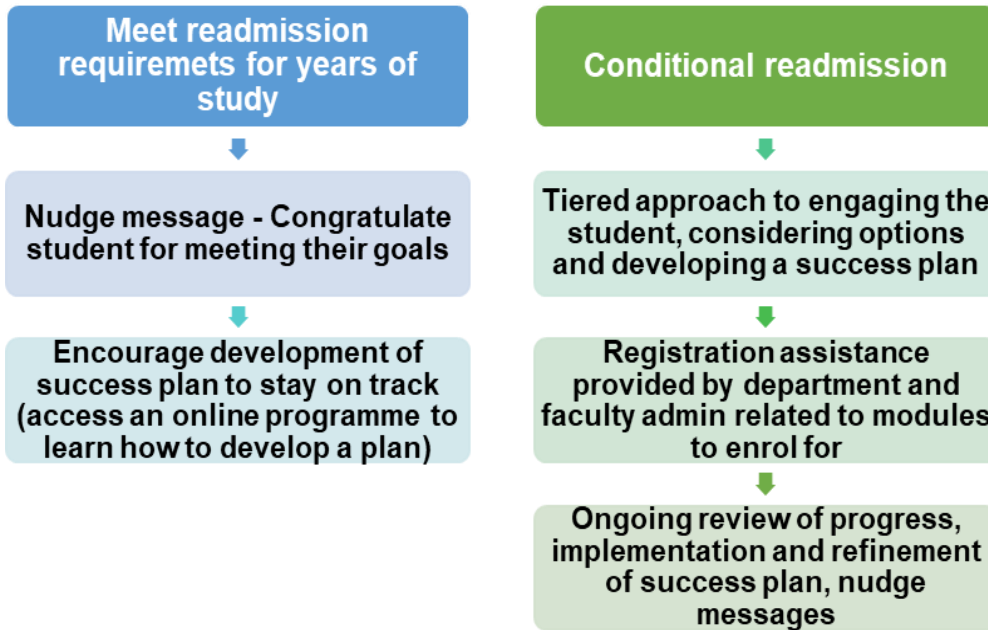
### 5. Flowcharts

Below are some flowcharts that amplify the approach of enhancing student progress and success.

To focus on success for all students, the following is critical and is driven by academic departments and requires students to take **co-responsibility** for their success:



Where the maximum years of study has not been reached:



## STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

From past experience the University knows that circumstances beyond our control may disrupt our academic activities. The University therefore reserves the right to implement certain emergency measures when deemed necessary to manage such situations. Please note that the University shall not be held liable for any inconvenience, damage or other negative consequence resulting from the implementation of such emergency measures.

## BURSARIES ADMINISTERED BY THE FINANCIAL AID OFFICE

### Scholar Merit Awards

First-year students, studying at tertiary level for the first time, can qualify for a scholar merit award. The criteria for these awards are that prospective students

- (i) must have matriculated not more than 2 years prior to registration;
- (ii) their registration at University must be their First registration at a Higher Education institution;
- (iii) the Applicant Score "AS" based on their final matric results (remarks are not considered) will be used to calculate the merit award;
- (iv) must be studying fulltime;
- (v) are SA students.
- (vi) No application is necessary – these are automatic awards;

Head Prefect (or Learner Council President) can qualify for a once off School leadership award on presentation of proof thereof (conditions apply)

Further details are available from the Financial Aid Office.

### Student Merit Awards

Undergraduate students can qualify for merit awards based on their final results, provided that they will be continuing with undergraduate studies the following year. The criteria for these awards are that students

- (i) must obtain a minimum weighted average of at least 70% in the following faculties
  - Faculty of Science
  - Faculty of Health Sciences
  - Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology
  - Faculty of Law
 must obtain a minimum weighted average of at least 75% in the following faculties
  - Faculty of Humanities
  - Faculty of Education
  - Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences
- (ii) must have been registered for a minimum RCW of 0.8
- (iii) must have passed all modules registered for at the first attempt
- (iv) are SA students and International students
- (v) Occasional students do not qualify for this bursary
- (vi) No application is necessary – these are automatic awards

Further details are available from the Financial Aid Office.

### Honours Bursaries (Nelson Mandela University and NRF)

Full-time students who are accepted into the Honours programme are eligible to apply for Nelson Mandela University Honours bursaries. The criteria for these bursaries are that:

- (i) students must have obtained a minimum average of 55% in the previous year
- (ii) Only SA and SADC students can apply

Application forms are available from Research Development Centre – closing date 31 October.

### Corporate bursaries

A bursaries brochure is available on the Nelson Mandela University website, under "Study with us – Financial".

This brochure contains details of bursaries and where to apply for these.

Further details are available from the Financial Aid Office.

**QUALIFICATIONS OFFERED BY THE UNIVERSITY**

- 1) Minimum duration refers to the duration after completion of the pre-requisite qualification or after having complied with the entrance requirements.)

<b>Qualification</b>	<b><sup>1)</sup> Minimum Duration</b>
<b>Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences</b>	
Higher Certificate in Accountancy	1 year
Higher Certificate in Business Studies	1 year
Diploma in Accountancy	3 years
Diploma in Economics	3 years
Diploma in Human Resource Management	3 years
Diploma in Inventory and Stores Management	3 years
Diploma in Logistics	3 years
Diploma in Management	3 years
Diploma in Marketing	3 years
Diploma in Tourism Management	3 years
Advanced Diploma in Accountancy (Internal Auditing)	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Accountancy (Professional Accounting)	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Business Studies	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Economics	1 year
Bachelor of Arts	3 years
Bachelor of Commerce	3 years
Bachelor of Commerce in Financial Planning	3 years
Bachelor of Commerce in Food Service Management	3 years
Bachelor of Commerce in Hospitality Management	3 years
Bachelor of Commerce in Logistics and Transport Economics	3 years
Bachelor of Commerce (Rationum)	4 years
Bachelor of Commerce (Accounting Sciences)	4 years
Bachelor of Arts Honours	1 year
Bachelor of Commerce Honours	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Accountancy	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Economics	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Business Administration	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Development Finance	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Employment Relationship Management	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Financial Planning	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Internal Auditing	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Maritime Studies	1 year
Master of Technology: Cost and Management Accounting	1 year
Master of Arts	1 year
Master of Arts (Development Studies)	1 year
Master of Arts (Economics)	1 year
Master of Arts (Industrial and Organisational Psychology)	1 year
Master of Arts (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Accounting)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Business Management)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Economics)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Entrepreneurship)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Human Resource Management)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Industrial Psychology)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Logistics)	1 year

<b>Qualification</b>	<b><sup>1)</sup> Minimum Duration</b>
Master of Commerce (Marketing)	1 year
Master of Commerce (Tourism Management)	1 year
Master in Business Administration (MBA)	2 years
Master of Commerce	1 year
Master of Commerce (Taxation)	1 year
Master of Commerce in Economics	1 year
Master of Commerce in Tourism Management	1 year
Master of Philosophy in Development Finance	1 year
Master of Philosophy in Maritime Studies	1 year
Master of Philosophy in Tourism Management	1 year
Master of Maritime Management	1 ½ years
Doctor of Technology: Business Administration (DBA)	2 years
Doctor of Technology: Human Resource Management	2 years
Doctor of Technology: Logistics	2 years
Doctor of Technology: Marketing	2 years
Doctor of Business Administration (DBA)	2 years
Doctor of Commerce	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Accounting)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Business Management)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Development Finance)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Development Studies)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Economics)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Human Resource Management)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Industrial Psychology)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Labour Relations and Human Resources)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Logistics)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Marketing)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Tourism Management)	2 years
<b>Faculty of Education</b>	
Advanced Diploma: Technical and Vocational Teaching	2 years
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Further Education and Training)	1 year
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (Senior / FET Phase)	1 year
Bachelor of Education: Foundation Phase – No New intake	4 years
Bachelor of Education: Intermediate Phase – No New intake	4 years
Bachelor of Education: Further Education and Training – No New intake	4 years
Bachelor of Education in Foundation Phase Teaching	4 years
Bachelor of Education in Intermediate Phase Teaching	4 years
Bachelor of Education in Senior and Further Education and Training Teaching: Commerce	4 years
Bachelor of Education in Senior and Further Education and Training Teaching: Humanities	4 years
Bachelor of Education in Senior and Further Education and Training Teaching: Science	4 years
Bachelor of Education Honours in Educational Psychology	2 years
Bachelor of Education Honours in Language Education	2 years
Bachelor of Education Honours in Mathematics Education	2 years
Bachelor of Education Honours in Science Education	2 years
Postgraduate Diploma in Educational Leadership and Management	2 years
Master of Education	1 year
Doctor of Philosophy: Education	2 years
<b>Faculty of Engineering, the Built Environment and Technology</b>	
Higher Certificate: Information and Communication Technology in User Support Services	1 year

<b>Qualification</b>	<b><sup>1)</sup> Minimum Duration</b>
Higher Certificate in Information Technology in User Support Services	1 year
Higher Certificate in Mechatronic Engineering	1 year
Higher Certificate in Renewable Energy Engineering	1 year
Higher Certificate in Human Settlement Development	1 year
Diploma in Information Technology (Software Development)	3 years
Diploma in Information Technology (Communication Networks)	3 years
Diploma in Information Technology (Support Services)	3 years
Diploma in Operations Management	4 years
Diploma in Architectural Technology	3 years
Diploma in Interior Design	3 years
Diploma in Building	3 years
Advanced Diploma in Architectural Technology	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Architectural Design	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Construction Management	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Information Technology	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Interior Design	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Quality Management	2 years
Advanced Diploma in Operations Management	2 years
Advanced Diploma in Quantity Surveying	1 year
Post Graduate Diploma in Cybersecurity	3 years
Bachelor of Architectural Studies	3 years
Bachelor of Human Settlement Development	4 years
Bachelor of Information Technology	3 years
Bachelor of Science in Construction Studies	3 years
Bachelor of Science in Construction Economics	3 years
Bachelor of Engineering in Mechatronics	4 years
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Civil Engineering	3 years
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Electrical Engineering	3 years
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Mechanical Engineering	3 years
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Industrial Engineering	3 years
Bachelor of Engineering Technology in Marine Engineering	3 years
Bachelor of Architectural Studies Honours	1 year
Bachelor of Engineering Technology Honours in Civil Engineering	1 year
Bachelor of Engineering Technology Honours in Electrical Engineering	1 year
Bachelor of Engineering Technology Honours in Industrial Engineering	1 year
Bachelor of Engineering Technology Honours in Mechanical Engineering	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Construction Health and Safety Management	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Construction Management	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Quantity Surveying	1 year
Master of Architecture (Professional)	1 year
Master of Architecture (Research)	1 year
Master of Engineering: Electrical	1 year
Master of Engineering: Civil	1 year

<b>Qualification</b>	<b><sup>1)</sup> Minimum Duration</b>
Master of Engineering: Industrial	1 year
Master of Engineering: Mechanical	1 year
Master of Information Technology	1 year
Master of Operations Management	1 year
Master of Philosophy in Information Technology Governance	2 years
Master of Human Settlement Development	1 year
Master of Engineering in Mechatronics	1 year
Master of Science in Construction Economics	1 year
Master of Science in Construction Management	1 year
Master of Science in the Built Environment	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy in Operations Management	2 years
Doctor of Architecture	2 years
Doctor of Architecture in Construction Management	2 years
Doctor of Engineering	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy in Construction Economics	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy in (Mechanical Engineering)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy in Engineering (Mechatronic Engineering)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy in Information Technology	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Engineering)	2 years
<b>Faculty of Health Sciences</b>	
Higher Certificate in Emergency Medical Care (not offered in 2026)	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery	1 year
Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Education	1 year
Diploma: Sport Management	3 years
Bachelor of Arts in Psychology	3 years
Bachelor of Emergency Medical Care	4 years
Bachelor of Environmental Health	4 years
Bachelor of Health Science: Medical Laboratory Science	4 years
Bachelor of Health Sciences in Biokinetics	4 years
Bachelor of Human Movement Science	3 years
Bachelor of Nursing Extended	5 years
Bachelor of Nursing	4 years
Bachelor of Pharmacy	4 years
Bachelor of Radiography in Diagnostics	4 years
Bachelor of Social Work	4 years
Bachelor of Science in Dietetics	4 years
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	6 years
Bachelor of Arts Honours	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours in Psychology	1 year
Bachelor of Human Movement Science Honours in Coaching Science	1 year
Master of Arts	1 year
Master of Arts in Psychology (Research)	1 year
Master of Arts in Social Work	1 year
Master of Human Movement Science (Research)	1 year
Master of Arts in Clinical Psychology	2 years
Master of Arts in Counselling Psychology	2 years
Master of Health Science in Medical Laboratory Science (Research)	1 year
Master of Human Movement Science (Research)	1 year
Master of Nursing (Research)	1 year
Master of Pharmacy	1 year
Master of Pharmacy: Industrial Pharmacy	2 years
Master of Science: Dietetics (Research)	1 year
Master of Science (Food Nutrition and Wellness Studies) (Research)	1 year
Master of Science: General Health Sciences (Research)	1 year
Master of Science in Environmental Health (Research)	1 year
Master of Social Work (Research)	1 year

Master of Social Work (Clinical Social Work) Coursework and Research	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy Nursing	2 years
<b>Qualification</b>	<b><sup>1)</sup> Minimum Duration</b>
Doctor of Philosophy: Dietetics (Research)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy in Environmental Health	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Food Nutrition and Wellness) (Research)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: General Health Sciences	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Human Movement Science	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Social Development Professions	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Psychology	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy (Medical Laboratory Science) Research	2 years
Doctor of Nursing	2 years
<b>Faculty of Humanities</b>	
Diploma in Music Education	3 years
Diploma: Public Management	3 years
Diploma: Public Relations Management	3 years
Advanced Diploma in Public Administration and Management	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Public Relations Management	1 year
Bachelor of Arts	3 years
Bachelor of Arts: Media, Communication and Culture	3 years
Bachelor of Administration	3 years
Bachelor of Music	4 years
Bachelor of Visual Arts	3 years
Bachelor of Visual Arts (Honours)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Afrikaans and Dutch)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Anthropology)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Applied Languages)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Corporate Communication)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (English Literature)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (French)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (History)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (isiXhosa)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Journalism)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Media Studies)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Philosophy)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Political and Conflict Studies)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Public Administration)	1 year
Bachelor of Arts Honours (Sociology)	1 year
Master of Public Administration (MPA)	2 years
Master of Arts	1 year
Master of Arts: Afrikaans and Dutch	1 year
Master of Arts: Anthropology	1 year
Master of Arts: Applied Language Studies	1 year
Master of Arts: Conflict Transformation and Management	1 year
Master of Arts: Creative Writing	1 year
Master of Arts in Creative Media Production	1 year
Master of Arts: English	1 year
Master of Arts: Fashion	1 year
Master of Arts: Fine Art	1 year
Master of Arts: Graphic Design	1 year
Master of Arts: History	1 year
Master of Arts: Media Studies	1 year
Master of Arts: Philosophy	1 year
Master of Arts: Photography	1 year
Master of Arts: Political Studies	1 year
Master of Arts: Public Administration	1 year
Master of Arts: Sociology	1 year
Master of Arts: isiXhosa	1 year

<b>Qualification</b>	<b><sup>1)</sup> Minimum Duration</b>
Master of Music	2 years
Master of Music in Applied Choral Conducting	2 years
Master of Music in Composition	2 years
Master of Music in Performing Arts	2 years
Master of Music Research	1 year
Doctor of Philosophy	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Anthropology	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Biblical and Religious Studies	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Conflict Management	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: History	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Media Studies	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Music	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Philosophy	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Political Studies	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Public Administration	2 years
Doctor of Literature: Afrikaans and Dutch	2 years
Doctor of Literature: Applied Languages	2 years
Doctor of Literature: isiXhosa	2 years
Doctor of Music	2 years
<b>Faculty of Law</b>	
Higher Certificate in Criminal Justice	1 year
Diploma in Law Enforcement	3 years
Bachelor of Arts (Law)	3 years
Bachelor of Commerce (Law)	3 years
Bachelor of Laws (Extended Curriculum)	5 years
Bachelor of Laws	4 years
Postgraduate Diploma in Labour Law Practice	1 year
Master of Laws: Criminal Justice (Course work and research)	2 years
Master of Laws: General (Course work and research)	1 year
Master of Laws: Labour Law (Course work and research)	2 years
Master of Laws: Ocean Governance (Course work and research)	2 years
Master of Laws: Taxation (Course work and research)	2 years
Master of Laws: Mercantile Law (Research)	1 year
Master of Laws: Private Law (Research)	1 year
Master of Laws: Public Law (Research)	1 year
Doctor of Laws: Mercantile Law	2 years
Doctor of Laws: Private Law	2 years
Doctor of Laws: Public Law	2 years
<b>Faculty of Science</b>	
Diploma in Agricultural Management (Extended)	4 years
Bachelor of Science (Biochemistry, Chemistry, Microbiology) (Extended)	4 years
Bachelor of Science (Biochemistry, Chemistry, Microbiology and Physiology) (Extended)	4 years
Bachelor of Science (Biological Sciences) (Extended)	4 years
Bachelor of Science (Environmental Sciences) (Extended)	4 years
Bachelor of Science (Geo-Sciences: Geography and Geology) (Extended)	4 years
Diploma: Agricultural Management	3 years

<b>Qualification</b>	<b><sup>1)</sup> Minimum Duration</b>
Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	3 years
Diploma: Chemical Process Technology	3 years
Diploma: Game Ranch Management	3 years
Diploma: Polymer Technology	3 years
Diploma: Forestry	3 years
Diploma: Nature Conservation	3 years
Diploma: Wood Technology	3 years
Advanced Diploma: Analytical Chemistry	1 year
Advanced Diploma: Agricultural Management	1 year
Advanced Diploma: Forestry	1 year
Advanced Diploma: Game Ranch Management	1 year
Advanced Diploma: Wood Technology	1 year
Advanced Diploma in Nature Conservation	1 year
Bachelor of Science	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Biochemistry, Chemistry, Microbiology)	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Biochemistry, Chemistry, Microbiology and Physiology)	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Biological Sciences)	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Computer Science)	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Environmental Sciences)	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Geo-Sciences: Geography and Geology)	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Human Movement Science and Biochemistry)	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Information Systems)	3 years
Bachelor of Science (Physical Science and Mathematics)	3 years
Bachelor of Arts Honours: Geography	1 year
Bachelor of Commerce Honours: (Computer Science and Information Systems)	1 year
Bachelor of Commerce Honours: (Information Systems and Accounting)	1 year
Bachelor of Commerce Honours: (Information Systems and Auditing)	1 year
Bachelor of Commerce Honours (Information Systems and Business Management)	1 year
Bachelor of Commerce Honours in Mathematical Statistics	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Applied Mathematics	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Biochemistry	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Botany	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Chemistry	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Computer Science and Information Systems	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Environmental Geography	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Formulation Science	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Geographical Information Systems	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Geology	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Mathematical Statistics	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Mathematics	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Microbiology	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Natural Resource Management	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Physics	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Physiology	1 year
Bachelor of Science Honours in Zoology	1 year
Master of Arts (Geography)	1 year
Master of Commerce: Computer Science and Information Systems	1 year
Master of Commerce: Mathematical Statistics	1 year
Master of Science: Agriculture (Research)	1 year
Master of Science: Applied Mathematics	1 year
Master of Science: Biochemistry	1 year
Master of Science: Biological Oceanography	1 year
Master of Science: Botany	1 year

<b>Qualification</b>	<b><sup>1)</sup> Minimum Duration</b>
Master of Science: Chemical and Physical Oceanography	1 year
Master of Science: Chemistry	1 year
Master of Science: Computer Science and Information Systems	1 year
Master of Science: Forestry	1 year
Master of Science: Game Ranch Management	1 year
Master of Science: Geography	1 year
Master of Science: Geology	1 year
Master of Science: Mathematics	1 year
Master of Science: Mathematical Statistics	1 year
Master of Science: Microbiology	1 year
Master of Science: Nanoscience (Coursework and Research)	2 years
Master of Science: Nature Conservation	1 year
Master of Science: Physics	1 year
Master of Science: Physiology	1 year
Master of Science: Zoology	1 year
Doctor of Technology: Agriculture	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Agriculture (Research)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Applied Mathematics	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Biochemistry	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Botany	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Chemistry	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Computer Science	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Geography	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Geology	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Information Systems	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Mathematical Statistics	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Mathematics	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Microbiology	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Nature Conservation	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Oceanography	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Physics	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Physiology	2 years
Doctor in Philosophy (Textile Science)	2 years
Doctor of Philosophy: Zoology	2 years

<b>2026 GENERAL RULES</b>	
<b>G1</b>	<b>GENERAL RULES FOR ALL QUALIFICATIONS</b>
	<b>SCOPE AND DEVIATIONS</b>
	<b>Scope</b>
	Unless stipulated otherwise elsewhere, these rules apply to all qualifications or programmes and students registered in 2025
	Students must familiarise themselves with the general rules, financial rules and other policies of the University. These documents can be accessed on the Student Portal.
	<b>Deviations</b>
	Students and staff of the University must comply with these rules. In accordance with the Document on Delegation of Authority, any deviation from these rules must be considered by the Executive Committee of Senate or its delegated committee.
	<b>Changes in Rules</b>
	The university may revise or add to its rules from time to time, and any such alteration or addition shall become binding upon the date of publication or upon such date as may be specified by the Council and the Senate, provided that no change in rules shall be interpreted so as to operate retrospectively to the prejudice of any currently registered student.
	<b>Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA)</b>
	The Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (POPI Act) has been promulgated and implemented on 1 July 2020. All personal identifiable information provided by you shall be treated in accordance with this statute and only used for academic and academic administration purposes, as indicated in the University's Privacy Policy. By providing your information, you are giving consent for the use of all your personal identifiable information, provided to the University, for the aforesaid purposes.
	<b>Statement on the University's intervention in the event of disruptions to academic activities</b>
	From past experience the University knows that circumstances beyond our control may disrupt our academic activities. The University therefore reserves the right to implement certain emergency measures when deemed necessary to manage such situations. Please note that the University shall not be held liable for any inconvenience, damage or other negative consequence resulting from the implementation of such emergency measures.
<b>G1.1</b>	<b>Definition of Terms</b>
	In these rules, unless the context otherwise indicates:
<b>G1.1.1</b>	<b>"articulation"</b> refers to enabling progress and mobility of students within and across HEQSF qualifications;

<b>G1.1.2</b>	<b>"assessment/s of learning"</b> refers to collecting relevant evidence and making informed judgements to evaluate a student's achievement of learning outcomes/performance through various assessment modes and methods which could include:
<b>G1.1.2.1</b>	<b>Traditional assessment</b> modes e.g. tests, quizzes, essays, assignments, oral assessments, performance-based assessment, final assessments and summative assessments, case analysis; and
<b>G1.1.2.2</b>	<b>Innovative assessment</b> methods e.g. case analysis, computer simulations; participating in global dialogues; creating a digital artefact to demonstrate learning, developing a detailed concept map, e-portfolios, case analysis and capstone projects;
<b>G1.1.2.3</b>	<b>Continuous assessment</b> , which is a connected, coherent assessment system in which the quality of a student's work is judged by various pieces of work and not predominantly by one final summative assessment (examination). Continuous assessment has formative opportunities for monitoring student progress and summative opportunities for capturing information about student achievement and performance over time;
<b>G1.1.3</b>	<b>"assessment/s"</b> are applicable to modules that are approved as continuous assessment. These modules are approved to have assessments scheduled during a set time period during the teaching cycles and during the mid-year or end-of-year assessment and re-assessment periods.
<b>G.1.1.4</b>	<b>"assessment criteria"</b> refers to criteria used to judge whether the required level (or standard) of performance has been achieved for a module;
<b>G1.1.5</b>	<b>"class/classes"</b> refers to a lecture, tutorial, laboratory session, field trip, practicum, supervisory session, and other contexts including online activities in which teaching is occurring;
<b>G1.1.6</b>	<b>"compulsory module"</b> refers to a module that must be successfully completed as part of a qualification or programme in order to comply with its requirements;
<b>G1.1.7</b>	<b>"consolidated assessment timetable"</b> refers to the institutional timetable for all assessments during the year. This excludes the assessments scheduled during the official mid-year assessment period, the mid-year re-assessment period, the end-of-year assessment period and the end-of-year re-assessment period;
<b>G1.1.8</b>	<b>"co-requisite"</b> refers to a module that must be taken concurrently with another module;
<b>G1.1.9</b>	<b>"compulsory module"</b> refers to a module that must be successfully completed as part of a qualification or programme in order to comply with its requirements;
<b>G1.1.10</b>	<b>"coursework master's degree"</b> refers to a master's degree where, in addition to the treatise, study modules are prescribed as part of the qualification or programme;
<b>G1.1.11</b>	<b>"curriculum/curriculum content"</b> refers to an approved content that must be successfully completed, by means of completing a set of modules, in order to comply with the requirements for a qualification or programme;
<b>G1.1.12</b>	<b>"deferred assessments"</b> refers to the granting of an assessment when a student is prevented from writing the first assessment opportunity during the official mid-year or end-of-year assessment due to reasons beyond the control of the student.
<b>G1.1.13</b>	<b>"deferred final assessment"</b> refers to the granting of an assessment when a student is prevented from completing a normal final assessment due to reasons beyond the control of the student;
<b>G1.1.14</b>	<b>"dissertation"</b> refers to the written or other approved research work (e.g. artefacts, original music compositions, etc.) submitted in fulfilment of the requirements set for obtaining a research master's degree;
<b>G1.1.15</b>	<b>"e-assessment"</b> refers to the use of electronic educational technologies in the process of administering module assessments;

<b>G1.1.16</b>	<b>"elective modules"</b> refers to modules which form part of a curriculum for a qualification or programme which are not compulsory and in respect of which students can exercise a choice;
<b>G1.1.17</b>	<b>"end-of-year assessment period"</b> refers to the final assessment opportunity period at the end of an academic year (at the end of the fourth teaching cycle)
<b>G1.1.18</b>	<b>"end-of-year re-assessment period"</b> refers to the final re-assessment opportunity period at the end of an academic year (at the end of the fourth teaching cycle)
<b>G1.1.19</b>	<b>"enrolment"</b> refers to the process of registering as a student for a formal qualification or programme at the institution.
<b>G1.1.20</b>	<b>"exemption"</b> refers to the approval of a concession, by the respective Head of Department, not to complete specific academic work or activities based on proven competency in such knowledge or activities;
<b>G1.1.21</b>	<b>"exit level module"</b> refers to a module which has outcomes and level descriptors at the exit level of the qualification;
<b>G1.1.22</b>	<b>"external examiner or external moderator"</b> refers to a person who is not an employee of the University and not involved with any academic work with the University, who is appointed to assess or moderate academic material;
<b>G1.1.23</b>	<b>"final assessment"</b> is applicable to modules approved as examinable and are written during a set time period in a controlled environment as part of the mid-year or end-of-year assessment or re-assessment periods and are administered by the Assessment and Graduation Section;
<b>G1.1.24</b>	<b>"final assessment scripts"</b> include scripts for modules approved as examinable from the mid-year and end-of-year assessments, re-assessments, last outstanding and deferred assessments;
<b>G1.1.24</b>	<b>"family"</b> include the following persons: student's spouse or life partner, parents of life partner or student's parents, brother, sister, adopted parents, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild, or his/her legal spouse's parents
<b>G1.1.26</b>	<b>"final re-assessment"</b> refers to an additional assessment opportunity for modules that are classified as examinable for students who comply with the requirements for a final re-assessment;
<b>G1.1.27</b>	<b>"final results"</b> refers to moderated results which have been approved by the relevant Faculty structure inclusive of the last outstanding assessment and recorded on the student's record;
<b>G1.1.28</b>	<b>"first attempt"</b> refers to the first instance of a student either passing or failing a module;
<b>G1.1.29</b>	<b>"formative assessment"</b> refers to low-stakes assessment activities coupled with feedback which provide students with information about their learning and how to enhance it as well as preparing them for high-stakes summative assessment.
<b>G1.1.30</b>	<b>"full-time student"</b> refers to a student who is registered for an approved full-time qualification or programme;
<b>G1.1.31</b>	<b>"last outstanding assessment"</b> refers to the granting of an assessment opportunity for students that require to pass only one semester or two term modules to complete a qualification/programme
<b>G1.1.32</b>	<b>"learning outcome"</b> refers to statements that describe significant and essential learning that students have achieved, and can reliably demonstrate at the end of a module, qualification or programme. Learning outcomes include the knowledge, skills and attributes students should attain on successful completion of the module, qualification or programme;

<b>G1.1.33</b>	<b>“major module”</b> refers to an exit level module which has been identified in the faculty rules as a core to a major field of study/ specialisation in a qualification or programme. These modules define the character or essence of the specialisation in the qualification or programme. They are usually linked to the qualifier and/or programme name and usually have a clear progression route from first year through to exit level. Major modules are linked to CESMs (major fields of study) as described and approved in the Programme Qualification Mix (PQM) of the University.
<b>G1.1.34</b>	<b>“medical practitioner”</b> refers to medical doctor, registered clinical practitioner or registered traditional healer;
<b>G1.1.35</b>	<b>“mid-year assessment period”</b> refers to the final assessment period in the middle of the academic year (at the end of the second teaching cycle)
<b>G1.1.36</b>	<b>“mid-year re-assessment period”</b> refers to the final re-assessment period in the middle of the academic year (at the end of the second teaching cycle)
<b>G1.1.37</b>	<b>“moderation”</b> refers to the practice of the assurance of academic quality and standards in higher education in which individuals (apart from the examiner) are appointed by the University to ensure that the standard of the assessments and its accompanying marking framework and response exemplars are of an acceptable standard;
<b>G1.1.38</b>	<b>“module”</b> refers to a coherent, self-contained unit of learning, which is designed to achieve a set of specific learning outcomes that are assessed within that unit of learning, and is a unit for which a final result is entered in the student record;
<b>G1.1.39</b>	<b>“module credit”</b> refers to the acknowledgement of similar academic content and level completed at an accredited institution in lieu of module content for the purposes of recognition and retention of credits for a module that forms part of a qualification or programme at the University;
<b>G1.1.40</b>	<b>“occasional enrolment”</b> refers to the enrolment whereby a student has registered for one or more modules, but is not registered for a specific formal qualification or programme. It is the responsibility of the student to secure funding for the registration of occasional module registrations;
<b>G1.1.41</b>	<b>“online learning”</b> refers to the use of electronic educational technology in the process of learning and teaching, including but not limited to information and communication technology (ICT), multimedia (audio-visual) learning, technology-enhanced learning, computer-aided instruction, internet-based training (or web-based training), and virtual learning environments.
<b>G1.1.42</b>	<b>“online script/s”</b> refer to the digital information stored for assessments that were assessed utilizing digital platforms;
<b>G1.1.43</b>	<b>“part-time student”</b> refers to a student who is registered for an approved part-time qualification or programme;
<b>G1.1.44</b>	<b>“pipeline programme”</b> refers to a qualification or programme which is being phased out, has no new intake and has been indicated as such in the Faculty Rules;
<b>G1.1.45</b>	<b>“pipeline student”</b> refers to a student who is registered for a pipeline qualification or programme;
<b>G1.1.46</b>	<b>“plagiarism”</b> refers to a form of academic dishonesty and means the failure to acknowledge, whether intentionally or negligently, that one has made use of someone else’s work in producing what one has submitted as one’s own work;
<b>G1.1.47</b>	<b>“pre-requisite”</b> refers to a requirement that must be met prior to a student being allowed to register for a specific module;
<b>G1.1.48</b>	<b>“programme”</b> refers to a coherent set of learning outcomes contained in modules leading to a programme;
<b>G1.1.49</b>	<b>“provisional results”</b> refers to unmoderated results which have not yet been approved by the relevant Faculty structure.

<b>G1.1.50</b>	<b>"qualification"</b> refers to a formal qualification listed in the Programme and Qualification Mix (PQM) of the institution as approved by the Department of Higher Education and Training;
<b>G1.1.51</b>	<b>"re-assessment/s"</b> refers to an additional assessment opportunity of learning outcomes for a student who complies with the requirements for a re-assessment, for modules classified as continuous assessment;
<b>G1.1.52</b>	<b>"recognition of prior learning"</b> (RPL) refers to the granting of credit or exemption to a student for specified knowledge and experience previously obtained in whatsoever manner;
<b>G1.1.53</b>	<b>"research module / treatise module"</b> refers to a module as part of a postgraduate qualification or programme that reflect the research component within such qualification or programme. This include Honours qualifications and programmes and for Masters qualifications and programmes is subject to the provisions of the Policy on Master and Doctoral Degree;
<b>G1.1.54</b>	<b>"results"</b> refers to the overall percentage for a module and/or Pass/Fail indication, awarded by Examiners;
<b>G1.1.55</b>	<b>"student"</b> refers to any person registered with the University for any form of study, and includes an applicant or prospective student who has lodged an application for any form of study at the University, as well as any person attending an orientation programme, prescribed for new entrants, at the University;
<b>G1.1.56</b>	<b>"summative assessment"</b> refers to the process of collecting relevant evidence and making informed judgements to evaluate a learner's achievement of learning outcomes or performance. The achievement level is recorded in the form of a result assigned by a lecturer for a module;
<b>G1.1.57</b>	<b>"syllabus"</b> of a module refers to a description of amongst others the learning outcomes and learning content dealt with in the module;
<b>G1.1.58</b>	<b>"test"</b> is included in the term traditional assessment defined above and refers to an assessment in a controlled environment under supervision of an invigilator that is traditionally scheduled during the academic cycle to assess a portion of the required outcomes for a module;
<b>G1.1.59</b>	<b>"thesis"</b> refers to the written or other approved research work submitted in fulfilment of the requirements set for obtaining a doctoral degree or partial fulfilment in the case of a professional doctoral degree;
<b>G1.1.60</b>	<b>"treatise"</b> refers to the written or other approved research work that is submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements set for a postgraduate qualification or a professional bachelor's degree e.g. a treatise or research assignment in the final year of the LLB;
<b>G1.1.61</b>	<b>"weighted average mark"</b> refers to the average of a set of final results, each of which has been weighted by the credit value of the individual module.
<b>G1.1.62</b>	<b>"work day"</b> refers to Mondays to Fridays and some Saturdays excluding public holidays;
<b>G1.2</b>	<b>Access: Admission</b>
<b>G1.2.1</b>	<b>Admission requirements:</b>
	The admission requirements for all formal qualifications or programmes are set out in the Admissions Policy and the Faculty Prospectuses of the University. Admission of International applicants is also subject to the conditions set out in the Immigration Act, 2002, as amended.
<b>G1.2.2</b>	<b>Admission methods:</b>
<b>G1.2.2.1</b>	An applicant must apply to be admitted to the University via the online official application system.

<b>G1.2.2.2</b>	The prescribed fee, for international students, together with relevant documentation, must accompany the application.
<b>G1.2.3</b>	<b>Acceptance of University Rules and Regulations:</b> By submitting the official application, students confirm their acceptance of the rules and regulations of the University, their liability to pay the prescribed fees and any amendments thereto for the duration of their studies. It is the student's responsibility to be acquainted with all the rules and regulations of the University.
<b>G1.2.4</b>	<b>Closing dates for applications for admission:</b> Applications for admission as a student received after the official closing dates published by the University in the Almanac, shall be regarded as "late" applications.
<b>G1.2.5</b>	<b>Certificate of good conduct and full academic record:</b> An applicant, who was previously registered at another /other university/ies, must submit an official certificate of good conduct and a full academic record.
<b>G1.2.6</b>	<b>Selection and notification of admission:</b> All applications for admission are subject to selection. An applicant will be notified of the outcome of his/her application via electronic communication.
<b>G1.2.7</b>	<b>Rescinding of admission offer:</b> The University reserves the right to rescind an admission offer should the student not confirm his/her intention to register at the institution when requested to do so by a specified date.
<b>G1.2.8</b>	<b>Compliance with admission requirements:</b> The onus remains on the student to ensure that he/she complies with the admission requirements. The university reserves the right to withdraw an erroneous admission of a student.
<b>G1.2.9</b>	<b>Change of qualification or programme for registered students:</b> A student will be limited to one opportunity to change between qualifications or programmes during his/her studies at the university.
<b>G1.2.10</b>	<b>Recognition of Prior Learning:</b>
<b>G1.2.10.1</b>	Applicants for undergraduate studies who do not possess a formal school-leaving qualification but have appropriate work and/or study experience, may be considered for admission in terms of the University's Policy for Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL). RPL is a formal assessment conducted and moderated by the relevant academic experts.
<b>G1.2.10.2</b>	RPL candidates will be guided and advised with respect to the presentation of evidence needed for the assessment.
<b>G1.3</b>	<b>Academic Progression and Re-admission of Students</b>
<b>G1.3.1</b>	The University has the legal authority to refuse the re-admission of a student and will do so, if a student is considered not to be making satisfactory academic progress in a programme he/she is enrolled in.
<b>G1.3.2</b>	Academic progression and Re-admission rules applicable to a particular Faculty, qualification or programme are published by the University.
<b>G1.3.3</b>	A student who has been refused re-admission more than once, may not apply for admission to a different programme.

<b>G1.4</b>	<b>Enrolment: Registration as a student</b>
<b>G1.4.1</b>	<b>Submission of original documents for first time entering students:</b>
	A student, who registers at the University for the first time, where applicable, must furnish proof (official documents) that he/she complies with the prescribed admission requirements.
<b>G1.4.2</b>	<b>Student contact details:</b>
<b>G1.4.2.1</b>	The university will allocate an official e-mail address to each student which will be used for all official communication with the student.
<b>G1.4.2.2</b>	Students must provide their correct contact details, which include four addresses (namely a postal, account, study and home address) and cell phone number.
<b>G1.4.2.3</b>	A student must notify the Student Systems, Records and Registration section in writing if, during the course of the academic year, any changes occur to a student's contact details.
<b>G1.4.2.4</b>	Official correspondence sent to the contact details <del>thus</del> provided by the student will be deemed to have been received by him/her.
<b>G1.4.3</b>	<b>Maximum number of credits that may be registered for per academic year:</b>
<b>G1.4.3.1</b>	A student shall not be allowed to register for modules with a combined credit value of more than 120 credits per academic year unless prescribed in the relevant Faculty Rules.
<b>G1.4.3.2</b>	In exceptional cases, a deviation may be approved by the Head of the Department.
<b>G1.4.4</b>	<b>Online registration:</b>
	A student must register online to pursue studies at the university. A student must pay all the required fees prior to registering online.
<b>G1.4.5</b>	<b>Responsibility for being correctly registered:</b>
	The student must check his/her proof of registration to ensure that he/she is correctly registered for the qualification or programme and modules after completing his or her online registration.
<b>G1.4.6</b>	<b>Compliance with qualification or programme requirements:</b>
<b>G1.4.6.1</b>	A student must ensure that the module(s) he/she is registered for will enable him/her to complete the qualification or programme within the prescribed period.
<b>G1.4.6.2</b>	Students who failed modules in the previous academic year(s) must first register for prescribed and failed modules of previous year/s of study, before they can select modules for the current year of study. The student may not exceed the maximum allowable credits for the academic year.
<b>G1.4.7</b>	<b>Annual renewal of registration:</b>
<b>G1.4.7.1</b>	A student must renew his/her registration for study on an annual basis until he/she has complied with all the prescribed requirements for the qualification or programme.
<b>G1.4.7.2</b>	Students who do not renew their registrations annually must re-apply for admission before they can continue with their studies.
<b>G1.4.7.3</b>	Registration must take place during the normal registration period as published in the University Almanac.
<b>G1.4.7.4</b>	Late registrations shall be accepted up to the predetermined date published in the University Almanac provided the student has participated in academic activities from the commencement of academic activities

<b>G1.4.7.4</b>	No person who owes the university any arrear fees shall be registered as a student.
<b>G1.4.7.5</b>	Students registering for experiential learning must comply with all the requirements stated under rule <b>G1.4.7</b> .
<b>G1.4.8</b>	<b>Registration of modules:</b>
<b>G1.4.8.1</b>	Students must register for all the prescribed modules applicable for the particular academic year or period subject to rule <b>G1.4.3</b> .
<b>G1.4.8.2</b>	Students must register for a module before the module commence
<b>G1.4.8.3</b>	Late module registrations or module registration amendments shall be accepted up to the pre-determined date published in the University Almanac only if the student has participated in academic activities in the module(s) in question from the commencement thereof.
<b>G1.4.8.4</b>	After the last day for registration, a student may only be allowed to participate in academic activities in modules for which he/she has been registered.
<b>G1.4.8.5</b>	Academic staff may not mark any assessments (e.g. assignments, tests, final assessments, etc.) for unregistered modules of a student.
<b>G1.4.9</b>	<b>Cancellation of Qualification, Programme or Module registrations:</b>
<b>G1.4.9.1</b>	Students must inform the Faculty Academic Administration section in writing of programme or module cancellations
<b>G1.4.9.2</b>	The date on which such-written notification is received will be deemed as the official date of cancellation.
<b>G1.4.9.3</b>	Module cancellations may be submitted electronically (online).
<b>G1.4.9.4</b>	The onus is on the student to ensure that he/she is registered correctly.
<b>G1.4.10</b>	<b>Change of qualification or programme for registered students:</b>
<b>G1.4.10.1</b>	A student must apply in writing for a change of qualification or programme, to the Faculty Academic Administration Section by the date published in the University Almanac. The relevant application form is available on the student portal (online) and from the Faculty Academic Administration Section.
<b>G1.4.10.2</b>	Applications will be subject to selection by the relevant academic department.
<b>G1.4.10.3</b>	The student must apply for recognition of credits already completed.
<b>G1.4.10.4</b>	The onus remains on the student to ensure that he/she complies with the admission requirements.
<b>G1.4.10.5</b>	The university reserves the right to withdraw an erroneous admission of a student.
<b>G1.4.10.6</b>	A student can apply once, during their studies at the university, for a qualification or programme change.
<b>G1.4.11</b>	<b>Offering of qualifications, programmes and modules:</b>
<b>G1.4.11.1</b>	Subject to the provisions of rule <b>G1.4</b> , Senate may, with the approval of Council, determine the minimum and/or maximum number of students who must or may register for a qualification /programme/module for it to be offered.
<b>G1.4.11.2</b>	Once a qualification/programme/module offering has commenced, the offering thereof shall continue for at least the time within which the registered students could reasonably have been expected to complete the qualification/programme/module.

<b>G1.4.11.3</b>	Where a faculty determined that an elective will only be presented provided a specified minimum number of students register for an elective module in a year, the Faculty Management Committee may, after consideration of staffing resources and after consultation with the Head of Department concerned, decide that such an elective module will not be offered in that year provided that students registered for the elective module are notified that the module will not be offered before the commencement of the second week of lectures.
<b>G1.4.12</b>	<b>Special requisites for particular modules:</b>
<b>G1.4.12.1</b>	A student shall not be permitted to register for a particular module unless he/she has met the requisite requirement(s) as stipulated in the faculty rules.
<b>G1.4.12.2</b>	In exceptional circumstances, a deviation may be approved by the Faculty Management Committee.
<b>G1.4.13</b>	<b>Cancellation of modules when requisite requirements are not met:</b>
	If it becomes clear that a student is participating in a module for which he/she has not met the pre-requisite requirement(s), the registration for the module will be cancelled.
<b>G1.4.14</b>	<b>Study Elsewhere:</b>
<b>G1.4.14.1</b>	Subject to rule <b>G1.7</b> , a student who wishes to complete his/her studies at the University by registering for module/s at another university recognised by Senate for this purpose, may do so only with the permission of the Head of Department.
<b>G1.4.14.2</b>	A student must apply in writing to study elsewhere to the Faculty Academic Administration Section before applying to register and another institution.
<b>G1.4.14.3</b>	The relevant application form is available on the student portal (online) and from the Faculty Academic Administration Section.
<b>G1.4.15</b>	<b>Concurrent registration:</b>
<b>G1.4.15.1</b>	No student may concurrently register for more than one qualification or program in an academic year at the University, except with the written permission of the Faculty Management Committee,
<b>G1.4.15.2</b>	Subject to rule <b>G1.4.16</b> , except by permission of the Faculty Management Committee, a student may not, in the same academic year, be registered for a formal qualification, programme or module(s) at another higher education institution.
<b>G1.4.16</b>	<b>Registration as an Occasional Student:</b>
<b>G1.4.16.1</b>	An applicant who does not wish to register for an approved formal qualification or programme, but is only interested in a specific module(s), may register as an occasional student for non-formal-qualification purposes. The normal admission and registration rules shall apply.
<b>G1.4.16.2</b>	Students registered for formal qualifications or programmes who wish to register for additional modules on an occasional basis must apply in writing for permission from the relevant Head of Department.
<b>G1.4.17</b>	<b>Transfer of students' registration between campuses:</b>
<b>G1.4.17.1</b>	A student who has registered for a qualification or programme at a given delivery site or campus, will participate in academic activities including assessments only at that site or campus. For purposes of this rule, the North and South Campuses are considered as one campus.

<b>G1.4.17.2</b>	Upon application and approval by the Faculty Management Committee, transfer to another site or campus may occur only at the beginning of a subsequent registration period.
<b>G1.5</b>	<b>Timetabling: Lectures</b>
<b>G1.5.1</b>	<b>Lecture timetables:</b>
<b>G1.5.1.1</b>	Lecture timetables are prepared in accordance with qualification and programme curricula linked to the academic year of study.
<b>G1.5.1.2</b>	Students who intend to register for modules across years of study will normally experience clashes.
<b>G1.5.2</b>	<b>Module clash on lecture timetables:</b>
<b>G1.5.2.1</b>	The university schedules modules on the lecture timetable in terms of qualification/program/curriculum requirements, but cannot guarantee that the timetable will be clash-free:
<b>G1.5.2.1.1</b>	across the multiple year levels of a qualification/programme curriculum; OR
<b>G1.5.2.1.2</b>	for students repeating modules within or across years; OR
<b>G1.5.2.1.3</b>	for all elective modules within a qualification/programme curriculum.
<b>G1.5.2.2</b>	Students may not register for modules that clash on lecturing timetables, except with the permission of the Head of Department concerned.
<b>G1.5.2.3</b>	A student must ensure that he/she is not registered for modules that clash on the timetable.
<b>G1.5.2.4</b>	Where a student registered for modules that clash on the lecture timetable, the student must amend his/her registration accordingly.
<b>G1.5.3</b>	<b>Class group attendance:</b>
<b>G1.5.3.1</b>	Where students are assigned to lecture/class groups, the student must ensure that he/she attends the lecture/class group (including practicals and tutorials) he/she is assigned to.
<b>G1.5.3.2</b>	Where a module has been linked to a class group, the onus is on the student to ensure that it does not result in a clash with another module on his/her timetable.
<b>G1.5.3.3</b>	If a clash is determined after registration, the onus is on the student to amend his/her registration accordingly.
<b>G1.5.4</b>	<b>Class attendance for part-time and full-time students:</b>
	Students registered as full-time or part-time for their respective qualification or programme must attend lectures which may be scheduled during the day or the evening periods as published on the official lecture timetable.
<b>G1.5.5</b>	<b>Academic week:</b>
	Lectures, tutorials, practicals, assessments and other academic activities normally extend from Mondays to Fridays, with e.g. the first classes of the day starting at 07:45 and the final classes ending at 20:45. Classes, assessments and other academic activities may also be scheduled on Saturdays as required.
<b>G1.5.6</b>	<b>Scheduling of formal classes during final assessment periods:</b>

<b>G1.5.6.1</b>	No formal lectures may be scheduled during the official assessment periods without prior approval from Executive Committee of Senate on recommendation of the Central Timetabling Committee. Additional support activities must be scheduled in terms of the final assessment and final re-assessment timetables to prevent clashes.
<b>G1.5.6.2</b>	The final assessment timetable (including re-assessment) must be considered when scheduling continuous assessments during the official final assessment periods.
<b>G1.5.7</b>	<b>Alteration of academic facility:</b>
	Equipment standard to an academic facility (e.g. number of tables and chairs, number of blackboards / whiteboards, overhead projector, etc.) may not be altered or moved from one academic facility to another without approval of the Central Timetabling Office.
<b>G1.6</b>	<b>Timetabling: Assessments and Final Assessments</b>
<b>G1.6.1</b>	<b>Final Assessment Timetable (Examinable modules)</b>
<b>G1.6.1.1</b>	Official notification of the assessment timetable for final assessments will be by means of the student's University email address as well as on the Student Portal.
<b>G1.6.1.2</b>	A provisional timetable for final assessments normally precedes the final assessment timetable and the onus is on students to ensure that their modules do not clash and point out any clashes to the Assessment and Graduation Section.
<b>G1.6.1.3</b>	A student must consult the final assessment timetable when it is published, because dates and/or times may have changed when compared to the provisional timetable.
<b>G1.6.1.4</b>	<b>Time and venue for Final assessments (Examinable modules)</b>
<b>G1.6.1.4.1</b>	The time and venue for the final assessment of a module shall be determined by the Assessment and Graduation Section in collaboration with the Central Timetabling Office and respective academic department, -where applicable.
<b>G1.6.2</b>	<b>Assessment timetables (Continuous Assessment modules)</b>
<b>G1.6.2.1</b>	Official notification of the assessment timetable for assessments will be via the timetabling views on the Student Portal.
<b>G1.6.2.2</b>	A provisional assessment timetable normally precedes the published assessment timetable and the onus is on students to ensure that their modules do not clash and point out any clashes to the Central Timetabling Office.
<b>G1.6.2.3</b>	Every student must consult the published assessment timetable information because dates and/or times may have changed when compared to the provisional timetable.
<b>G1.6.3</b>	<b>Time and venue for assessments (Continuous Assessment modules)</b>
	The time and venue for assessment shall be determined by the Academic Department, in collaboration with the Central Timetabling Office where applicable.
<b>G1.6.4</b>	<b>Venue allocation for Assessments and Final Assessments</b>
<b>G1.6.4.1</b>	A student may only sit for his/her final assessment/assessment in the venue to which he/she has been allocated. Students who qualify for additional time may be requested to complete assessments and final assessments in venues specifically allocated for additional time assessments.
<b>G1.6.5</b>	<b>Assessments and Final Assessment on religious or cultural observance days:</b>

<b>G1.6.5.1</b>	Students who object on grounds of religious or cultural observance to writing assessments or final assessments on particular dates/times during the official assessment period may apply to not have the assessment scheduled on the dates/times in question.
<b>G1.6.5.2</b>	A student must apply in writing for permission to write a deferred assessment to the Assessment and Graduation office for mid-year-, mid-year re-assessment, final and final re-assessment.-
<b>G1.6.5.3</b>	For faculty-based assessments, applications must be submitted in writing to the respective academic department.
<b>G1.6.5.4</b>	The respective departments will endeavour to reasonably accommodate the students by not scheduling the affected assessments/ final assessments on the dates/times in question.
<b>G1.6.5.5</b>	If the academic department cannot accommodate the student's application, the students will be allowed to apply for a deferred assessment in terms of rule <b>G1.12</b> .
<b>G1.6.5.6</b>	Any such application must be submitted on the prescribed form by the published date in the University Almanac.
<b>G1.6.5.7</b>	Any such application must be supported by proof on a letterhead from the relevant ordained religious leader or designated authority confirming that the identified dates/times are of particular significance.
<b>G1.6.6</b>	<b>Scheduling of deferred assessments or last outstanding assessments (Examinable modules)</b>
	Deferred assessments or last outstanding assessments are written at the same time as the re-assessment in that particular module.
<b>G1.6.7</b>	<b>Scheduling re-assessments for deferred assessments or last outstanding assessments (Examinable modules)</b>
<b>G1.6.7.1</b>	A student who upon writing a deferred assessment and is eligible for a re-assessment or last outstanding assessment shall write such assessment on a date/time to be determined by the Assessment and Graduation Section.
<b>G1.6.7.2</b>	The procedure described in rule <b>G1.11</b> is followed when notifying students of deferred assessments.
<b>G1.7</b>	<b>Recognition and Retention of Credits</b>
<b>G1.7.1</b>	<b>Approval of credits:</b>
	The relevant Head of Department where the modules reside may grant a credit for module/s completed and passed at the University or at another accredited institution, where outcomes are sufficiently similar to those required for the module in question.
<b>G1.7.2</b>	<b>Credits from other accredited institutions:</b>
	A student may on grounds of having completed sufficiently similar modules at other accredited institutions, be granted credits in respect of modules with a cumulative credit value of not more than 50% of the total credit value of the relevant qualification or programme at the University.
<b>G1.7.3</b>	<b>Credits from a completed qualification:</b>
	A student may be granted credits in respect of modules obtained towards a completed qualification or programme, provided that such credits shall not constitute more than 50% of the credits required for the new qualification or programme.

<b>G1.7.4</b>	<b>Credits from an incomplete qualification or programme at the University:</b>
<b>G1.7.4.1</b>	A student may on grounds of having completed sufficiently similar modules as part of an incomplete qualification or programme at the University or from another accredited institution, be granted all credits in respect of modules of the relevant programme or qualification at the University.
<b>G1.7.4.2</b>	Rule <b>G1.7.4.1</b> is limited with the provision that no more than 50% of credits required for another qualification or programme are credits that have already been used for a completed qualification. The purpose of this provision is to avoid the awarding of multiple qualifications for the same work undertaken and to ensure that qualifications with different purposes are not embedded within each other.
<b>G1.7.5</b>	<b>Approval of exit level module credits:</b>
<b>G1.7.5.1</b>	A student must complete all the exit level modules at the University.
<b>G1.7.5.2</b>	The Faculty Management Committee may approve that not more than half of the total credit value of the exit level modules may be completed at another institution.
<b>G1.7.5.3</b>	On recommendation of the Faculty Management Committee, the Executive Committee of Senate may approve a deviation in respect of more than half of the total credit value of the exit level modules.
<b>G1.7.6</b>	<b>Applications for recognition of credits:</b>
<b>G1.7.6.1</b>	Applications for recognition of credits must be submitted before the commencement of study.
<b>G1.7.6.2</b>	In the case where modules from another institution are presented for recognition of credits, the academic record of the student and the relevant year's syllabi of the modules must accompany the application.
<b>G1.7.6.3</b>	The prescribed form must be completed in full and be submitted to the Faculty Academic Administration Section. The relevant form is available on the student portal (online) and from the Faculty Academic Administration Section.
<b>G1.7.7</b>	<b>Applications for recognition of credits for graduation in particular year:</b>
	If a student wishes to graduate in a particular year, written application for recognition of credits must reach the University annually by the date published in the General Prospectus of the University.
<b>G1.7.8</b>	<b>Approval of credits after a break in studies:</b>
<b>G1.7.8.1</b>	Where a student has had a break in studies for a year or longer, such student must apply for re-admission. In some instances, the retention of credits may be subject to departmental or equivalent structure approval.
<b>G1.7.8.2</b>	Programmes that in terms of their approved offering are offered on alternate years will not require an application for re-admission or a request for the retention credits.
<b>G1.8</b>	<b>Articulation:</b>
<b>G1.8.1</b>	<b>Articulation between qualifications:</b>
<b>G1.8.1.1</b>	Articulation between qualifications or programmes are managed in terms of the official articulation policy of the University.
<b>G1.8.2</b>	<b>A student or applicant who has completed a Higher Certificate, Advanced Certificate or Diploma and who may not have obtained the required endorsement status on their National Senior Certificate (NSC) may be admitted to a cognate qualification or programme if:</b>

<b>G1.8.2.1</b>	The applicant's qualification (Higher Certificate, Advanced Certificate or Diploma) which must be registered on the HEQSF in a cognate field, in which case it will meet the statutory minimum admission requirements for entry into bachelor's degree study and no Matriculation Board exemption certificate is required; and
<b>G1.8.2.2</b>	The applicant's achievements meet the University's minimum admission requirements for the respective qualification or programme.
<b>G1.8.3</b>	<b>Articulation on the basis of work completed towards the completion of the respective Higher Certificate, Advanced Certificate or Diploma:</b>
<b>G1.8.3.1</b>	The University may grant credit(s) for modules required for the qualification or programme that is being articulated to on the basis of work completed towards the completion of the respective Higher Certificate, Advanced Certificate or Diploma.
<b>G1.8.4</b>	<b>Module credit(s), obtained for a completed qualification or programme that is being articulated to.</b>
<b>G1.8.4.1</b>	Module credit(s), obtained for the completed qualification or programme, may be granted for up to 50% (half) of the total credits of the qualification or programme that is being articulated to.
<b>G1.8.4.2</b>	Recognition of credits from a lower NQF level module to a higher NQF level modules will not be allowed.
<b>G1.9</b>	<b>Academic Participation Requirements</b>
<b>G1.9.1</b>	<b>Setting of academic participation requirements:</b>
<b>G1.9.1.1</b>	A department may set academic participation requirements, in which case satisfactory attendance must be clearly defined.
<b>G1.9.1.2</b>	Students must be notified thereof in writing through the module guide at the commencement of each module.
<b>G1.9.2</b>	<b>Unsatisfactory academic participation:</b>
	Departments may refuse students from admission to an assessment or final assessment on the basis of unsatisfactory academic participation.
<b>G1.10</b>	<b>Assessment</b>
<b>G1.10.1</b>	<b>Assessment Manner:</b>
	The assessment of all students in every module shall be in the manner as approved by Senate and the final mark/result so obtained for a module shall be entered into the academic records of the students.
<b>G1.10.2</b>	<b>Notification of Assessment Manner:</b>
	At the commencement of a module, the student shall be informed by means of the module guide of the manner in which assessment of a module will take place, as well as any further requirements in respect of the module. This information must include the way in which a final mark/result will be calculated and the manner in which a re-assessment will be conducted.
<b>G1.10.3</b>	<b>Assessments (Continuous Assessment Modules)</b>
	Assessments for continuous and alternative assessment modules must be concluded by the end of the mid-year or end-of-year assessment periods.

<b>G1.10.4</b>	<b>Re-Assessments (Continuous Assessment Modules)</b>
	Re-Assessments for continuous and alternative assessment modules must be concluded by the end of the mid-year re-assessment period and the end-of-year re-assessment period respectively. The final mark obtained for the re-assessment shall not exceed 50%.
<b>G1.10.5</b>	<b>Absence from Assessments (e.g. tests, practicals) (Continuous Assessment Modules)</b>
<b>G1.10.4.1</b>	Satisfactory documentary evidence, e.g. a medical certificate, is required for absence from all types of assessments subject to rule <b>G1.10.4.3</b> .
<b>G1.10.4.2</b>	Such documentary evidence must be submitted to the relevant lecturer no later than three (3) working days after the assessment.
<b>G1.10.4.3</b>	The requirement for submitting satisfactory evidence for absence from a assessment is subject to the rules of the faculty or department responsible for administering assessments in terms of faculty or department specific rules approved by Senate and published in the Faculty Prospectus.
<b>G1.10.4.4</b>	Students who choose not to participate in assessments on particular dates/times due to religious or cultural observance or sporting events may apply to the lecturer concerned to participate in such assessments at an alternative date/time.
<b>G1.10.4.5</b>	Any such application must be supported by proof on a letterhead from the relevant ordained religious leader or designated authority confirming that the identified dates/times are of particular significance.
<b>G1.10.4.6</b>	The lecturer will endeavour to accommodate the students where possible.
<b>G1.11</b>	<b>Final Assessments (Examinable Modules)</b>
<b>G1.11.1</b>	<b>Determination of Class Mark:</b>
<b>G1.11.1.1</b>	A class mark is determined by means of the assessment (during the course of an academic term or semester) of a student's performance in a module through various assessment methods, e.g. tests, practical work, assignments, etc.
<b>G1.11.1.2</b>	A class mark is not transferable and is valid only for the specific registration period in which it has been achieved.
<b>G1.11.2</b>	<b>Admission to Final Assessments</b>
<b>G1.11.2.1</b>	The class mark could determine if a student is allowed to sit for the mid-year or end-of-year final assessments.
<b>G1.11.2.2</b>	Criteria for admissions to Final Assessments will be determined by the Faculty Management Committee and published in the module guide.
<b>G1.11.2.3</b>	Admission to Final assessments is subject to rule <b>G1.8</b> on academic participation requirements where applicable.
<b>G1.11.3</b>	<b>Notification of Admission to Final Assessments</b>
<b>G1.11.3.1</b>	Class marks will be published on the student portal and the onus is on the student to ascertain whether the student qualifies for a Final Assessment admission where applicable.
<b>G1.11.4</b>	<b>Writing of Final Assessments</b>
<b>G1.11.4.1</b>	When a student registers at the University, the student simultaneously registers for the final assessments in those modules for which he/she registers, provided that he/she meets the respective admission requirements where applicable.

<b>G1.11.4.2</b>	Notwithstanding <b>G1.11.4.1</b> above, an undergraduate study abroad student or a local student who officially participates in a study abroad programme, who qualifies for a final re-assessment, deferred assessment or last outstanding assessment in a module, but cannot write such at the University due to being abroad at the time of the assessment, may apply to sit for the assessment at any of the University's Partner Universities abroad or any other university abroad as determined by the relevant committee, as contemplated in rule <b>G1.11.4.3</b> below, at its discretion.
<b>G1.11.4.3</b>	Any such application must be submitted on the prescribed application form to the Assessment and Graduation Section at least five (5) working days before the commencement of the mid-year or end-of-year re-assessment period.
<b>G1.11.4.4</b>	The prescribed fee for writing the final assessment is payable upon the relevant committee's approval of the application.
<b>G1.11.4.5</b>	Additional information regarding the application procedure, prescribed fees and conditions applicable to such final assessment is available on the University's website.
<b>G1.11.4.6</b>	Students should be seated 15 minutes before the session commences and nobody may leave the venue within the first hour or during the last 15 minutes of the session. No student will be admitted to the venue once the first half hour of the session has passed.
<b>G1.11.4.7</b>	A student will only be allowed to write the final assessment if the student is in possession of a valid student card or proof of registration and identity.
<b>G1.11.4.8</b>	If a student has misplaced or lost his/her student card on the day of the final assessment, he/she will only be permitted to write the final assessment if she/he is in possession of a recent (not older than three months) proof of registration together with his/her identity document or passport or valid South African driver's license.
<b>G1.11.4.9</b>	All students must abide by the assessment instructions as detailed in the answer books, as well as those rules read out by the Chief Invigilator prior to commencement of each session.
<b>G1.11.4.10</b>	Students, who as a result of acceptable reasons need additional time for the writing of assessments, must apply in writing to the Universal Accessibility and Disability Services not later than one calendar month after the commencement of lectures.
<b>G1.11.5</b>	<b>Writing of E-Assessments:</b>
<b>G1.11.5.1</b>	All standard provisions regarding final written assessments will apply equally to e-assessments hosted in University facilities.
<b>G1.11.5.2</b>	Unless otherwise specified, all e-assessments should be hosted only on Mandela University approved systems and technology as approved by ECS.
<b>G1.11.5.3</b>	Use of third-party software applications, portals, and other resources will be allowed only where they have been approved and meet the following criteria:
<b>G1.11.5.3.1</b>	Provide security of data as set out in the relevant Mandela University policy and as defined by the POPI Act;
<b>G1.11.5.3.2</b>	Do not generate additional costs or fees for students beyond standard Mandela University fees;
<b>G1.11.5.4</b>	<b>Integrity of e-assessments must be ensured through inter alia:</b>
<b>G1.11.5.4.1</b>	Sound e-assessment design that will minimise and impede opportunities for cheating;
<b>G1.11.5.4.2</b>	Online identity authentication and verification; or
<b>G1.11.5.4.3</b>	Electronic invigilating ensuring that the student completing the e-assessment is not receiving additional, outside or unauthorised assistance.

<b>G1.11.5.5</b>	<b>E-assessment invigilation:</b>
<b>G1.11.5.5.1</b>	In the case of e-assessments, the University reserves the right to record e-assessment opportunities by way of digital invigilation software for purposes of use thereof in disciplinary proceedings in relation to any transgressions during e-assessment opportunities.
<b>G1.11.5.5.2</b>	Possible student transgressions will be flagged by the e-invigilation software or by a trained online invigilator.
<b>G1.11.5.5.3</b>	Video recording will be submitted as part of the evidence of an alleged transgression.
<b>G1.11.5.5.4</b>	Students who are accused of transgressing must complete and sign the prescribed declaration form within seven days after notification of the e-assessment transgression.
<b>G1.11.5.5.5</b>	If a video recording is available, the student will have access to the video and may be interviewed by a trained invigilator about the flagged transgression/s.
<b>G1.11.5.5.6</b>	The responsible invigilator will submit the form, and video or other evidence, as part of a written report to the Assessment and Graduation Section.
<b>G1.11.5.5.7</b>	Students must complete a prescribed declaration form after the e-assessment opportunity. The invigilator will submit this form together with a written report to the Assessment and Graduation Section.
<b>G1.11.5.6</b>	<b>Irregularities during participation in e-assessment opportunities:</b>
<b>G1.11.5.6.1</b>	Transgressions in this category include all forms of plagiarism.
<b>G1.11.5.6.2</b>	Search engines and anti-plagiarism software may be used in the detection of suspected transgressions in this category.
<b>G1.11.5.6.3</b>	The location for and time to complete an e-assessments may be prescribed and where applicable extra time may be allowed.
<b>G1.11.5.6.4</b>	All student assessment alleged transgressions will be submitted to the Executive Dean of the Faculty or his/her delegated authority for a decision on whether or not to submit for disciplinary investigation.
<b>G1.11.5.6.5</b>	While a case is pending, answers will not be marked, and no result in the relevant subject will be made available to the student.
<b>G1.11.5.6.6</b>	The University reserves the right to record assessment opportunities by way of digital footage for purposes of use thereof in disciplinary proceedings in relation to any transgressions during assessment opportunities
<b>G1.11.6</b>	<b>Determination of Final Assessment Mark:</b>
<b>G1.11.6.1</b>	In cases where a module has more than one assessment paper the final assessment mark for that module consists of the weighted average of the marks obtained for each question paper.
<b>G1.11.6.2</b>	Departments may set sub minimum criteria for question papers.
<b>G1.11.7</b>	<b>Determination of Final Mark:</b>
<b>G1.11.7.1</b>	On the completion of end-of-module assessments a student shall be awarded a final mark not exceeding 100% in each module. Provision may be made in the departmental or faculty rules for the student's class mark, if any, to be taken into consideration for the calculation of the final mark
<b>G1.11.7.2</b>	The final mark of a module is determined by weighting the class mark and the end-of-module assessment mark in a ratio, which is normally in a range between 30:70 and 70:30. In some instances, for example portfolios, the class mark may be set at 100% for continuous assessment modules.

<b>G1.11.8</b>	<b>Subminimum pass requirement</b>
<b>G1.11.8.1</b>	A student must obtain a subminimum mark of 40% for the final assessment in order to pass a module.
<b>G1.11.9</b>	<b>Pass Requirements:</b>
<b>G1.11.9.1</b>	A student must obtain a final mark of at least 50% in order to pass a module.
<b>G1.11.10</b>	<b>Passing a module with Distinction:</b>
<b>G1.11.10.1</b>	A student passes a module with distinction if he/she attains a final mark of at least 75% in that module.
<b>G1.11.11</b>	<b>Passing of linked modules:</b>
<b>G1.11.11.1</b>	It is acknowledged that certain modules, while being stand-alone modules for which individual credit may be obtained in terms of rule <b>G1.11.9.1</b> above, are nevertheless intrinsically linked to one or more other modules. Such linkages must be confirmed by specific faculty rules which must adhere to the following general rules:
<b>G1.11.11.2</b>	In the case where learning in the subsequent module builds cumulatively on the learning in the previous module, the previous module may be passed if the weighted average final mark for the two modules is at least 50%, provided that the subsequent module must have been passed on its own and that a minimum final mark of at least 40%, as well as a subminimum mark of at least 40% for the final assessment, must have been obtained for the first module.
<b>G1.11.11.3</b>	In the case where the content of two or more modules form an integrated whole, these modules may be passed if the weighted average mark of these modules is at least 50%, provided that a minimum final mark of at least 40%, as well as a subminimum mark of at least 40% for the final assessment, must be obtained for each individual module.
<b>G1.11.11.4</b>	If all linked modules have not been passed in terms of rules <b>G1.11.11.2</b> and <b>G1.11.11.3</b> above, credit is retained for the modules which were passed on their own; modules which were not passed must be repeated and individually passed in a subsequent academic year.
<b>G1.11.11.5</b>	The linking of modules and the consequent averaging of marks is only allowed in respect of the same academic year.
<b>G1.11.11.6</b>	A specific faculty rule may determine that the minimum final and subminimum marks referred to in rules <b>G1.11.11.2</b> and <b>G1.11.11.3</b> above shall be at least 45%.
<b>G1.11.11.7</b>	The linking of modules and the application of these rules must be explained in the module guide of a linked module which is provided to students at the commencement of each module.
<b>G1.11.12</b>	<b>Release of Provisional Unmoderated Final Assessment Results:</b>
<b>G1.11.12.1</b>	Provisional unmoderated results are released for the sole purpose of giving students advance notification of potential re-assessments or deferred assessments or last outstanding assessments on the dates as published in the Almanac.
<b>G1.11.13</b>	<b>Release of Final Assessment Results:</b>

<b>G1.11.13.1</b>	Provisional unmoderated marks must be published for students according to the dates published in the Almanac.
<b>G1.11.13.2</b>	Final moderated marks must be published for students according to the dates published in the Almanac.
<b>G1.11.13.3</b>	In exceptional circumstances key modules may annually be identified after consultation between Faculties and the Assessment and Graduation Section for which individualised release dates can be determined.
<b>G1.11.13.4</b>	The Assessment and Graduation Section will publish a schedule for submission of module marks for each assessment period.
<b>G1.11.13.5</b>	The onus is on a student to obtain their final results when published. (Refer rule <b>G1.17</b> )
<b>G1.12</b>	<b>Deferred Assessment (Examinable modules):</b>
<b>G1.12.1</b>	A student prevented from completing, a normal final assessment due to circumstances beyond the student's control may be granted permission by the Assessment and Graduation Section to sit for a deferred assessment.
<b>G1.12.2</b>	Such a student must submit a written application, supported by documentary evidence to the Assessment and Graduation Section before the first final assessment, but no later than three (3) working days after the date of the respective final assessment.
<b>G1.12.3</b>	<b>Deferred assessment due to illness:</b>
<b>G1.12.3.1</b>	In the case of illness, a medical certificate must be submitted with the application for permission to complete a deferred assessment.
<b>G1.12.3.2</b>	The medical certificate must clearly indicate the nature of the illness and confirm that the student was, according to the clinical opinion of a medical practitioner, unfit to sit for the final assessment on the day of the assessment in question.
<b>G1.12.3.3</b>	The University also reserves the right to investigate the validity of a medical certificate and to make a final decision informed by the investigation.
<b>G1.12.4</b>	<b>Deferred assessment due to death in the family:</b>
<b>G1.12.4.1</b>	In the case of death in the family, a certified copy of the death certificate must be submitted with the application for permission to complete a deferred assessment.
<b>G1.12.5</b>	<b>Deferred assessment on religious grounds or cultural practices or observances:</b>
<b>G1.12.5.1</b>	In the case of application on religious grounds or cultural practices or observances, a letter from the relevant ordained religious leader or designated authority in charge on an official letterhead must be provided with the application for permission to complete a deferred assessment.
<b>G1.12.6</b>	<b>Deferred assessment to take part in any recognised sport, cultural or other student activities at provincial level or higher:</b>
<b>G1.12.6.1</b>	In the case of a student who is required to take part in any recognised sport, cultural or other student activities at provincial level or higher, at a time which is likely to affect the student's preparation for and/or writing of an end-of-module assessment.
<b>G1.12.7</b>	<b>Deferred assessment to take part in University approved activities:</b>
<b>G1.12.7.1</b>	Students participating in University approved activities may also be eligible to be granted a deferred assessment.

<b>G1.12.8</b>	<b>Deferred final assessment will not be allowed if a student:</b>
<b>G1.12.8.1</b>	Misreads/misinterprets the timetable;
<b>G1.12.8.2</b>	Acts on unofficial information;
<b>G1.12.8.3</b>	Arrives late for an end-of-module assessment;
<b>G1.12.8.4</b>	Is unable to identify themselves satisfactorily at the venue.
<b>G1.12.8.5</b>	Has completed a final assessment and afterwards applies for a deferred assessment on the basis of illness or other circumstances.
<b>G1.12.9</b>	<b>Failure to write deferred assessment:</b>
<b>G1.12.9.1</b>	If a student fails to complete a deferred assessment, the opportunity shall be forfeited, unless deemed otherwise by the Faculty Management Committee.
<b>G1.12.9.2</b>	An appeal to the Faculty Management Committee must be submitted within 3 days and must follow the procedure outlined in rule <b>G1.12.2</b> .
<b>G1.13</b>	<b>Final Re-assessments (Examinable Modules)</b>
<b>G1.13.1</b>	Students who have failed the original final assessment in a module may qualify for a final re-assessment of any work (including portfolios) or final assessments in that module, provided that a final re-assessment shall not be granted in respect of modules offered in the academic recess periods.
<b>G1.13.2</b>	In order to qualify for a final re-assessment, a student must have obtained a final mark of at least 45% in the original final assessment, irrespective of the subminimum not having being met.
<b>G1.13.3</b>	Final re-assessments are normally conducted during a period preceding the commencement of the following academic cycle as scheduled in the General Prospectus.
<b>G1.13.4</b>	A final re-assessment does not constitute a separate new assessment. The assessment criteria or ratios used in the original calculation of the final mark shall also apply to the final re-assessment, but the final mark thus obtained may not exceed 50%.
<b>G1.13.5</b>	If a student fails to complete the final re-assessment, the opportunity shall be forfeited, unless deemed otherwise by the Faculty Management Committee.
<b>G1.13.6</b>	An appeal to the Faculty Management Committee must be submitted within 3 days and must follow the procedure outlined in rule <b>G1.12</b>
<b>G1.13.7</b>	A fee per module will be debited to the student's account after the final re-assessment has been written.
<b>G1.14</b>	<b>Modules with no re-assessment opportunities:</b>
<b>G1.14.1</b>	In exceptional circumstances re-assessments may not be available for specific modules as approved by ECS and published in the Faculty Prospectus.
<b>G1.15</b>	<b>Last Outstanding Assessment (Examinable Modules)</b>

<b>G1.15.1</b>	A final year student or a student registered for an undergraduate one-year qualification or programme who after the completion of the normal semester final assessments, needs to pass only one outstanding module to complete a qualification or programme, and has not qualified for a final re-assessment in that module, shall nevertheless be granted a final re-assessment in that module.
<b>G1.15.2</b>	<b>For the consistent implementation of this rule, the following definitions and sub-rules must be applied:</b>
<b>G1.15.2.1</b>	A final year student is a registered student who has qualified to be categorised as such by virtue of the student's academic progress up to the end of the previous academic year.
<b>G1.15.2.2</b>	One outstanding module refers to one year module, one semester module or the equivalent of one semester module (for example two term modules, which may or may not be from the same discipline), or one term module for which the student has been registered in the current academic year.
<b><u>G1.15.3</u></b>	<b>The rule must be applied separately and independently in respect of the final results for the mid-year and end-of-year assessment periods:</b>
<b>G1.15.3.1</b>	After the final results are available for the mid-year assessment period: it must be assumed that the student will pass all year, second semester and term 3 and 4 modules he/she has registered for, as well as all final re-assessments during the mid-year re-assessment period. A student who has not registered for their outstanding second semester module(s), should there be any, shall not be eligible for a last outstanding assessment after the mid-year re-assessment period.
<b>G1.15.3.2</b>	After the final results are available for the end-of-year assessment period: the student must have passed all first semester and term 1 and 2 modules.
<b>G1.15.3.3</b>	If the only outstanding module, as defined in <b>G1.15.3.2</b> above, is a module for which the student did not qualify for admission to the assessment in terms of rule <b>G1.10.4</b> , a last outstanding re-assessment shall nevertheless be granted for that module even if the subminimum in the examination was not met. However, this sub-rule will not apply if the non-admission to the assessment was the result of non-compliance with a sub-minimum requirement relating to a compulsory laboratory or assignment component of the class mark.
<b>G1.15.3.4</b>	A last outstanding assessment does not constitute a separate new final assessment and is therefore subject to rule <b>G1.12.4</b> .
<b>G1.15.3.5</b>	A student shall complete a last outstanding assessment in the period when final re-assessments are written.
<b>G1.15.3.6</b>	This rule shall not apply if a student has failed a final re-assessment or a last outstanding assessment in that module. A final re-assessment shall not be granted on a last outstanding assessment.
<b>G1.15.3.7</b>	If a student fails to complete a last outstanding assessment, the opportunity shall be forfeited, unless deemed otherwise by the Faculty Management Committee. An appeal to the Faculty Management Committee must follow the procedure outlined in rule <b>G1.11</b> .
<b>G1.15.3.8</b>	A student registered for occasional studies in terms of rule <b>G1.4.16</b> shall not qualify for a last outstanding assessment.
<b>G1.15.3.9</b>	A final re-assessment does not constitute a separate new assessment. The final assessment criteria or ratios used in the original calculation of the final mark shall also apply to the final re-assessment, but the final mark thus obtained may not exceed 50%.

<b>G1.15.3.10</b>	Under normal circumstance a last outstanding assessment is not applicable for continuous assessment modules unless recommended by the respective Head of Department. The final mark obtained for the end of module last outstanding assessment may not exceed 50%.
<b>G1.15.3.11</b>	Capstone modules are excluded from this opportunity.
<b>G1.15.3.12</b>	No subsequent opportunities will be allowed should the student fail.
<b>G1.16</b>	<b>Notification of Final Assessment Results:</b>
<b>G1.16.1</b>	This includes results of, re-assessments, deferred assessments and last outstanding assessments.
<b>G1.16.2</b>	Results will only be released if the student account is not in arrears by any of the respective payment dates.
<b>G1.16.3</b>	The Assessment and Graduation Section is responsible for notifying a student of the official final results.
<b>G1.16.4</b>	The official results will indicate whether a student qualifies for a re-assessment, deferred assessment or last outstanding assessment.
<b>G1.16.5</b>	Final results shall be made available by the Assessment and Graduation Section by means of email to the students' University's email addresses as well as on the Student Portal.
<b>G1.16.6</b>	Notice of dates, times and venues for re-assessments/final re-assessments, deferred assessments and last outstanding assessments will be issued to students irrespective of fees owed to the university.
<b>G1.16.7</b>	Final results may also be made available via SMS to students' cell phone numbers.
<b>G1.16.8</b>	Printed final results will be made available upon request at no cost to the student via Student Systems, Records and Registration Section or the Assessment and Graduation Section.
<b>G1.16.9</b>	If there is any inconsistency between the information displayed on the various media platforms, the final results reflected on the ITS System (Student i-Enabler) shall be regarded as the official results.
<b>G1.16.10</b>	The onus is on the student to ascertain whether he/she qualifies for a re-assessment/final re-assessment, deferred assessment or last outstanding assessment and the time and place of such an assessment /examination.
<b>G1.16.11</b>	A student, who interprets the notification of the re-assessment, final re-assessment, deferred assessment or last outstanding assessment incorrectly, cannot claim another opportunity to be assessed.
<b>G1.17</b>	<b>Viewing of Final Assessment Scripts:</b>
<b>G1.17.1</b>	A student has the right to view their assessment/final assessment scripts and associated memoranda on application to the Assessment and Graduation Section for examinable modules and the respective department for continuous assessment modules.
<b>G1.17.2</b>	The timelines for submitting applications will be as indicated in the University Almanac.
<b>G1.18</b>	<b>Re-marking of final assessment scripts (Examinable Modules)</b>
<b>G1.18.1</b>	If a student is not satisfied with the marking of their final assessment script, the student may apply for a re-mark of such a script, provided that the student account is not in arrears, subject to completion of the relevant application form at the Assessment and Graduation Section for examinable modules and payment of the prescribed fees where applicable as determined by the University.

<b>G1.18.1</b>	The timelines for the application process for the re-marking of a script shall be as published in the University Almanac.
<b>G1.18.3</b>	Applications for re-marking apply exclusively to examinable modules.
<b>G1.18.4</b>	Cancellation of a request for the re-mark for an examinable module script will not be allowed once the prescribed fee has been paid. The prescribed fee is not refundable, unless the re-mark results in a changed result (from a fail to a pass; a pass to a distinction or vice versa).
<b>G1.18.5</b>	The Head of Department concerned shall appoint a person other than the original examiner/moderator to re-mark the script.
<b>G1.18.6</b>	The outcome of the re-mark of a final assessment script for an examinable module, once approved by the relevant Head of Department, will become the official mark for that script.
<b>G1.19</b>	<b>Moderation of assessments:</b>
<b>G1.19.1</b>	On behalf of the Senate, the respective Faculty Management Committees appoint at least one examiner and one moderator for the assessments in modules offered by the University.
<b>G1.19.2</b>	Except with the permission of Senate all modules other than exit-level modules or modules for a one-year undergraduate qualification or programme shall be subject to internal moderation.
<b>G1.19.3</b>	Except with the permission of Senate, all exit-level modules shall be subject to external moderation.
<b>G1.19.4</b>	The Faculty Management Committees in collaboration with the Assessment and Graduation Section determine moderation procedures for continuous assessment modules which should include describing which and how assessment components need to be moderated and when the moderation should take place.
<b>G1.19.5</b>	The Faculty Management Committees determine in collaboration with the Assessment and Graduation Section determines an appeals procedure for students to appeal the appropriateness or accuracy of a mark awarded. The appeals procedure should be published in the module guide.
<b>G1.19.6</b>	The Assessment and Graduation Section will in collaboration with the Faculty Management Committee publish internal and external moderation procedures for assessments.
<b>G1.20</b>	<b>Submission of documentation for graduation purposes:</b>
<b>G1.20.1</b>	The final date for the submission of documentation which may have a bearing on the graduation of a student in that particular academic year, shall be as published by the University in the Almanac, in order to graduate in that particular academic year, e.g. portfolios, log books, applications for module credits, etc.
<b>G1.21</b>	<b>Obtaining a Certificate/Diploma/Degree:</b>
	The certificate, diploma or degree shall be awarded to a student who obtains at least 50% in each prescribed module.
<b>G1.22</b>	<b>Awarding a Certificate / Diploma / Degree Cum Laude:</b>
<b>G1.22.1</b>	<b>Rule exclusion:</b>
<b>G1.22.1.1</b>	This rule excludes Advanced Diplomas, BTech, Postgraduate diplomas, Honours, Masters and Doctoral degrees
<b>G1.22.2</b>	<b>Unless Senate has approved a different faculty rule, as published in the respective Faculty Prospectus, in respect of rule G1.22.2.4 below, a qualification or programme is awarded cum laude if the student:</b>

<b>G1.22.2.1</b>	Completed the qualification in the prescribed minimum period of study for the applicable full-time or part-time qualification or programme;
<b>G1.22.2.2</b>	Passed all the prescribed modules of the qualification or programme at the first attempt for each module;
<b>G1.22.2.3</b>	Obtained a weighted average mark of at least 75% across all the modules of the qualification or programme and
<b>G1.22.2.4</b>	Obtained a weighted average mark of at least 75% across all the major modules of the qualification or programme as identified in the faculty rules.
<b>G1.22.2.5</b>	In the absence of approved major modules as provided for in <b>G1.22.2.4</b> no weighted average for exit level modules will be required.
<b>G1.22.2.6</b>	The registration of the student in the final year of study for full-time or part-time will determine the minimum period of study.
<b>G1.23</b>	<b>Graduation</b>
	In terms of the University Statute, degrees are conferred, and certificates and diplomas awarded at a congregation of the University. The Chancellor presides or in his or her absence the Vice-Chancellor or Acting Vice-Chancellor presides.
<b>G1.24</b>	<b>Issuing of qualification or programme certificates</b>
<b>G1.24.1</b>	Qualification or programme certificates are only issued once the degrees, diplomas, postgraduate certificates and such other qualifications as determined by the Rules are awarded at a congregation (graduation ceremony) as per the Statute of the Nelson Mandela University.
<b>G1.24.2</b>	Qualification or programme certificates are issued only once in paper format.
<b>G1.24.3</b>	Students who have graduated may apply for a digital replacement (duplicate) certificate of the original certificate.
<b>G1.25</b>	<b>Withdrawal and revocation of a qualification</b>
<b>G1.25.1</b>	<b>The University Council in consultation with Senate reserves the right to withdraw and revoke a qualification or programme that was awarded:</b>
<b>G1.25.1.1</b>	On the basis of a material error on the part of the University provided that such withdrawal and revocation may only take place within a period not exceeding two years after the award; or
<b>G1.25.1.2</b>	As a result of fraudulent or dishonest act in connection with the obtaining of such qualification.
<b>G1.25.2</b>	<b>Prior to withdrawing and revoking the Qualification or programme, the Registrar must:</b>
<b>G1.25.2.1</b>	Notify the recipient of the qualification or programme concerned that a revocation and withdrawal is being considered;
<b>G1.25.2.2</b>	Provide the recipient with relevant information justifying the intended action;
<b>G1.25.2.3</b>	Provide the recipient with an opportunity to obtain assistance and to present their case and
<b>G1.25.2.4</b>	Consider the submissions and representations of the recipient.
<b>G1.26</b>	<b>Qualifications awarded posthumously</b>
	The University may award a diploma/certificate or confer a degree posthumously if the student already complied with all the requirements of the qualification or programme concerned before passing away.

<b>G1.27</b>	<b>Conferring of honorary doctoral degrees</b>
	Unless determined otherwise by Council, with the concurrence of Senate, and in terms of its Statute, the University confers honorary doctoral degrees in accordance with criteria contemplated in paragraph 85 of the Statute of the Nelson Mandela University.
<b>G1.28</b>	<b>Withdrawal and revocation of a honorary doctoral degree or award</b>
<b>G1.28.1</b>	The University Council in consultation with Senate reserves the right to withdraw and revoke an honorary doctoral degree or award that was awarded:
<b>G1.28.1.1</b>	On the basis of a material error on the part of the University or
<b>G1.28.1.2</b>	When the candidate no longer complies with the criteria for conferring of honorary doctoral degree or award as defined in the Rules and Procedures for Conferring of Honorary Awards.
<b>G1.28.2</b>	<b>Prior to withdrawing and revoking the doctoral degree or award, the University must:</b>
<b>G1.28.2.1</b>	Notify the recipient of the honorary degree concerned that a revocation and withdrawal is being considered;
<b>G1.28.2.2</b>	Provide the recipient with relevant information justifying the intended action;
<b>G1.28.2.3</b>	Provide the recipient with an opportunity to obtain assistance and to present their case and
<b>G1.28.2.4</b>	Consider the submissions and representations of the recipient.
<b>G1.29</b>	<b>Plagiarism and academic dishonesty</b>
	Plagiarism and any instance of academic dishonesty will be dealt with in terms of the Student Disciplinary Code. Students are referred to the Policy on Academic Integrity and Prevention of Plagiarism available on the student portal.
<b>G1.30</b>	<b>Transitional General Rules for Qualifications or Programmes:</b>
<b>G1.30.1</b>	<b>Effect of Amendment of Rules:</b>
	If either the general rules for qualifications or programmes or specific faculty rules applicable to an academic qualification or programme are amended, the new rules shall apply to all affected students, unless those rules specifically state that the previous rules shall still apply to students who commenced their studies prior to the amendment.
<b>G1.30.2</b>	<b>Phasing out of pipeline programmes:</b>
<b>G1.30.2.1</b>	Unless Senate decides otherwise, pipeline qualifications or programmes shall be offered for two years longer than the minimum duration of the qualification or programme.
<b>G1.30.2.2</b>	Individual modules offered in qualifications or programmes that are being phased out may be discontinued earlier subject to approval by Faculty Management Committee after consultation with impacted service departments.
<b>G1.30.2.3</b>	Refer to the Faculty Prospectus for the phasing out detail for programmes and modules.

<b>GENERAL RULES FOR ADVANCED DIPLOMAS AND BTECH DEGREES</b>	
<b>G2</b>	Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications or programmes shall also apply to Advanced Diplomas and BTech degrees - BTech degrees are in the process of being phased out.
<b>G2.1</b>	<b>Access: Articulation and Admission</b>
<b>G2.1.1</b>	The holders of an appropriate diploma or other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for Advanced Diplomas and BTech degrees.
<b>G2.1.2</b>	Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the diploma may be stipulated in the faculty rules.
<b>G2.2</b>	<b>Re-admission</b>
<b>G2.2.1</b>	Students, who have not completed the diploma or degree after two years (full-time) or four years (part-time), must apply for re-admission to the diploma or degree. Should such students be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the degree/diploma shall be subject to departmental approval.
<b>G2.3</b>	<b>Duration of Study</b>
<b>G2.3.1</b>	The curriculum for a full-time Advanced Diploma and BTech degree shall be offered over at least one year. The curriculum for a part-time Advanced Diploma and BTech degree shall normally be offered over at least two years. Additional specifications are stipulated in the faculty prospectus.
<b>G2.4</b>	<b>Repeating modules</b>
<b>G2.4.1</b>	Unless Senate approves a different rule for a specific qualification or programme, an Advanced Diploma and BTech degree student shall be permitted to repeat a failed module more than once provided that the maximum period of study is not exceeded.
<b>G2.5</b>	<b>Re-assessment</b>
<b>G2.5.1</b>	A student who has obtained a final mark of 45% for a non-research module, shall be granted a re-assessment in that module.
<b>G2.5.2</b>	In the event that the final mark for a non-research module is below 45%, a students may apply for permission from the Faculty Management Committee for a re-assessment in that module, on the grounds of exceptional circumstances,
<b>G2.5.3</b>	The application on grounds of exceptional circumstances must be submitted to the Assessment and Graduation Section not later than 2 days after the publication of the final marks.
<b>G2.5.4</b>	A re-assessment does not constitute a separate new assessment. The assessment criteria and ratios used in the original calculation of the final mark shall also apply to the re-assessment, but the final mark thus obtained may not exceed 50%.
<b>G2.6</b>	<b>Last Outstanding Re-assessment: Non-Research Module</b>
<b>G2.6.1</b>	Students who are in their final year of study, and who after either the first or second semester final assessments need only one non-research module to obtain their qualification or programme shall be granted a re-assessment in that module.
<b>G2.7</b>	<b>Projects</b>

<b>G2.7.1</b>	The date for the submission of projects (where applicable) shall be the first Friday of December for the autumn graduation and the first Friday in August for the summer graduation as published in the General Prospectus of the University, unless an earlier date has been determined in the faculty rules. Students may nevertheless submit their projects after the above-mentioned submission date subject to provisions of rule <b>G2.7.2</b> .
<b>G2.7.2</b>	If the assessment of a student's project is not completed in time for the degree to be awarded, the student must re-register for the academic year concerned.
<b>G2.8</b>	<b>Awarding of Advanced Diploma / BTech Degree Cum Laude</b>
<b>G2.8.1</b>	The Advanced Diploma and the BTech degree shall be awarded cum laude to students who:
<b>G2.8.2.1</b>	Obtain a weighted average mark of not less than 75% for all the modules prescribed in their curriculum, provided that all the modules have been passed at the first attempt and
<b>G2.8.3.2</b>	Complete the qualification or programme in the prescribed minimum period of study for the applicable full-time or part-time qualification or programme as stipulated in the faculty prospectus.
<b>G2.8.3.3</b>	The registration of the student in the final year of study for full-time or part-time will determine the minimum period of study.
<b>GENERAL RULES FOR POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATES AND DIPLOMAS</b>	
<b>G3</b>	Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications or programmes shall also apply to Postgraduate Certificates and Diplomas.
<b>G3.1</b>	<b>Access: Articulation and Admission</b>
<b>G3.1.1</b>	The holders of an appropriate Bachelor's degree, an appropriate Advanced Diploma or of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate.
<b>G3.1.2</b>	Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the Bachelor's degree or Advanced Diploma may be stipulated in the faculty rules.
<b>G3.2</b>	<b>Re-admission</b>
<b>G.3.1</b>	Students, who have not completed the certificate or diploma after two years full-time and four years part-time study, must apply for re-admission to the certificate or diploma. Should such students be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the qualification shall be subject to departmental approval.
<b>G3.3</b>	<b>Duration of Study</b>
<b>G3.3.1</b>	The curriculum for a full-time Postgraduate Diploma and Postgraduate Certificate shall be offered over at least one year.
<b>G3.3.2</b>	The curriculum for a part-time Postgraduate Diploma and Postgraduate Certificate shall normally be offered over at least two years.
<b>G3.3.3</b>	Additional specifications are stipulated in the faculty prospectus.
<b>G3.4</b>	<b>Repeating modules</b>
<b>G3.4.1</b>	Unless Senate approves a different rule for a specific qualification or programme, a Postgraduate Certificate or Diploma student shall be permitted to repeat a failed module more than once provided that the maximum period of study is not exceeded.
<b>G3.5</b>	<b>Re-assessment</b>

<b>G3.5.1</b>	A student who has obtained a final mark of 45% for a non-research module, shall be granted a re-assessment in that module.
<b>G3.5.2</b>	In the event that the final mark for a non-research module is below 45%, a student may apply for permission from the Faculty Management Committee for a re-assessment in that module, on the grounds of exceptional circumstances,
<b>G3.5.3</b>	The application on grounds of exceptional circumstances must be submitted to the Assessment and Graduation Section not later than 2 days after the publication of the final marks.
<b>G3.5.4</b>	A re-assessment does not constitute a separate new assessment. The assessment criteria and ratios used in the original calculation of the final mark shall also apply to the re-assessment, but the final mark thus obtained may not exceed 50%.
<b>G3.6</b>	<b>Last Outstanding Re-assessment: Last Outstanding Module</b>
<b>G3.6.1</b>	Students who are in their final year of study, and who after either the first or second semester final assessments need only one non-research module to obtain their qualification or programme shall be granted a last outstanding assessment in that module.
<b>G3.7</b>	<b>Research project</b>
<b>G3.7.1</b>	The final date for the submission of a research project, should it be prescribed in the curriculum shall be the first Friday of December for the Autumn Graduation and the first Friday in August for the Summer Graduation as published in the General Prospectus of the University, unless an earlier date has been determined in the faculty rules.
<b>G3.7.2</b>	Students may submit their research project after the prescribed submission dates subject to the provisions of rule <b>G3.7.3</b> .
<b>G3.7.3</b>	If the assessment of a student's research project is not completed in time for the Diploma to be awarded, the student must re-register for the academic year concerned.
<b>G3.8</b>	<b>Awarding of Postgraduate Certificates and Diplomas cum laude</b>
<b>G3.8.1</b>	The Postgraduate Certificate and Diploma shall be awarded cum laude to students who:
<b>G3.8.1.1</b>	Obtain a weighted average mark of not less than 75% for all the modules prescribed in the curriculum, provided that all the modules have been passed at the first attempt; and
<b>G3.8.1.2</b>	Complete the qualification or programme in the prescribed minimum period of study for the applicable full-time or part-time qualification or programme.
<b>G3.8.1.3</b>	The registration of the student in the final year of study for full-time or part-time will determine the minimum period of study.
<b>GENERAL RULES FOR HONOURS DEGREES</b>	
<b>G4</b>	Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications or programmes shall also apply to Honours degrees.
<b>G4.1</b>	<b>Access: Articulation and Admission</b>
<b>G4.1.1</b>	The holders of an appropriate Bachelor's degree or other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for Honours degrees.
<b>G4.1.2</b>	Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the Bachelor's degree may be stipulated in the faculty rules.

<b>G4.2</b>	<b>Re-admission</b>
<b>G4.2.1</b>	Students, who have not completed the Honours degree after two academic years full-time and four academic years part-time study, must apply for re-admission to the Honours degree. Should such students be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the qualification or programme shall be subject to departmental approval.
<b>G4.3</b>	<b>Duration of Study</b>
<b>G4.3.1</b>	The curriculum for an Honours degree shall be offered over at least one academic year full-time and two academic years part-time study. Additional specifications are stipulated in the faculty prospectus.
<b>G4.4</b>	<b>Repeating modules in Honours degrees</b>
<b>G4.4.1</b>	Unless Senate approves a different rule for a specific qualification or programme, an Honours student shall be permitted to repeat a failed module more than once provided that the maximum period of study is not exceeded.
<b>G4.5</b>	<b>Re-assessment</b>
<b>G4.5.1</b>	A student who has obtained a final mark of 45% for a non-research module, shall be granted a re-assessment in that module.
<b>G4.5.2</b>	In the event that the final mark for a non-research module is below 45%, a student may apply for permission from the Faculty Management Committee for a re-assessment in that module, on the grounds of exceptional circumstances,
<b>G4.5.3</b>	The application on grounds of exceptional circumstances must be submitted to the Assessment and Graduation Section not later than 2 days after the publication of the final marks.
<b>G4.5.4</b>	A re-assessment does not constitute a separate new assessment. The assessment criteria and ratios used in the original calculation of the final mark shall also apply to the re-assessment, but the final mark thus obtained may not exceed 50%.
<b>G4.6</b>	<b>Last Outstanding Re-assessment: Last Outstanding Module</b>
<b>G4.6.1</b>	Students who are in their final year of study, and who after either the first or second semester final assessments need only one non-research module to obtain their qualification or programme shall be granted a re-assessment in that module.
<b>G4.7</b>	<b>Treatises/Research/Projects:</b>
<b>G4.7.1</b>	The final date for the submission of a research project, should it be prescribed in the curriculum shall be the first Friday of December for the autumn graduation and the first Friday in August for the summer graduation as published in the General Prospectus of the University, unless an earlier date has been determined in the faculty rules.
<b>G4.7.2</b>	Students may submit their research project after the prescribed submission dates subject to the provisions of rule <b>G4.7.3</b> .
<b>G4.7.3</b>	If the assessment of a student's research project is not completed in time for the Honours to be awarded, the student must re-register for the academic year concerned.
<b>G4.8</b>	<b>Awarding of the Honours Degree Cum Laude</b>
<b>G4.8.1</b>	The Honours degree shall be awarded cum laude to students who:

<b>G4.8.1.1</b>	Obtain a weighted average mark of not less than 75% for all the modules prescribed in their curriculum, provided that all the modules have been passed at the first attempt; and
<b>G4.8.1.2</b>	Complete the qualification or programme in the prescribed minimum period of study for the applicable full-time or part-time qualification or programme.
<b>G4.8.1.3</b>	The registration of the student in the final year of study for full-time or part-time will determine the minimum period of study.
<b>GENERAL RULES FOR MASTERS AND DOCTORAL DEGREES</b>	
<b>G5</b>	Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications or programmes shall also apply to Masters and Doctoral degrees.
<b>G5.1</b>	<b>Access: Articulation and Admission</b>
<b>G5.1.1</b>	Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional Bachelor's degree (in the case of Masters studies) and the holders of a recognised Master's degree (in the case of Doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
<b>G5.1.2</b>	Students who have passed the assessments on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
<b>G5.1.3</b>	Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
<b>G5.1.4</b>	Applicants wishing to pursue either a masters by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
<b>G5.1.5</b>	Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework masters will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
<b>G5.1.6</b>	An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Faculty Academic Administration Section.
<b>G5.2</b>	<b>Re-admission</b>
<b>G5.2.1</b>	On recommendation of the supervisor, the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee may refuse permission for the continued registration of a student on the grounds of unsatisfactory academic progress.
<b>G5.2.1</b>	The university may refuse a student re-admission, if such a student fails to make satisfactory academic progress in terms of agreed upon outcomes with the student's research supervisor.
<b>G5.3</b>	<b>Module Credits</b>
<b>G5.3.1</b>	Applications for credits in respect of coursework masters studies will be considered by Head of Department for approval.

<b>G5.4</b>	<b>Enrolment: Registration and Continuing Registration:</b>
<b>G5.4.1</b>	Subject to rule <b>G5.4.2</b> , The first registration of students for research Masters and Doctoral degree programmes may be at any time during the academic year.
<b>G5.4.2</b>	If in any academic year a new student for a research degree registers after the last working day of April, their period of registration for that academic year shall not be taken into account for the purpose of rule <b>G5.8</b> and will pay fees on a pro rata basis.
<b>G5.4.3</b>	A student must renew their registration for the study on an annual basis, for the full period of study, until the student has complied with all the prescribed requirements for the degree.
<b>G5.4.4</b>	Registration must take place online, within the normal registration period.
<b>G5.4.5</b>	Late registrations shall be accepted up to the predetermined date published in the University Almanac.
<b>G5.4.6</b>	If a student fails to renew their registration as a student, the registration of the student's research project shall lapse subject to rule <b>G5.6.1</b> .
<b>G5.4.7</b>	The continued registration of a postgraduate student is subject to a favourable annual progress report. The postgraduate student is responsible for initiating the report annually, in collaboration with the supervisor, by the date published by the University in the Almanac and submitting this for endorsement to the Head of Department / Director of School.
<b>G5.4.9</b>	If the assessment of a student's treatise/dissertation/thesis is not completed in time for the degree to be awarded in a particular year, the student must re-register for the academic year concerned and pay a fee as determined.
<b>G5.4.10</b>	<b>G5.4.9</b> is subject to evidence of recourse taken by the Assessment and Graduation Section, the Research Directorate and Faculty Management to facilitate the completion of the process in terms of published deadlines.
<b>G5.5</b>	<b>Enrolment: Conversion of registration from a masters to a doctoral degree</b>
<b>G5.5.1</b>	In exceptional cases, where the scope and impact of a masters research project which was originally approved by Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee has grown to a level that is undoubtedly at doctoral level, a student may apply with all supervisor's concurrence to have their registration converted to a doctoral programme.
<b>G5.5.2</b>	Such conversion may only be requested after at least one academic year has been completed after first registration for the Masters.
<b>G5.5.3</b>	The Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee will consider the merits of the request based upon the submission of a substantive report each by the candidate and supervisor, and endorsed by the Executive Dean, which puts forward a clear argument of the background to the study, results achieved thus far, and the status of the findings in context of the existing disciplinary knowledge.
<b>G5.5.4</b>	Based on its deliberations Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee will make a recommendation for final approval by the University's Postgraduate Studies Committee.
<b>G5.5.5</b>	A student who converts from a masters to a doctoral study will still have to comply with the minimum study period requirement for doctoral studies of 2 years.
<b>G5.5.6</b>	A student who converts from a masters to a doctoral study will not be entitled to be awarded a masters degree and the transfer cannot be reversed.
<b>G5.6.6</b>	In instances where a students covert after the published deadline for registration for Masters and Doctoral research degrees the year would not count towards the requirements of the minimum/maximum period of study.
<b>G5.6</b>	<b>Enrolment: Registration of research project</b>

<b>G5.6.1</b>	Where applicable, a student must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the Policy on Masters and Doctoral Degrees. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Faculty Academic Administration Section on the M & D System.
<b>G5.6.2</b>	Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no student will be allowed to continue with their studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the Policy on Master's and Doctoral Degrees.
<b>G5.7</b>	<b>Study in abeyance</b>
<b>G5.7.1</b>	The Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee can in extraordinary circumstances, on the recommendation of the supervisor, approve a student's application for studies to be placed in abeyance for a period of up to one academic year; in which case the student must submit a motivated application regarding the above before the last day of February of the relevant academic year to the relevant Head of Department or Director of School.
<b>G5.7.2</b>	If a student does not apply for studies in abeyance by the published deadline or fails to re-register in the following academic year for the relevant postgraduate degree, such a student forfeits the right of abeyance and will have to re-apply for admission.
<b>G5.7.3</b>	The academic years during which the registration has lapsed (that is, where a student has not placed studies in abeyance, or has failed to register, or has not made any contact with the University) would be considered as part of the formal prescribed maximum study period for the completion of the degree
<b>G5.7.4</b>	A registered student should request an abeyance within nine (9) months of that year's registration, if proof can be provided (doctor's certificate or other documentation) of issues occurring within the first six (6) months of that academic year and consequently no meaningful academic progress was achieved. A strong motivation, with supporting documents, may be submitted to Faculty Postgraduate Committee for consideration for studies being placed in abeyance for the current academic year.
<b>G5.7.5</b>	In exceptional cases, the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee may grant permission for studies to be placed in abeyance for an additional year but such abeyance may not be granted for more than a total of two academic years during the complete maximum period of study for the degree.
<b>G5.7.6</b>	The period of approved abeyance is not constituted as an academic year.
<b>G5.8</b>	<b>Duration:</b>
<b>G5.8.1</b>	The minimum period of study for a postgraduate research qualification is as follows:
<b>G5.8.1.1</b>	Master's degree: One (1) academic year
<b>G5.8.1.2</b>	Doctoral degree: Two (2) academic years
<b>G5.8.2</b>	Unless Senate approves a different rule for a specific programme, the maximum period of study for Full-time Studies for the following postgraduate qualifications or programmes is as follows:
<b>G5.8.2.1</b>	Masters by coursework and treatise: Three (3) academic years
<b>G5.8.2.2</b>	Masters by dissertation: Three (3) academic years
<b>G5.8.2.3</b>	Doctoral studies: Four (4) academic years
<b>G5.8.3</b>	Unless Senate approves a different rule for a specific programme, the maximum period of study for Part-time Studies for the following postgraduate qualifications or programmes is as follows:
<b>G5.8.3.1</b>	Masters in Business Administration: Four (4) academic years
<b>G5.8.3.2</b>	Masters by coursework and treatise: Four (4) academic years

<b>G5.8.3.3</b>	Masters by dissertation: Four (4) academic years
<b>G5.8.3.4</b>	Doctoral studies: Six (6) academic years
<b>G5.8.3.5</b>	Doctor in Business Administration: Six (6) academic years
<b>G5.9</b>	<b>Application for extension of the maximum period of study</b>
<b>G5.9.1</b>	A student must complete the prescribed form and provide comprehensive reasons for the student's failure to complete the programme within the prescribed period;
<b>G5.9.2</b>	Stipulate their proposed date of completion of the programme.
<b>G5.9.3</b>	An application for extension of the maximum period of study is subject to the approval of:
<b>G5.9.3.1</b>	The Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee for any period up to one academic year;
<b>G5.9.3.2</b>	The University's Postgraduate Studies Committee, on recommendation of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, for any period exceeding one academic year.
<b>G5.9.4</b>	Appeals against the decisions of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee and the University's Postgraduate Studies Committee in the above regard are considered by the University's Postgraduate Studies Committee and the Executive Committee of Senate, respectively, whose decisions are final.
<b>G5.9.5</b>	Applications for extensions of study period should be submitted to the Faculty Academic Administration Section by the end of November for the following academic year.
<b>G5.10</b>	<b>Outcomes of the Research</b>
<b>G5.10.1</b>	A student must in their treatise/dissertation/thesis achieve the relevant outcomes articulated in the University's Policy on Master's and Doctoral Degrees, as published on the student portal.
<b>G5.10.2</b>	Students shall conduct their research under the guidance of a supervisor appointed by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee.
<b>G5.10.3</b>	In the event of a supervisor being appointed from outside the University, the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee shall also appoint, as co- supervisor, a member of the academic staff of the University, except if this is not practical on account of lack of expertise.
<b>G5.10.4</b>	In terms of <b>G5.10.3</b> the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee shall nevertheless appoint an academic staff member of the University to liaise with the supervisor about implementation of the University's administrative and academic policies.
<b>G5.10.5</b>	In the event of a supervisor ceasing to be a member of the academic staff, the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee may request such supervisor to remain supervisor in all respects of a registered student of the University and to attend, in an advisory capacity, meetings of any committee, at which the promotion will be discussed, so that the supervisor may be available to answer any queries that may arise.
<b>G5.10.6</b>	In compliance with the prescribed learning agreement, the student must liaise with their supervisor on a regular basis to report on the progress made with the student's research and to receive guidance from the supervisor.
<b>G5.10.7</b>	Applications to amend research titles must be approved by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee on recommendation by the supervisor. In the case of a substantial amendment, the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee may require an amended research proposal.
<b>G5.11</b>	<b>Submission for assessment</b>

<b>G5.11.1</b>	When the treatise/dissertation/thesis nears completion, the student must inform the relevant Faculty Academic Administration Section in writing of the intention to submit it for assessment.
<b>G5.11.2</b>	Such notice must be given by the deadline as published in the university calendar. This intention to submit is important for the appointment of examiners for the treatise/dissertation/thesis. Failure to submit may lead to a delay in the student's assessment process.
<b>G5.11.3</b>	A treatise/dissertation/thesis may only be submitted for assessment with the written permission of the supervisor(s) or a statement by the supervisor that the treatise/dissertation/thesis is submitted against the advice of the supervisor.
<b>G5.11.4</b>	A treatise/dissertation/thesis must be accompanied by a written declaration on the part of the student to the effect that it is the own original work of the student and that it has not previously been submitted for assessment to another University or for another qualification. However, material from publications by the student may be embodied in a treatise/dissertation/ thesis.
<b>G5.11.5</b>	For purposes of assessment, students must submit [at least three (3) securely bound copies and one] a single electronic copy in PDF format of the treatise/dissertation/thesis to the Assessment and Graduation Section on the first Friday of December for the autumn graduation and the first Friday in August for the summer graduation as published in the General Prospectus of the University.
<b>G5.12</b>	<b>Editorial Preparation:</b>
<b>G5.12.1</b>	The technical editing of the treatise/ dissertation/thesis must comply with the requirements as determined by the University.
<b>G5.12.1.1</b>	The assessment as well as final copies of the treatise/dissertation/thesis shall be typed with a font size 12 in at least one and a half spacing.
<b>G5.12.1.2</b>	A treatise/dissertation/thesis shall contain an English summary of its contents not exceeding 500 words in the case of a thesis and 300 words in the case of a dissertation. This summary must appear in the front of the treatise/dissertation/thesis following the table of contents and must end with a list of not more than ten key words.
<b>G5.12.1.3</b>	The title of the treatise/dissertation/thesis, as well as the name of the student must appear on the cover page.
<b>G5.12.1.4</b>	The title page of the treatise/dissertation/thesis shall contain the following particulars:
<b>G5.12.1.4.1</b>	Full title;
<b>G5.12.1.4.2</b>	Full name of the student;
<b>G5.12.1.4.3</b>	The following formula: "Submitted in fulfilment in the case of a dissertation/thesis and partial fulfilment in the case of a master's degree by coursework and treatise of the requirements for the degree of ..... in the Faculty of..... at the Nelson Mandela University";
<b>G5.12.1.4.4</b>	Date of submission;
<b>G5.12.1.4.5</b>	Name of the supervisor and co-supervisor (if applicable);
<b>G5.12.1.4.6</b>	A treatise/dissertation/thesis must be satisfactory with regard to form and literary presentation and shall include a full bibliography or resource list of the material, whether published or otherwise, used in its preparation.
<b>G5.13</b>	<b>Submission of citations</b>

<b>G5.13.1</b>	Doctoral students must submit a citation of the doctoral thesis of 100 words in Microsoft Word format together with the PDF copy of the thesis to PGExams@mandela.ac.za.
<b>G5.13.2</b>	The citation must consist solely of information on academic achievements, and it should be divided into two sections, namely:
<b>G5.13.2.1</b>	Previous qualifications; and
<b>G5.13.2.2</b>	The appraisal of the academic merit of the thesis.
<b>G5.13.3</b>	The length of 100 words excludes <b>G5.13.2.1</b> and the thesis title.
<b>G5.14</b>	<b>Submission of final treatise/dissertation/thesis for Graduation</b>
<b>G5.14.1</b>	Copies of the treatise/dissertation/thesis submitted for assessment shall become the property of the University and shall not be returned to the student, provided that examiners choose to return their copies.
<b>G5.14.2</b>	After the treatise/dissertation/thesis has been accepted and the student has made the required amendments, if applicable, the student must submit the following documents to the Assessment and Graduation Section:
<b>G5.14.2.1</b>	One electronic copy of the final treatise/dissertation/thesis for the library;
<b>G5.14.2.2</b>	One electronic copy of the final treatise/dissertation/thesis for each supervisor;
<b>G5.14.2.3</b>	If applicable, a written declaration by the supervisor that the proposed amendments to the treatise/dissertation/ thesis have been effected.
<b>G5.14.2.4</b>	If research is bound by a confidentiality agreement, the words 'research is subject to a confidentiality agreement', must be inscribed on the cover of the treatise/dissertation/thesis, as well as on the storage device.
<b>G5.14.2.5</b>	Students who have not effected corrections as directed and/or have not submitted final copies of their treatise/dissertation/thesis as described above, shall be regarded as having not complied with the requirements of the qualification.
<b>G5.14.2.6</b>	Submissions must be made on the dates as published in the General Prospectus of the University. Submission for the Summer Graduation must be submitted by the 2nd Friday in March for the Autumn graduation in April and for the Summer graduation by the 2nd Friday in November.
<b>G5.14.3</b>	Students for doctoral degrees are required to submit to their supervisor(s) a manuscript in article format based on the research for their thesis.
<b>G5.14.4</b>	A manuscript shall:
<b>G5.14.4.1</b>	Be prepared in the format required by an appropriate accredited journal,
<b>G5.14.4.2</b>	Be submitted to the supervisor within six weeks of the submission of the thesis for assessment, but no later than six weeks before the graduation ceremony at which the degree will be awarded, and
<b>G5.14.4.3</b>	Unless the relevant faculty rules determine otherwise, not be assessed as part of the research work for the degree, but the degree will not be awarded if the manuscript has not been submitted timeously to the supervisor.
<b>G5.14.5</b>	A declaration confirming that this requirement has been met shall be submitted via the Assessment and Graduation Section to serve at the relevant meeting of the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee that approves the award of the degree.
<b>G5.15</b>	<b>Assessment Rules for Masters and Doctoral Degrees:</b>
<b>G5.15.1</b>	Constitution of the Assessment Panel:
<b>G5.15.1.1</b>	The Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee appoints the examiners for the treatise/ dissertation/thesis.

<b>G5.15.1.2</b>	For the assessment of a treatise, at least one (1) external examiner should be appointed and one (1) internal examiner who is knowledgeable in the field of study but is not the candidate's supervisor or co-supervisor; alternatively, two (2) external examiners are appointed.
<b>G5.15.1.3</b>	For the assessment of a dissertation two (2) external examiners are appointed or one (1) external examiner and one (1) internal examiner (who is knowledgeable in the field of study but is not the candidate's supervisor or co-supervisor).
<b>G5.15.1.4</b>	The Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee shall appoint three (3) examiners for the purpose of assessing a doctoral thesis. Of the three examiners to be appointed, at least two examiners shall be external to the University and consideration should be given to appointing at least one external examiner from outside of South Africa.
<b>G5.15.2</b>	<b>Assessment Process:</b>
<b>G5.15.2.1</b>	Examiners must conduct their assessment in accordance with the guidelines for examiners.
<b>G5.15.2.2</b>	The completed reports of all the examiners are submitted via the Assessment and Graduation Section to the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee for consideration and to resolve whether the degree should be awarded or not.
<b>G5.15.2.3</b>	A student may be required to submit to an oral assessment on the treatise/dissertation/ thesis.
<b>G5.15.2.4</b>	In the event that a treatise/dissertation/thesis has not been passed by examiners ,but a candidate is invited to do further work or thoroughly revise the treatise / dissertation / thesis, such resubmission must take place as indicated in Rule G5.16.
<b>G5.15.3</b>	<b>Appeals</b>
<b>G5.15.3.1</b>	In the event of a treatise/dissertation/thesis being rejected, the student may submit a duly motivated appeal in writing to the Executive Dean of the relevant Faculty within one month of the release of the result.
<b>G5.15.3.2</b>	The Executive Dean shall submit such appeal, together with the examiners' reports to the University's Postgraduate Studies Committee who must decide, at the next scheduled meeting, whether the appeal must be upheld or not.
<b>G5.15.3.3</b>	The Chairperson of the Postgraduate Studies Committee must notify both the Dean and the student in writing of the outcome.
<b>G5.15.3.4</b>	If the appeal is granted by the University's Postgraduate Studies Committee, the Executive Dean notifies the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, who must then appoint an independent external examiner who shall act as an arbiter (as per the Policy on Master's and Doctoral Degrees).
<b>G5.15.3.5</b>	The decision of the arbiter is final and binding.
<b>G5.15.3.6</b>	Supervisor may not appeal on behalf of the student if the student is not satisfied with the outcome
<b>G5.16</b>	<b>Allocation of Final Mark for Research Project:</b>
<b>G5.16.1</b>	<b>The mark for a Masters treatise/dissertation is calculated as follows:</b>
<b>G5.16.1.1</b>	The mark(s) of the external examiner(s) count at least 50% towards the final mark. If there is more than one external examiner, the average of the marks allocated by them constitutes the external mark. The same applies to the internal examiner(s).
<b>G5.16.1.2</b>	Where all the examiners pass the student, but there is a significant discrepancy between the marks allocated by the external and internal examiners, the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee has the discretion to attach a greater weight to the mark(s) of the external examiner(s).

<b>G5.16.1.3</b>	In the event of a student who is not satisfied with the decision of Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee regarding rejection of treatise/dissertation/thesis or mark allocated, the student may submit a duly motivated appeal in writing to the Executive Dean of the relevant Faculty within one month of the release of the result.
<b>G5.16.1.4</b>	No mark below 50% will be considered as a pass.
<b>G5.17</b>	<b>Resubmission of treatise/dissertation/thesis</b>
<b>G5.17.1</b>	In the event of a candidate being granted the opportunity to resubmit a treatise or dissertation for re-assessment, the candidate will submit the revised treatise/dissertation/thesis to the specific examiner requesting resubmission, through the Assessment and Graduation Section.
<b>G5.17.2</b>	Candidates will only be permitted one opportunity to make such a resubmission.
<b>G5.17.3</b>	Masters treatise or dissertation revisions to be completed within three (3) months
<b>G5.17.4</b>	Doctoral thesis revisions to be completed within six (6) months.
<b>G5.17.5</b>	The student is expected to re-register for the applicable academic year.
<b>G5.17.6</b>	If a revised treatise/dissertation/thesis is not resubmitted by the deadline as published in the university calendar, the student's registration will automatically revert to a full academic year and will have financial implications.
<b>G5.17.7</b>	The final mark for the degree will be calculated in terms of the provisions of rule <b>G5.16</b> .
<b>G5.18</b>	<b>Repeating Coursework Modules in Masters Degrees:</b>
<b>G5.18.1</b>	Unless Senate approves a different rule for a specific programme, a Coursework Masters student shall be permitted to repeat a failed coursework module more than once provided that the maximum period of study is not exceeded.
<b>G5.19</b>	<b>Assessment and Re-assessment of Coursework Modules in Masters Degrees:</b>
<b>G5.19.1</b>	On the completion of the assessment period for a module, a student shall be awarded a final mark not exceeding 100% in each module
<b>G5.19.2</b>	Provision may be made in the departmental or faculty rules for the student's class mark, if any, to be taken into consideration for the calculation of the final mark.
<b>G5.19.3</b>	A student who has obtained a final mark of 45% for a coursework module (excluding treatise module), shall be granted a re-assessment in that module.
<b>G5.19.4</b>	In the event that the final mark for a coursework module (excluding treatise module) is below 45%, a student may apply for permission from the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee for a re-assessment in that module, on the grounds of exceptional circumstances.
<b>G5.19.5</b>	The application on grounds of exceptional circumstances must be submitted to the Assessment and Graduation Section not later than 2 days after the publication of the final marks.
<b>G5.19.6</b>	A re-assessment does not constitute a separate new assessment. The assessment criteria and ratios used in the original calculation of the final mark shall also apply to the re-assessment, but the final mark thus obtained may not exceed 50%.
<b>G5.20</b>	<b>Last Outstanding Assessment: Coursework Module (excluding treatise module)</b>
<b>G5.20.1</b>	Students who are in their final year of study, and who after either the first or second semester final assessments need only one coursework module (excluding treatise module) to obtain the qualification or programme shall be granted a re-assessment in that module.

<b>G5.21</b>	<b>Awarding the Degree:</b>
<b>G5.21.1</b>	A candidate would be deemed to have met all requirements of a qualification when:
<b>G5.21.1.1</b>	There is a clear assessment outcome, and
<b>G5.21.1.1</b>	Final electronic copies of the theses/dissertations/treatise have been submitted.
<b>G5.22</b>	<b>Awarding the Degree Cum Laude:</b>
<b>G5.22.1</b>	A Coursework Masters student obtains the degree cum laude if he/she:
<b>G5.22.1.1</b>	Passes all the coursework modules at the first attempt; and
<b>G5.22.1.2</b>	Obtains a weighted average mark of at least 75% for all the coursework modules excluding the treatise module; and
<b>G5.22.1.3</b>	Obtains a final mark of at least 75% for the treatise module; and
<b>G5.22.1.4</b>	Completes the qualification within the prescribed maximum period of study for the applicable full-time or part-time programme.
<b>G5.22.1.5</b>	The registration of the student in the final year of study for full-time or part-time will determine the maximum period of study.
<b>G5.22.2</b>	A Research degree student obtains the degree cum laude if he/she:
<b>G5.22.2.1</b>	Obtains a final mark of at least 75%; and
<b>G5.22.2.2</b>	Completes the qualification within the prescribed maximum period of study for the applicable full-time or part-time programme.
<b>G5.22.2.3</b>	The registration of the student in the final year of study for full-time or part-time will determine the maximum period of study.
<b>G5.22.3</b>	A Doctoral degree is not conferred cum laude.
<b>G5.23</b>	<b>Use of doctoral title:</b>
<b>G5.23.1</b>	A doctoral student is not entitled to use the title Doctor until the doctoral degree has been conferred at a graduation ceremony.

**G6 COPYRIGHT AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

The intellectual property rights resulting from a candidate's research shall vest in the University. Subject to rule G7, the candidate shall nevertheless be entitled to publish the treatise/dissertation/thesis in the original or amended form within one year of the degree being awarded.

**G7 SENSITIVE TREATISES / DISSERTATIONS / THESES**

Procedures to be followed with regard to treatises/dissertations/theses which require industrial or other confidentiality:

- G7.1** In the case of treatises/dissertations/theses or parts thereof that could possibly contain sensitive information which has been made available by (an) organization(s) and which must be treated as confidential/classified.
- G7.2** The relevant Head of Department, via the Faculty Management Committee, makes a submission to the Executive Committee of Senate i.r.o. the degree, nature and period of the required limited access to the treatise/dissertation/thesis in which case the Executive Committee of Senate may then decide that the following will apply:
- The content of the treatise/dissertation/thesis may not be revealed in any document or in any other way within the period as determined by the Executive Committee of Senate, except with the written permission of the organization/candidate/promoter or person who originally requested the classification of the document. The period of confidentiality will commence on the date on which it is handed in for examination purposes.
  - Duplication and binding for examination purposes must be done under the strictest supervision.
  - The prescribed bound copies as well as the electronic copy must be stored in the Safety Section of the Library for the stipulated period of time, where after it will be released as soon as declassification has taken place or the stipulated period of time has expired.
- G7.3** In the case of treatises/dissertations/theses of a sensitive nature, the members of the examination panel will be required to sign a confidentiality agreement.

**S GENERAL STUDENT REGULATIONS**Preamble

Whilst the General Rules for Students are intended to promote cordial relationships between the University Management and the Students as the integral part of the broader Community of the University, it remains the collective responsibility of both Management and the Students to see to the effective operationalisation of these rules, whilst not losing focus of the University's transformation agenda of creating an affirming and welcoming environment for all who live, study, work, teach and visit the University. One of the core values of the University relate to "Student-Centredness" and with these rules, it is hoped that the University will constantly strive to remain sensitive to the students' welfare and Code of Good Conduct, whilst recognising their individual and collective rights to fair treatment as the citizens of South Africa.

**S1 Miscellaneous Regulations and Student Behaviour**

- S1.1** Every student is subject to the University's policies, rules, regulations and disciplinary code and must familiarize himself/herself with these. (Access can be gained to the Institutional Regulatory Code via the Student Portal on the Intranet.)
- S1.2** The University may demand an appropriate certificate of good conduct before admitting a student.
- S1.3** Only in emergencies may students, their families or friends use the University address or telephone for private correspondence or telephone conversations.

- S1.4** The University is not responsible for the loss, theft, damage or destruction of or to the property of students while such property is on University premises or in University buildings, regardless of the cause of such damage or loss.
- S1.5** Eating and drinking is prohibited in the University's venues of instruction.
- S1.6** Should the rights and privileges of a student be temporarily or permanently suspended or should he/she be denied the right to continue his/her career as a student, such student shall forfeit all claims of repayment, reduction or cancellation of monies paid or payable to the University.
- S1.7** **A student must:-**
- give notice of any change of address without delay;
  - be conversant with the regulations of the relevant Faculty where he/she has registered as well as the regulations regarding the registration and payment of tuition, hostel and examination fees as set out in the relevant prospectus; and
  - obtain the necessary information from the relevant Executive Dean on the various requirements and regulations regarding the course for which he/she has registered.
- S2** **Identity Cards**
- S2.1** Identity/proximity cards are issued to all students on registration.
- S2.2** It is compulsory for all students to carry identity/proximity cards on the campus or inside any building of the campus. The card must be displayed on the student's person in such a manner that it is visible at all times.
- S2.3** A student who cannot produce his/her identity/proximity card shall not be allowed to enter any University building.
- S3** **Student Organisations**
- Only student organizations which are registered at the University in accordance with the set procedure and within the framework of University policy shall be allowed to operate on the campus and to make use of the facilities of the University.
- S4** **Dangerous, Contagious and/or Notifiable Infections and Infestations**
- A student who has been suffering from an infectious disease or who has been exposed to such disease shall furnish to the Registrar a medical certificate to the effect that he/she may resume attendance at the University without the risk of infection to others.
- S5** **Firearms and Dangerous Weapons**
- Any specific area, grounds, building or facility of the University is declared a fire arms free zone, in accordance with Section 140 of the Fire Arms Control Act, No 16, 2000. No student on campus may have in his/her possession any other dangerous weapons without the written consent of the Vice-Chancellor.
- S6** **Student Accommodation**
- S6.1** To be admitted to a residence, a student must comply with all the admission requirements as stipulated in the University Prospectus.
- S6.2** Any person using on-campus and accredited off-campus Student Housing buildings and facilities at any time is subject to the Student Housing Policy and the Student Residence Disciplinary Code and must familiarize himself/herself with these.
- S7** **Safety of Students**
- S7.1** The University is not responsible for injuries sustained by a student or applicant while on University premises, regardless of the cause of such injuries.
- S7.2** Several courses require visits to factories, businesses, etc. On such occasions students may be required to arrange their own transport although official transport will be provided whenever possible. This also applies to sporting and other offered student activities. While all reasonable precautions are taken to ensure the safety of students during above-mentioned activities the University is not responsible for accidents, assaults, injuries, damage or loss which a student may suffer during the course of such activities.

- S7.3** In cases where students use their own private transport for student visits or sporting activities their attention is drawn to the conditions of their respective motor vehicle insurance policies, if any, in terms of a comprehensive motor vehicle insurance. The onus for effective insurance rests exclusively with the student, his/her parent or guardian. During these excursions students will not automatically be accompanied by a member of staff; this will depend on University requirements.
- S7.4** Various courses at the University necessitate practical sessions in laboratories at the University and sometimes at institutions outside the University. The University is not responsible for injuries and/or the acquiring or transmission of infections during these sessions. Students will, however, be informed timeously and thoroughly about the necessary precautionary measures to prevent such injuries and/or infections. These stipulations are also applicable to students who are undergoing in-service training. Where vaccination and/or other forms of injections, medication, etc. are necessary, the onus is on the student to take the necessary precautionary steps. The student is responsible for the costs incurred by such prophylactic medical treatment.
- S7.5** Student initiation is forbidden.

<b>T</b>	<b>TRAFFIC RULES</b>
----------	----------------------

- T 1** All private motor vehicles (including motor cycles) used in coming to the campus by members of staff and students must be registered and must display a parking/access disc issued by the Space Utilization at Maintenance Services on the north campus. This parking disc must be displayed on the inside of the vehicle's windscreen and not on the dashboard.
- T 2** It is the responsibility of vehicle owners to ensure that they request, obtain and attach such parking disc annually.
- T 3** Parking is allowed in the various allocated official parking spaces on a campus to campus basis.
- T 3** The general speed limit on the campus is 40 km/h and may not be exceeded.
- T 4** The right of submitting representations to the HOD: Protection Services in respect of a traffic fine imposed by the Traffic Officer or duly authorized Protection Services Officer is provided for.
- T 5** The decision of the HOD: Protection Services in respect of such written submission is final.
- T 6** Repeated or serious infringements of traffic rules are punishable under the disciplinary rules of the University and could lead to such driver being restricted in accessing the grounds.
- T 7** The Vice-Chancellor is empowered to amend existing or to make new traffic rules.

**A complete copy of the latest Traffic Rules is available from Protection Services.**

## STUDENT DISCIPLINARY CODE

### PREAMBLE

The rules in this Student Disciplinary Code have been approved by the Council of the Nelson Mandela University in terms of section 36, read with section 32(2)(d) of the Higher Education Act, 1997 and the relevant provisions of the Institutional Statute. The Council exercises control over student discipline in terms of these rules.

Those appointed by Council to chair disciplinary committees, who implement and interpret the rules, do so whilst observing the principles of natural justice and fairness. The purpose of these rules is to set out the powers delegated by Council and vested in certain University officials and external persons

### 1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 **Central Disciplinary Committee** - means the Central Disciplinary Committee established in accordance with paragraph 6.2 of this Code.
- 1.2 **Gender Based Violence (GBV) Disciplinary Committee** – means the GBV disciplinary committee established in terms of par 6.3 of this Code.
- 1.3 **George Campus Disciplinary Committee** – means the Central disciplinary committee established in accordance with this Code for misconduct arising within the area of jurisdiction of the George Campus.
- 1.4 **Initiator** – means a person who has the necessary appropriate knowledge, to act as initiator in proceedings of the disciplinary committees established in accordance with the provisions of this Code.
- 1.5 **Internal Review** – means a re-evaluation of the evidence and decision taken at the initial hearing, and includes both substantive and procedural matters.
- 1.6 **No-Contact Order** - means an absolute prohibition from making contact directly or indirectly, with the named person(s) in any way including but not limited to contact in person, by mail, by telephone, by electronic media or by or through any other medium or person, unless the Disciplinary Panel determines otherwise.
- 1.7 **Residence Disciplinary Committee** – means a disciplinary committee established in terms of the disciplinary rules for residences.
- 1.8 **Sexual Harassment and related Offences** – means any or all instances of misconduct defined in the Policy on Sexual Harassment and Offences (701.08)
- 1.9 **SRC** – means both the Central Student Representative Council and Local Student Representative Council (LSRC) for all university campuses.
- 1.10 **SRC disciplinary committee** – means a disciplinary committee established in terms of the SRC constitution.
- 1.11 **Student – means any person:**
  - 1.11.1 who is registered with the University for any form of study and includes an applicant who has lodged an application for any form of study at the University, as well as any person attending an orientation programme, prescribed for new entrants, at the University.
  - 1.11.2 who has left the University where the question of the propriety of a degree improperly obtained, or of conduct pertaining to an assessment is an issue.
- 1.12 **University Community** – means all registered students, all members of staff and other members of the University, and all persons rendering services to the University
- 1.13 Council Sentencing Guideline is incorporated by reference into this document.

### 2. JURISDICTION

- 2.1 The Central Disciplinary Committee for the Port Elizabeth and George Campuses may deal with alleged contraventions of any rule under the jurisdiction of the University.
- 2.2 Where misconduct cannot be dealt with by one of the committees referred to in paragraphs 1.7 or 1.10 due to the seriousness of the alleged offence or lack of jurisdiction, the matter must be dealt with by the Central Disciplinary Committee for the Port Elizabeth and George Campuses.

- 2.3** If, during the course of proceedings, or after a student has been found guilty by the disciplinary committees referred to in paragraphs 1.7 or 1.10, it appears that a penalty, which falls outside its jurisdiction, would be suitable, the committee may terminate its proceedings and refer the matter to the chairperson of the Central Disciplinary Committee .
- 2.4** If, during the course of proceedings before the Central Disciplinary Committee it appears that the matter at hand falls within the jurisdiction of one of the disciplinary committees referred to in paragraphs 1.7 or 1.10, it may terminate its proceedings and refer the matter to the appropriate disciplinary committee.
- 2.5** If a matter is transferred from one disciplinary committee to another, a report of the oral evidence thus far, as approved by all the members of the first disciplinary committee, or the recording/transcript of the proceedings, if required, as well as any documentary evidence already obtained, may serve as evidence before the new disciplinary committee and a finding by the first disciplinary committee may be acted upon by the new disciplinary committee.
- 2.6** The Central Disciplinary Committee, as applicable, serves as a review body for decisions of the disciplinary committees referred to in paragraphs 1.7 and 1.10.
- 2.7** The GBV Disciplinary Committee shall have jurisdiction over all sexual or gender-based harassment and sexual offences that are committed by students, whenever the misconduct occurs:
- 2.7.1 On University property; or
- 2.7.2 Off University property, provided:
- 2.7.2.1 The conduct was committed in connection with the University or of a University-recognised programme or activity; or
- 2.7.2.2 The conduct may have the effect of creating a hostile environment for a member of the University community, provided the effective cause of the hostile environment was the person described in 2.7 above, read together with clause 1.11 of this code.

### **3. MISCONDUCT**

- 3.1** A student shall be guilty of misconduct if he/she deliberately or through negligence:
- 3.1.1 conducts himself/herself in such a way, which either in fact is or could be prejudicial to the good name of the University, the maintenance of order and discipline at the University, or the proper performance of the work of the University;
- 3.1.2 infringes any rule or policy of the University applicable to students;
- 3.1.3 refuses to submit to the authority of any legitimate decision of the Council, the Senate, or other authoritative body or staff member of the University;
- 3.1.4 encourages a fellow student to commit any act of misconduct;
- 3.1.5 conducts himself/herself in any other respect in an unbecoming, improper or disgraceful way on any of the University campuses or elsewhere as a student of the University;
- 3.1.6 takes into the examination or test room, or has in his/her possession whilst in the room, any books, memoranda, notes, devices, or any paper whatsoever, except such answer books or other books or papers or devices as have been authorised by the invigilator;
- 3.1.7 aids or attempts to aid another candidate or obtains or attempts to obtain aid from another candidate or communicates or attempts to communicate in any way with another candidate during an examination or test;
- 3.1.8 uses University computers or other equipment in an unauthorised or inappropriate manner;
- 3.1.9 commits an act of plagiarism, including the copying of another student's assignment, or copyright infringement;
- 3.1.10 uses, possesses or distributes alcohol on University premises without obtaining the necessary approval from the relevant University authority;
- 3.1.11 uses, possesses or distributes drugs illegally on University premises.
- 3.2** A student shall be guilty of misconduct if he/she conducts himself/herself in a manner that contravenes the prescripts of the Policy on Sexual Harassment and Sexual Offences (701.08).
- 3.3** Conviction in a criminal court shall be prima facie proof of misconduct, where applicable.

#### 4. PROTECTIVE MEASURES

- 4.1 At the instance of the complainant and within the discretion of the Senior Director: Legal Services the following protective measures would *inter alia* be available:
- 4.1.1 no-contact order, where appropriate, to be issued by the Legal Services Office;
  - 4.1.2 change of University residence or University accredited residence, where appropriate;
  - 4.1.3 change of academic classes and academic concessions, where appropriate and where possible; or
  - 4.1.4 leave of absence in the case of post graduate studies, upon application and where appropriate.
- 4.2 Any breach of the provisions of the aforementioned protective measures may result in summary suspension from all/any university or residence activities, as applicable.

#### 5. SUMMARY SUSPENSION

- 5.1 The Vice-Chancellor may, if he/she deems it to be in the interests of the maintenance of good order and discipline at the University, summarily suspend a student for a specified time from all or any of the campuses or residences, the attendance of lectures or any other activity of the University.
- 5.2 A student who is suspended summarily in terms of the provisions of this section shall be given reasonable opportunity to respond to such summary suspension, providing reasons why he/she should not be summarily suspended.
- 5.3 Once the suspension is implemented, the period of suspension may extend until such time as:
- 5.3.1 the student has been found not guilty by the disciplinary committee,
  - 5.3.2 the student's request for review has been settled in his/her favour, or
  - 5.3.3 the coming into effect of the penalty imposed in terms of this Code.
- 5.4 The Vice-Chancellor may, at any time, set aside the suspension, which he/she has imposed on a student in terms of paragraph 5.1, and, after so doing, he/she may re-impose such suspension.

#### 6. THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEES

##### 6.1 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEES

The Council shall establish a Central Disciplinary Committee as well as a Gender-Based Violence Committee for all campuses of the University respectively to hear matters over which each of the respective committees have jurisdiction.

##### 6.2 COMPOSITION OF THE CENTRAL DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE FOR THE PE AND GEORGE CAMPUSES

The Central Disciplinary Committee shall consist of:

- 6.2.1 a chairperson, who shall be a jurist, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor,
- 6.2.2 the Dean of Student Life and Development or his/her nominee, and
- 6.2.3 a member of the SRC for the PE campuses or the LSRC for all University campuses, preferably a law student, appointed by the SRC.
- 6.2.4 the Executive Dean of each faculty or his/her nominee who shall serve on a rotational basis, provided the same panellist presides for the entire session (and in a subsequent session in the event of a matter being part heard).
- 6.2.5 In the interest of clarity, all panellists, including the student appointed in terms of 5.2.3, serves as autonomous members of the Committee, and not as a representative of a constituency.

##### 6.3 COMPOSITION OF THE GENDER-BASED VIOLENCE (GBV) COMMITTEE

**The Gender Based Violence Committee shall consist of:**

- 6.3.1 A chairperson who shall be a jurist, with expertise in human rights law and/or gender equality, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor;
- 6.3.2 The Dean of Student life and Development or his/her nominee;
- 6.3.3 The Executive Dean of each faculty or his/her nominee who shall serve on a rotational basis, provided the same panellist presides for the entire session (and in subsequent sessions in the event of the matter being part-heard); and

- 6.3.4 A member of the Student Representative Council (SRC) or Local Student Representative Council (LSRC) for all University campuses.
- 6.3.5 In the interest of clarity all panel members, including the student appointed in terms of 6.3.4 serve as autonomous members of the committee and not as representatives of a constituency.

#### **6.4 QUORUM**

- 6.4.1 At any meeting of the Central Disciplinary Committee or the Gender-Based Violence Committee the Chairperson and two other members shall constitute a quorum.
- 6.4.2 If at any stage during the sitting of the Central Disciplinary Committee or the Gender-Based Violence Committee a member of the Committee is no longer able to participate in the proceedings, or is absent for any reason, the hearing will continue, provided that the panel is properly constituted and that the Committee is quorate.

#### **6.5 PROCEDURE**

- 6.5.1 Whenever misconduct is alleged, or if any person has reason to believe that misconduct in terms of this Code or the Sexual Harassment and Offences Policy is being or has been committed, a report, preferably in writing, must be made to one or all of the following:
  - 6.5.1.1 in the event of academic offences to the Disciplinary Hearings Officer;
  - 6.5.1.2 in the event of non-academic disciplinary offences to the protection services offices on the respective campuses;
  - 6.5.1.3 gender-based violence matters to be reported to the GBV-coordinator or on the online platform for reporting, the link can be found on both the staff and student portals (Online-Intelligence System)
  - 6.5.1.4 matters of an urgent nature requiring medical, healthcare or other interventions to the sexual harassment advisor, residence manager/RSA/house committee member, protection services, SRC/student leader or a member of staff.
  - 6.5.1.5 In the case of a rape incident call ext 2009/campus health clinic and Emthonjeni student wellness services for immediate psycho-social assistance or 10111 for the assistance of the South African Police Services.
- 6.5.2 After receiving the report referred to in paragraph 6.5.1, the Head of Protection Services and/or the investigator appointed by the Transformation Office, must forthwith cause the matter to be investigated. For this purpose, evidence may be gathered by interviewing any person who may be involved either as an accused or a potential witness. Statements may also be taken and the

#### **Head of Protection Services and /or the Investigator appointed by the Transformation Office may do whatever is necessary for the purpose of such investigation.**

- 6.5.3 On conclusion of the investigation referred to in paragraph 6.5.2, a report must be submitted to the initiator, who will decide on the appropriate disciplinary committee to deal with the matter.
- 6.5.4 In the event of proceedings being instituted in the Central Disciplinary Committee for either the PE or George campuses or the GBV Committee, the following procedure shall be followed:
  - (a) The allegation is served on the student in writing at least five (5) working days before the hearing, also stating the date, time and place of the hearing. A copy of this Code must be simultaneously served on the student. In the event that the matter relates to misconduct committed in terms of the Sexual Harassment and Offences Policy, a copy of this policy should be served together with the aforementioned documents.
  - (b) Any complainant or witness required for the hearing shall be informed in writing at least three (3) working days before the hearing.
  - (c) The initiator shall lead evidence to support the allegation, examine witnesses and the accused, and address the Committee.
  - (d) The accused may present his/her case, lead evidence in his/her defence, examine witnesses and address the Committee. In the event of misconduct in terms of the Sexual Harassment and Offences Policy, the accused student shall channel questions through the panel and not address the complainant directly, should the complainant not

- be comfortable with being addressed by the accused directly.
- (e) The accused may be assisted by a fellow student or, in the case of a minor, by a family member.
- (f) In highly exceptional circumstances, the Chairperson, may, in his/her discretion, permit the accused to be represented by a legal practitioner.
- (g) The complainant, the accused, and any witnesses may be questioned by the members of the Committee.
- (h) The Central Disciplinary Committee and GBV Committee hearings shall be conducted in an informal manner, and in accordance with the Constitution, the rules of natural justice, applicable legislation and with due regard to the rights of the accused student. No accused student will be prejudiced by reason of a failure to comply with the rules of procedure or rules of evidence as applied in the ordinary courts.
- (i) If the accused fails to attend or to remain in attendance, or disrupts the hearing, the hearing may continue in his/her absence.
- (j) The findings of the Committee shall be decided in camera by majority vote. In the event of a tie in the voting, the Chairperson shall have a casting vote.
- (k) The proceedings at the hearing shall be recorded by the minuting secretary.
- (l) Subject to paragraph 6.6.2 and paragraph 7.2 a decision of the Committee becomes effective as soon as the accused is informed in writing of the finding and the penalty.
- (m) No student who has been expelled following proceedings under this Code shall be re-admitted at any time, save with the express consent of the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor's decision shall be informed by written representation by the student together with a recommendation by the Dean of Student Life and Development and Executive Dean concerned.
- (n) A Discipline Record shall be kept in which shall be entered:
- Name of Disciplinary Authority
  - Name and student number of student found guilty
  - Nature of charge
  - Finding of Disciplinary Committee
  - Penalty imposed
  - Date of finding and penalty
- (o) If a student is found guilty of misconduct in terms of this Code, this will be reflected on his/her record of conduct; provided that the Committee may nevertheless resolve that no record of the misconduct be entered on the student's record of conduct.
- (p) The accused may, within ten (10) working days of receiving the written decision of the Committee, request that the decision of the Committee be reviewed in accordance with paragraph 7.
- (q) If, on review, the finding and/or penalty is amended, this decision of the Review Committee shall be entered in the Discipline Record Book.
- (r)
- (s) A student charged with less serious offences including, but not limited to the following:
- Failure to switch off cellphone in examination or test venue
  - breaking of noise policy;
  - disorderly behaviour (swearing/abusive language); and
  - smoking in unauthorized venues.
  - may elect, upon receipt of an Admission of Guilt Notice, in his/her sole discretion, to pay an Admission of Guilt fine to avoid an appearance before a disciplinary committee.
- (t) Any student who is in receipt of an Admission of Guilt Notice, but chooses to appear before a disciplinary committee shall notify the Head: Legal Services in writing of his/her decision within 5 working days of being issued with such notice. If no such notice has been given to the Head: Legal Services, the Head: Legal Services may, after a further 10 working days, debit the student's fees account if the fine remains unpaid.
- (u) A schedule of such fines, determined in terms of paragraph 8,3, shall be placed on the

Student Portal by the Head: Legal Services and reviewed from time to time.

## **6.6 COMPETENT PENALTIES**

6.6.1 **The Central Disciplinary Committee may impose any of the following penalties, subject to the provisions in paragraph 6.6.3:**

- (a) Oral reprimand and/or warning
- (b) Reprimand and/or warning in writing
- (c) Apology in writing to a particular person or body
- (d) Compensation for, or repair of damage caused by the student
- (e) Payment of a suitable fine, not exceeding R5000
- (f) Deprivation of all or some of the following privileges for a determined or indefinite period:
  - (i) Participation as a member, organiser or official of any student organisation or participation in any student activities of any nature
  - (ii) Obtaining or wearing the colours of the University in any form
  - (iii) Use of library facilities
  - (iv) Access to computer facilities of the University
- (g) Forbid the student to keep or drive a motor vehicle of any nature on the University premises
- (h) Forfeiture of a bursary and/or loan
- (i) Revoking a student's appointment of any kind whatsoever
- (j) Refusal of admission to any or all University examinations and/or tests and/or other forms of assessment
- (k) Forfeiture of examination marks, semester marks, course marks and any other forms of credit acquired in University examinations, tests, or by other means
- (l) Forfeiture of a degree, diploma or other certificate obtained from the University in a fraudulent manner
- (m) The imposition of appropriate community service for such period as the Committee may deem fit in the circumstances; alternatively, if the community service is not performed or is not performed satisfactorily, a fine not exceeding an amount of R5000 may be imposed
- (n) Suspension from the University and/or a University residence for a specified period
- (o) Expulsion from the University and/or a University residence.
- (p) Any other suitable penalty

6.6.2 In any case where the penalty mentioned above is imposed, the Central Disciplinary Committee may postpone the coming into effect of that penalty or any part thereof for a definite period on such conditions as the Committee may deem equitable.

6.6.3 A penalty of expulsion or suspension imposed by the Central Disciplinary Committee shall not come into operation until it has been approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

## **6.7 POWERS OF REVIEW OF THE CENTRAL DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE (from the Residence and SRC disciplinary committees, as applicable)**

6.7.1 A request for review by the Central Disciplinary Committee must be lodged with the Chairperson of the Central Disciplinary Committee by the student within ten (10) working days of written notification of the finding and penalty of the disciplinary committee referred to in paragraph 1.7 or 1.10, as applicable.

6.7.2 The request referred to in paragraph 6.6.1 must be accompanied by the reasons for making it.

6.7.3 The execution of the penalty imposed by a disciplinary committee referred to in paragraph 1.4 or 1.6, as applicable, shall be postponed pending the outcome of the review by the Central Disciplinary Committee.

6.7.4 The disciplinary committee referred in paragraph 1.7 or 1.10, as applicable, shall submit a written report to the Chairperson of the Central Disciplinary Committee. The report shall set out:

- the procedure followed;
- the facts established; and
- the factors taken into consideration in the imposition of the penalty.

**6.7.5 The Central Disciplinary Committee shall have the power to:**

- (a) confirm or set aside the decisions of the previous disciplinary committee
- (b) impose any penalty which the previous disciplinary committee was empowered to impose; or
- (c) arrive at such other findings, or issue any instructions as may be necessary for justice to be done: Provided that any member of the Central Disciplinary Committee, who was a member of the previous disciplinary committee, shall not take part in the review process.

**7. RIGHT OF REVIEW FROM THE CENTRAL DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE FOR PE AND GEORGE AND THE GBV COMMITTEE**

- 7.1 If the Central Disciplinary Committee for the PE or the George Campus, or the GBV Committee as applicable, imposes one or more of the penalties mentioned in paragraph 6.6, the student may, within ten (10) working days of written notification of such finding and penalty, submit a written request to the Disciplinary Hearings Officer for a review of the finding and/or the penalty by the Review Committee. The request must be accompanied by the reasons for making it.
- 7.2 The execution of the penalty imposed by the Central Disciplinary Committee for the PE or the George Campuses or the GBV Committee, as applicable, shall be postponed pending the outcome of the review by the Review Committee.
- 7.3 In the case of a review in terms of paragraph 7.1, the relevant disciplinary committee shall submit a written report to the Chairperson of the Review Committee outlining:
  - the procedure followed;
  - the facts established; and
  - the factors taken into consideration in the imposition of the penalty.
- 7.4 The Review Committee shall consist of two members, who shall be appointed by the Chairperson of Council. The Review Committee may co-opt additional persons for the purpose of review, if deemed necessary; provided that such co-opted member who was a member of the disciplinary committee concerned shall not take part in the review process.
- 7.5 The Review Committee shall have the power to:
  - 7.5.1 confirm or set aside the decisions of the disciplinary committee; or
  - 7.5.2 impose any penalty which the disciplinary committee was empowered to impose, or
  - 7.5.3 arrive at such other findings, or issue any instructions as may be necessary for justice to be done.
- 7.6 The decision of the Review Committee shall be recorded in the Discipline Record Book; provided that in the event that the student is found not guilty, the endorsement, if any, on the student's record of conduct, shall be expunged.
- 7.7 The decision of the Review Committee is final.

**8. INCIDENTAL PROVISIONS**

- 8.1 Any person who:
  - 8.1.1 laid a charge;
  - 8.1.2 gave evidence before the disciplinary committee; or
  - 8.1.3 independently of the disciplinary committee, investigated the validity or otherwise of the charge, shall be disqualified from being a member of the disciplinary committee.
- 8.2 The Head: Legal Services may, at any time, order that a disciplinary hearing be transferred from one disciplinary body to another.
- 8.3 The Vice-Chancellor may, from time to time, amend monetary penalties as provided for in paragraph 6.5.4 (t) and 6.6.1. Such amended monetary penalties must be submitted to MANCO for ratification. If MANCO should alter or set aside any such amendment, its validity up to the time of alternation or setting aside by MANCO is not affected.
- 8.4 Disciplinary steps in terms of this Code may be instituted notwithstanding any pending or completed criminal investigation relating to the same matter against a student.

**ADDENDUM****STUDENT DISCIPLINARY CODE: GUIDELINE ON SANCTION:**

- ▶ This Code serves as a guideline when disciplinary action is taken and the sanction suggested does not detract from the inherent sentencing discretion of the Disciplinary Committee.
- ▶ The Disciplinary Committee shall impose a sanction having taken into account all relevant factors including (but not limited to) the offence, the interests of the University and the personal circumstances of the Respondent.
- ▶ The sanctions suggested in the Code are to be regarded as maximum sanctions.
- ▶ The Misconduct Offences listed in the Code is not exhaustive and a Respondent may be charged with other, unlisted misconduct.
- ▶ Proportionality

The Sanction in each case must demonstrate a considered and proportionate balance between:

- The seriousness of the misconduct
  - The interests of the University
  - The personal circumstances of the Respondent
  - The Sanction imposed in similar cases in the past ( precedent)
  - The mitigating and aggravating factors in the case
- ▶ Before finalising its decision on sanction, the Committee should always satisfy itself that the sanction, or combination of sanctions, it has decided to impose is both:
    - Sufficient; and
    - No more than is necessary to achieve the purpose of sanction.
  - ▶ Reasons
- The Committee must give reasons for its decisions on sanction. The reasons should clearly explain:
- The interests and factors the Committee took into account in arriving at its decision;
  - The weight it attached to those interests and factors;
  - How the balancing of those interests and factors led the Committee to its decision.
- ▶ Suspension of a sanction for a specified period means that the sanction will only take effect if the student respondent commits a similar offence during the specified period.

**OFFENCES AGAINST THE PERSON**

OFFENCE 1 <sup>st</sup> Offence = 1 2 <sup>nd</sup> Offence = 2	MISCONDUCT	WARNING/ SUSPENDED SENTENCE	SUSPENSION 6 MONTHS	SUSPENSION 1 YEAR	EXPULSION
	<b>1. MURDER</b>				
1					X
2					X
	<b>2. RAPE</b>				
1					X
2					X
	<b>3. ASSAULT – Common</b>				
1		X			
2			X		
	<b>4. ASSAULT with the intent to inflict grievous bodily harm</b>				
1			X		
2				X	
	<b>5. INDECENT ASSAULT</b>				
1				X	
2					X
	<b>6. SEXUAL HARRASSMENT / HARRASMENT</b>				
1				X	
2					X
	<b>7. <i>CRIMEN INJURIA</i> / HATE SPEECH</b>				
1			X		
2				X	
	<b>8. INTIMIDATION</b>				
1				X	
2					X
	<b>9. POSSESSION OF A DANGEROUS WEAPON”the possession of objects with intention to cause intimidation or harm.”</b>				
1				X	
2					X

**OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY**

<b>OFFENCE</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> Offence = 1 2 <sup>nd</sup> Offence = 2		<b>MISCONDUCT</b>	<b>WARNING/ SUSPENDED SENTENCE</b>	<b>SUSPENSION 6 MONTHS</b>	<b>SUSPENSION 1 YEAR</b>	<b>EXPULSION</b>
	1.	<b>POSSESSION OF STOLEN PROPERTY</b>				
1				X		
2					X	
	2.	<b>THEFT</b>				
1					X	
2						X
	3.	<b>MALICIOUS DAMAGE TO PROPERTY</b>				
1						X
2						X
	4.	<b>BURGLARY / BREAKING AND ENTERING</b>				
1					X	
2						X
	5.	<b>INTERFERENCE WITH UNIVERSITY CCTV / ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</b>				
1					X	
2						X
	6.	<b>ARSON/PUBLIC VIOLENCE</b>				
1						X
2						X

**ACADEMIC DISHONESTY OFFENCES**

<b>OFFENCE</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> Offence = 1 2 <sup>nd</sup> Offence = 2		<b>MISCONDUCT</b>	<b>WARNING/ SUSPENDED SENTENCE</b>	<b>SUSPENSION 6 MONTHS</b>	<b>SUSPENSION 1 YEAR</b>	<b>EXPULSION</b>
	1.	<b>“CRIBBING” in tests / examinations</b>				
1					X	
2						X
	2.	<b>PLAGIARISM</b>				
1				X		
2					X	

	3.	<b>PASSING OFF</b> (eg. Graphic design, fashion, etc.)				
1				X		
2					X	
	4.	<b>AIDING a student in tests or examinations</b>				
1				X		
2					X	
	5.	<b>RECEIVING AID in a test or examination</b>				
1				X		
2					X	
	6.	<b>BRINGING UNAUTHORIZED MATERIAL into an examination venue</b>				
1				X		
2					X	
	7.	<b>FAILURE TO SWITCH OFF CELLPHONE in an examination/test venue</b>				
1			X			
2				X		

**NON-ACADEMIC OFFENCES INVOLVING DISHONESTY**

<b>OFFENCE</b>		<b>MISCONDUCT</b>	<b>WARNING/ SUSPENDED SENTENCE</b>	<b>SUSPENSION 6 MONTHS</b>	<b>SUSPENSION 1 YEAR</b>	<b>EXPULSION</b>
1 <sup>st</sup> Offence = 1 2 <sup>nd</sup> Offence = 2						
	1.	<b>THEFT</b>				
1					X	
2						X
	2.	<b>FRAUD</b>				
1					X	
2						X
	3.	<b>FORGERY / UTTERING</b>				
1					X	
2						X

## BEHAVIOURAL OFFENCES

<b>OFFENCE</b>		<b>MISCONDUCT</b>	<b>WARNING/ SUSPENDED SENTENCE</b>	<b>SUSPENSION 6 MONTHS</b>	<b>SUSPENSION 1 YEAR</b>	<b>EXPULSION</b>
<b>1<sup>st</sup> Offence = 1</b>						
<b>2<sup>nd</sup> Offence = 2</b>						
	1.	<b>DEALING in dagga or drugs</b>				
1					X	
2						X
	2.	<b>POSSESSION of dagga or drugs</b>				
1			X			
2				X		
	3.	<b>SUBSTANCE ABUSE</b>				
1				X		
2					X	
	4.	<b>DRIVING UNDER THE INFLUENCE of an intoxicating substance</b>				
1			X			
2				X		
	5.	<b>MISUSE OF IT Privileges</b>				
1			X			
2				X		
	6.	<b>BREAKING OF NOISE POLICY</b>				
1			X			
2				X		
	7.	<b>DISORDERLY BEHAVIOUR (eg. Swearing/abusiv e language)</b>				
1			X			
2				X		
	8.	<b>SMOKING in unauthorised venues</b>				
1			X			
2				X		
	9.	<b>NEGLIGENT DRIVING ON CAMPUS</b>				
1				X		
2					X	

	10.	SELLING ALCOHOL without a license				
1					X	
2						X

# Change the World

PO Box 77000  
Nelson Mandela University  
Gqeberha, 6031, South Africa

[info@mandela.ac.za](mailto:info@mandela.ac.za)



[mandela.ac.za](http://mandela.ac.za)